



THE

*Catholic Directory*

FOR THE

CLERGY AND LAITY IN SCOTLAND.

**1854.**

WITH THE SANCTION AND AUTHORITY OF THE  
Right Rev. the Vicars Apostolic in Scotland.

**PRICE ONE SHILLING.**

All Communications for the "Catholic Directory" to be  
addressed to the Rev. JOHN MACPHERSON, President  
of St. Mary's College, Blairs, by Aberdeen.

ABERDEEN:  
PRINTED AT THE HERALD OFFICE,  
BY JOHN FINLAYSON.

SOLD BY MARSH & BEATTIE,  
13 SOUTH HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH:  
H. MARRIOTT, 14, GREAT CLYDE STREET, GLASGOW:  
T. JONES, 63, PATERNOSTER ROW,  
AND C. DOLMAN, 61, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON.

1854.



**GENERAL OUTFITTING ESTABLISHMENT,**  
18                      UNION STREET,                      18  
**ABERDEEN.**

**A**LEXANDER RUSSELL returns his sincere thanks to his Friends and the Public for the liberal support he has received during the last Fourteen Years he has been in business, and begs respectfully to inform them that, having entered into Partnership with Mr. JAMES ADAM (late of Adam & Sturm), the Business will, in future, be conducted under the Firm of

**RUSSELL & ADAM;**

and from their experience, as well as determination to devote their personal attention to the Trade, parties purchasing at their Establishment will find every article in Stock of most substantial *Fabric*, neat *Workmanship*, and low in *Price*.

R. & A. having greatly enlarged their Premises, and being resolved to introduce into their Made and Ready-for-Wear Department a better class of Goods, they will thereby be prepared to give to their Friends and the Public bargains the like of which have not, in the same trade, been hitherto offered in Aberdeen; and this they feel themselves warranted in doing from their ability of entering the market and making their purchases for *Cash*, and by selling for the same.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**

**28                      Schoolhill, Aberdeen.                      28**

**W**ILLIAM STUART, BOOT and SHOE MAKER, while taking this opportunity of returning his grateful thanks to his Customers for the support they have hitherto so kindly given him, begs to inform them that he still continues to supply the very best Articles that can be produced in the Trade.

W. S. would also inform his Friends that he has got his present Shop much improved, and will always have on hand a large supply of LADIES' DRESS BOOTS and SHOES, of French, English, and Home Manufacture; GENTLEMEN'S BOOTS, Dress, Patent, and French Calf, of the best quality, Home-made, by superior Workmen. Also, SHOOTING BOOTS and SHOES made to order on the shortest notice.

W. S. has also on hand a first-rate assortment of INDIA RUBBER GOLOSHES, of all sizes, Prices Moderate.

Aberdeen, December, 1853.

**CHURCH VESTMENT SILK MANUFACTORY.**

**THOS. BROWN & SONS**  
**Silk Manufacturers,**

**1, MEAL STREET, MANCHESTER.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**C**HURCH VESTMENT SILKS and FURNITURE; ORPHREYS, APPARELS, LACES, FRINGES, and every description of CHURCH FURNITURE, TRIMMINGS, &c. &c. Also, COMMUNITY CLOTHING.

*Vestment Makers, &c.*

WHOLESALE  
Catholic Book



AND RETAIL  
Warehouse,

---

---

## CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY

HUGH MARGEY, 14 Great Clyde Street, Glasgow.

---

---

- All for Jesus, or the Easy Ways of Divine Love. By F. W. Faber, Priest of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri, . . . 5 0
- Alton Park, or Conversations on Religious and Moral Subjects. New edition, . . . 4 0
- A Protestant Converted to Catholicity by her Bible and Prayer Book, . . . 1 0
- Ardent Lover of Jesus. . . . . 0 8
- Agnew's Young Communicant, 18mo, bound, . . . 1 0
- A Sure Way to find out the True Religion, in a Conversation between a Father and his Son, 108 pages 18mo, fine paper, wrapper, 4d; cloth, . . . 0 6
- A Net for the Fishers of Men. By two Gentlemen Converts, . . . 0 2
- Appleton's Analysis, or Familiar Explanation of the Gospels as read at the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass for all Sundays and Festivals throughout the year, 8vo, cloth, . . . 6 0
- A Summary and Catechetical Exposition of the Sacrifice of the New Law; or, a brief Explication of the Catholic Liturgy; shewing the Meaning, the Propriety, Antiquity, and Authority of its Component Parts, Vestments, Ceremonies, and Doctrines, . . . 0 6
- A General Introduction to the Sacred Scriptures; in a series of Dissertations, Critical, Hermeneutical, and Historical. By the Rev. Joseph Dixon, D.D., Professor of Sacred Scripture and Hebrew in the Royal College of St. Patrick, Maynooth, 2 vols., . . . 21 0

A Letter to William Anderson, L.L.D., in Reply to his Lecture on the Mass. By the Rev. Alexander Munro,	0	3
Audin's History of Henry VIII, translated, 8vo, . . . . .	8	6
A General History of the Christian Church. By the Rev. Joseph Reeve, . . . . .	4	6
Augustine's (Saint) Confessions, . . . . .	1	4
Augustine's (Saint) Soliloquies, . . . . .	1	0
Alphonsus Liguori (Saint) on Prayer, . . . . .	1	0
Do. Clock of the Passion, . . . . .	1	0
Do. Visits to the Blessed Sacrament, . . . . .	1	0
Do. Novenna of the Sacred Heart, . . . . .	0	3
Do. Love of Jesus, . . . . .	1	0
Do. Way of Salvation, . . . . .	1	6
Do. Spirit of, . . . . .	1	0
Do. Nun Sanctified, . . . . .	6	0
Do. On Death, . . . . .	2	0
Do. On the Commandments, . . . . .	1	0
Do. Sermons and Life, . . . . .	3	6
Alcantara on Mental Prayer, . . . . .	1	0

Bouvier's Treatise on Indulgences. Edited with Preface, &c., by the Rev. F. Oakely. 12mo, <i>cloth</i> ,	5	6
Bossuet's History of the Variations of the Protestant Churches, 2 vols. post 8vo, <i>fancy cloth</i> ,	5	0
Bonaventure's (St.) Life of Christ, <i>bound</i> ,	1	4
Butler's Lives of the Saints, 6 vols, <i>cloth</i> , complete,	30	0
Butler's Lives of the Saints. Small edition,	12	0
Do. Discourses, . . . . .	7	0
Boudon's Adorable Sacrament, . . . . .	1	0
Bona Mors, or Art of Dying Well, <i>bound</i> ,	0	4
Burning Lamp to Enlighten such as truly desire to live a Godly Life, . . . . .	0	6
Blessed Nicholas Vonder Flue, . . . . .	0	6
Benjamin, or the Pupil of the Christian Brothers, . . . . .	1	0
Bertha; or the Pope and the Emperor, an Historical Tale. By William Bernard MacCabe, Esq., complete in one volume, post 8vo, <i>fancy cloth</i> , Second edition, . . . . .	4	0

~~25~~ The first edition of this interesting work was published  
in three volumes, price £1 11s. 6d.

Christian Perfection, by Rodriguez, 3 vols., . . . . .	10	0
Catholic Christian Instructed, . . . . .	0	8
Do. do. Dublin edition, . . . . .	1	0
Catholic Choralist, with Music, . . . . .	1	6
Cobbett's History of the Reformation, <i>bound</i> ,	3	6
Coroner's Inquest and Post-Mortem Examination on the Inquisition, . . . . .	1	0

## CATECHISMS.

Abridgement of the Christian Doctrine, . . . . .	0	1
Butler's Catechism, . . . . .	0	2
Douay Catechism, . . . . .	0	1½
Dr. Doyle's do. . . . .	0	2
Dr. Hay's do. . . . .	0	3
Fleury's Historical Catechism, . . . . .	0	2
Do. do. Large, . . . . .	1	0
Grounds of the Catholic Doctrine, . . . . .	0	2
Keenan's Controversial Catechism, . . . . .	1	6
Do. Catechism of the Christian Religion, . . . . .	5	0
Lingard's do. do. . . . .	1	0
Reily's do. do. . . . .	0	2
Catechism of the Diocese of Paris, . . . . .	1	3
Curr's Familiar Instructions, . . . . .	1	0
Conversion of Andrew Dunn, . . . . .	0	4
Do. of Mrs. Pittar, . . . . .	1	0
Do. of the Duchess of York, . . . . .	0	3
Challoner's Meditations, 2 vols. in 1, . . . . .	2	8
Challoner's Meditations, small edition, . . . . .	2	0
Contrite and Humble Heart, . . . . .	1	0
Clock of the Passion, full edition, . . . . .	1	0
Confidence in the Mercy of God, . . . . .	1	0
Characters of Real Devotion, . . . . .	0	6
Cord of St. Francis, . . . . .	0	6
Cottage Controversy, between Margaret Lewis and Lady P., . . . . .	0	4
Christmas Nights' Entertainments, or the Pastor in Search of the Science of Salvation, . . . . .	1	0
Counsels of a Christian Mother to her Daughter, . . . . .	1	0
Considerations on the Eucharist, translated from the French of Abbe P. Gerbet, by a Catholic Clergyman, . . . . .	3	0
Christian Student, . . . . .	1	6
Cochin on the Mass, . . . . .	3	0
Christian at the Foot of the Cross, bound, . . . . .	0	6
Canons and Decrees of the Sacred and Œcumenial Council of Trent, celebrated under the Sovereign Pontiffs, Paul III., Julius III., and Pius IV.; translated by the Rev. J. Waterworth; to which are prefixed Essays on the External and Internal History of the Council. Dedic- ated, by permission, to the Right Rev. Nicholas Wise- man, Bishop of Melipotamus, V.A.L.D., 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, . . . . .	10	6
Children of Mary—our Blessed Redeemer Speaking to the hearts of the Children of Mary, . . . . .	0	6
De Sale's (St. Francis) Treatise on the Love of God, 8vo, cloth, New edition, . . . . .	6	0
Devout Life by St. Francis of Sales, . . . . .	1	0

DUFFY'S COTTAGE LIBRARY—a Series of Tales, by Eminent Catholic Writers, and admirably adapted for Presents and School Prizes.—The following are now ready, and may be had, elegantly bound in cloth, gilt edges, *Price One Shilling each.*

Zenosius, or the Pilgrim Convert, by Dr. Pisc.  
 Tears on the Diadem, or the Crown & the Cloister, by Mrs. Dorsey.  
 Lucy Lambert; or the Shrine in the Forest.  
 The Sister of Charity, 2 vols., by Mrs. Dorsey.  
 The Elder's House; or the Three Converts.  
 Father Felix.  
 Lost Genevieve; or the Child of an Especial Providence.  
 Father Drummond and his Orphans; or the Children of Mary.  
 Mary, the Morning Star, translated from the French by a Member of the Ursuline Community, Cork.  
 Helena; or Hopes Deceived, by Mary Hackett.  
 The Bishop turned Slave, translated from the German.  
 The Virgin Mother and the Child Divine, by the Authoress of "Lost Genevieve," 2 vols.  
 Louisa; or the Virtuous Villager.  
 The Devout Client of St. Joseph.  
 A Grandfather's Story Book; or the Legends and Tales of a Poor Scholar, by William Bernard MacCabe, Esq.  
 Loretta; or the Choice, 2 vols.  
 Willie Burke; or the Irish Orphan in America, 2 vols.  
 The Wonderful Doctor.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Devout Communicant, . . . . .	1	0
Devotions for Souls in Purgatory, . . . . .	0	4
Do. to the Holy Angels, . . . . .	1	0
Dialogues on Rule of Faith, . . . . .	3	0
Directory, Almanack, and Registry, (Catholic) published annually, Irish, . . . . .	2	6
Do. Scotch, . . . . .	1	0
Do. English, . . . . .	1	0
Directory for Novices of every Religious Order, particularly those devoted to the Instruction of Youth. Translated from the French, . . . . .	2	6
Dick's Reasons for embracing the Catholic Faith, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	2	0
Discourses on University Education, addressed to the Catholics of Dublin. By John Henry Newman, D.D., Priest of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri, 8vo. <i>fancy cloth</i> , . . . . .	6	6
Entertainment for Lent, . . . . .	1	6
Entertaining Stories of a religious tendency, . . . . .	0	4
England's Conversion and Reformation, . . . . .	1	6
Elevation of the Soul to God, 12mo, . . . . .	2	0
Education of Daughters, by Archbishop Fenelon, . . . . .	1	0

Exposition and Defence of all the Points of Faith Discussed and Defined by the Sacred Council of Trent. Along with a Refutation of the Errors of the Pretended Reformers, and of the Objections of Fra Paola Sarpi. By St. Alphonsus Liguori, . . . . .	4	0
Ecclesiastical History of Ireland, from the Introduction of Christianity into that Country to the Year 1829. By the Rev. M. J. Brennan, O.S.F., 1 vol. 8vo., . . . . .	7	0
Frequent Communion, . . . . .	3	0
Following of Christ (Thomas a Kempis), . . . . .	0	6
Do. with Prayers and Reflections, . . . . .	1	2
Father Rowland, a Catholic Tale, . . . . .	1	0
Faith of Catholics. Compiled by the Rev. Joseph Berrington and the Rev. John Kirk. Third edition, revised and greatly enlarged by the Rev. J. Waterworth, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth, lettered, each, . . . . .	10	6
Father Oswald, a Genuine Catholic Story, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, lettered, . . . . .	6	0
Gahan's History of the Church, bound, . . . . .	3	0
Geraldine, or a Tale of Conscience, . . . . .	5	0
Gallitzin on Scripture, . . . . .	0	6
Glories of Jesus Christ, . . . . .	1	0
Do. of the Blessed Virgin Mary, . . . . .	0	8
Do. do. . . . .	1	0
Do. of Mary, 2 vols., . . . . .	3	0
Do. of St. Joseph, . . . . .	1	0
Gahan's Sermons, 8vo, cloth, . . . . .	6	0
Do. Old and New Testament, bound in one, . . . . .	1	0
Do. History of the Church, . . . . .	3	0
Gobinet's Instructions for Youth, . . . . .	2	4
Gother's Epistles and Gospels, . . . . .	4	0
Do. Daily Lessons, . . . . .	9	0
Golden Treatise on Humility, . . . . .	0	1
Glover on the Mass, . . . . .	1	0
Do. do. . . . .	0	4
Do. on the Sacraments, . . . . .	1	0
Grounds of Catholic Doctrine, . . . . .	0	2
Gerbet on the Eucharist, . . . . .	3	0

## GOLDEN LIBRARY:—

Angelical Virtue, or a Treatise on Holy Purity, by M. Claude Arvisenet, . . . . .	0	4
Four Maxims of Christian Philosophy, drawn for our Considerations on Eternity, . . . . .	0	4
Pinamonti's True Wisdom, or Considerations for every Day of the Week, . . . . .	0	4

	<i>s. d.</i>
Pinamonti's Cross in its True Light, or the Weight of Tribulation, . . . . .	0 4
Pinamonti's One Thing Necessary, or Considerations on the Value and Excellence of the Soul of Man. . . . .	0 4
Pinamonti's Meditations on the Four Last Things, adapted for such as, labouring in the important affair of salvation, aspire to Christian Perfection. . . . .	0 4
Six Volumes 32mo, elegantly bound in scarlet cloth, richly gilt, in a fancy case, forming a beautiful and portable Library, price only 5s.	
General History of Europe, from the Beginning of the Sixteenth Century to the Peace of Paris in 1815; with Addenda, bringing the History down to 1840, . . . . .	5 0
Hay's Sincere Christian, <i>bound in calf</i> , . . . . .	3 0
Do. Devout Christian, do. . . . .	3 0
Do. Pious Christian, do. . . . .	2 0
Hay on Miracles, 2 vols., . . . . .	6 0
Hornihold's Commandments and Sacraments, . . . . .	3 6
Do. Real Principles of Catholics, . . . . .	3 0
Herbert's (Mrs.) Village Dialogues, . . . . .	3 0
Holy Exercise of the Presence of God, . . . . .	0 8
Hymn Book, new edition, <i>gilt edges</i> , . . . . .	0 4
Hell opened to Christians, . . . . .	0 6
Holy Week Book, Latin and English, . . . . .	2 6
Holy Desire of Death; or a Collection of Thoughts of the Fathers of the Church, . . . . .	1 0
History of England, by an Ursuline Nun, . . . . .	2 6
Home of the Lost Child; a Tale of the Asylum of the Good Shepherd, Hammersmith, <i>cloth, lettered</i> , . . . . .	4 0
Hierurgia; or the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, by Daniel Rock, D.D., illustrated with above forty plates, 8vo <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	16 0
Imitation of Christ, small, . . . . .	0 6
Do. with Reflections and Prayers, . . . . .	1 2
Imitation of the Blessed Virgin, . . . . .	1 0
Interior of Jesus and Mary, 2 vols., . . . . .	3 0
Interior Castle; or the Mansions, by St. Teresa, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	4 0
Jesuits' Most Interesting Letters, . . . . .	3 0
Josephine, a Tale for Young Ladies. Translated from the French by Mary Hacket, 18mo, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	4 0
Lanigan on Penance, . . . . .	1 0
Lanigan on the Eucharist, . . . . .	1 0
Last Days of O'Connell. By Wm. B. MacCabe, . . . . .	3 0
Lazarine, or Duty Once Understood Religiously Fulfilled, . . . . .	2 6
Louisa, or the Virtuous Villager, . . . . .	1 0

	s.	d.
Lessons for Lent, . . . . .	0	8
Life of Christ, by St. Bonaventure, . . . . .	1	4
Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary, post 8vo, splendid frontis- piece, <i>fancy cloth</i> , . . . . .	3	0
Life of St. Patrick, . . . . .	1	6
Life of St. Angela; containing a History of the Ursuline Order, its Origin, &c., 18mo, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	0	6
Life of St. Dominic, translated from the French of Father Lacordaire, by George W. Abraham, A.B., 12mo, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	2	0
Life of St. Francis of Assisium. Translated from the French, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	1	6
Life of St. Francis Xavier, the Apostle of the Indies. Translated by James Dryden, Esq., <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	4	0
Life and Pious Labours of St. Vincent of Paul, Founder of the Congregation of the Missions, and of the Sisters of Charity. 12mo, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	2	0
Life of St. Elizabeth of Hungary, . . . . .	3	0
Life of St. Teresa, written by Herself, and translated from the Spanish, by the Rev. John Dalton, 8vo, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	5	6
Life of St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Foundress of the Order of the Visitation, collected from original Docu- ments and Records. By the Rev. W. H. Coombes, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo, . . . . .	9	0
Life of the Rev. Aloysius Gentilli, Priest of the Institute of Charity, . . . . .	5	0
Life, Works, and Doctrine of John Calvin. From the French of J. V. M. Audin. Translated by the Rev. John M'Gill, 1 thick vol. 8vo, . . . . .	10	6
Life (The) of Thomas Moore, Author of Irish Melodies, Lallah Rookh, &c., by James Burke, . . . . .	1	0
Love of God (Practice of the), . . . . .	1	0
Liguori's Victories of the Martyrs, and the Miserable End of the Persecutors of God's Church, . . . . .	2	6
Liguori on Commandments and Sacraments, . . . . .	1	0
Liguori's Fourteen Stations of the Cross, . . . . .	0	8
Lessons on Morality, . . . . .	1	0
Loss and Gain; or, the Story of a Convert, 12mo, . . . . .	4	0
Legends of the Commandments of God, <i>cloth, gilt</i> , . . . . .	3	0
Legends of the Seven Capital Sins, . . . . .	3	0
Legends of the Blessed Virgin Mary, . . . . .	3	6
Meditations on the Holy Childhood of Our Blessed Lord, . . . . .	1	0
Meditation on the Passion, . . . . .	1	0
Milner's End of Controversy, with Apostolic Tree, . . . . .	3	0
Do. small edition, . . . . .	1	0
Do. Letters to a Prebendary, . . . . .	1	0
Memorial of a Christian Life, . . . . .	1	6
Month of Mary, from the Italian of Muzzerelli, . . . . .	1	0

	<i>s. d.</i>
Month of Mary, by an Ursuline Nun, . . . . .	1 6
Maxims of St. Vincent a Paulo, . . . . .	1 0
Manual of the Living Rosary, . . . . .	0 8
M'Hales (Most Rev. Dr.) Evidences of Catholicism, . . . . .	6 0
Mary the Star of the Sea: a Story of Catholic Devotion, . . . . .	5 0
Murdoch's (Dr.) Lectures, 12mo, . . . . .	1 6
Moore's Irish Melodies, <i>cloth, gilt</i> , . . . . .	1 0

Novena of the Infant Jesus, . . . . .	0 3
Do. Sacred Heart, . . . . .	0 3
Do. Blessed Mary, . . . . .	0 4
Do. Miraculous Medal, . . . . .	0 3

Office of the Dead, . . . . .	0 4
Do. Blessed Virgin Mary, Latin and English, . . . . .	1 6

### PRAYER BOOKS, BIBLES, and TESTAMENTS.

Path to Paradise, 36 woodcuts, large type, for Prayers at Mass, sheep, . . . . .	0 6
Do. gilt edges, . . . . .	0 8
Do. extra gilt, . . . . .	1 0
Key of Heaven, neatly bound, . . . . .	1 0
Do. gilt edges, . . . . .	1 3
Do. cape morocco, extra gilt, . . . . .	2 0
Do. morocco, extra gilt, . . . . .	3 6
Pious Christian, well bound, . . . . .	1 6
Do. calf, . . . . .	2 0
Do. calf extra, gilt edges, . . . . .	3 6
Do. morocco extra, . . . . .	4 0
Garden of the Soul, with Epistles and Gospels, . . . . .	2 0
Do. do. do. gilt edges, . . . . .	2 6
Do. do. do. cape morocco, . . . . .	3 6
Do. do. do. morocco extra, . . . . .	6 0
Catholic Piety, with Epistles and Gospels, sheep, . . . . .	2 0
Do. do. do. gilt edges, . . . . .	2 6
Do. do. do. cape morocco, . . . . .	3 6
Do. do. do. morocco extra, . . . . .	5 6
Ursuline Manual, embossed, gilt edges, . . . . .	4 6
Do. calf, gilt edges, . . . . .	5 0
Do. morocco extra, . . . . .	6 6
The Golden Manual, cloth, . . . . .	5 0
Do. morocco extra, . . . . .	8 6
The Paradise of the Soul, cloth, . . . . .	5 0
Do. morocco extra, . . . . .	8 6
The Roman Missal, 18mo, morocco extra, . . . . .	5 6
Do. 32mo, gilt edges, . . . . .	1 6
Do. 32mo, cape morocco, . . . . .	2 0
Do. 32mo, morocco extra, . . . . .	3 0

	s.	d.
Vesper Book, bound in leather, . . . . .	1	6
Do. gilt edges, . . . . .	2	0
Do. morocco extra, . . . . .	4	0
Douay Testament, 18mo, bound in leather, . . . . .	1	0
Do. 18mo, gilt edges, . . . . .	1	6
Do. 32mo, extra gilt, . . . . .	2	0
Do. 12mo, bound, . . . . .	1	6
Douay Bible, 24mo, well bound, . . . . .	2	6
Do. 24mo, morocco extra, . . . . .	5	6
Do. 8vo, well bound, . . . . .	7	6
Do. 8vo, calf extra, . . . . .	10	0
Do. splendid new ed. 12 Nos. with plates, each, . . . . .	0	6
Do. royal 4to, morocco extra, gilt edges, . . . . .	50	0
Do. 8vo, sheep, . . . . .	6	0
Parson's Christian Directory, Guiding Men to their Eternal Salvation, post 8vo, bound, . . . . .	6	0
Papist Represented and Misrepresented, . . . . .	0	4
Practical Methods, . . . . .	1	0
Parish Priest and his Parishioners, or Answers to Popular Prejudices against Religion, . . . . .	2	0
Peach's Practical Reflections for every day in the year, 12mo, cloth, just published, . . . . .	3	6
Poor Man's Catechism, 18mo, . . . . .	1	0
Pious Communicant, . . . . .	1	6
Perpetuity of the Faith, . . . . .	4	6
Perry's Full Course of Instructions for the use of Catechists, complete in one volume, 18mo, . . . . .	2	0
Premord's Christian Rules, 2 vols., . . . . .	7	6
Prize Book (The), . . . . .	3	0
Prudent Christian, . . . . .	1	6
Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, . . . . .	0	3
Pious Biography for Young Men, . . . . .	1	6
Poynter's Evidences of Christian Religion, . . . . .	0	3
Primacy of the Apostolic See Vindicated. By Francis P. Kenrick, Bishop of Philadelphia, . . . . .	8	6
Pope and M'Guire's Discussion, . . . . .	4	0

POPULAR LIBRARY, a Series of Interesting Works for the  
Instruction of Youth, square 16mo, *scarlet cloth*.—

Little Joseph, or the Young Savoyard, . . . . .	0	6
Mary Anne O'Halloran, or the Favourite Child, . . . . .	0	6
Valentine Redmond, or the Cross of the Forest, . . . . .	0	6
Hail Mary, or the Beauties of the Angelical Salutation, . . . . .	0	6
May Eve, . . . . .	0	6
Little Annie and Her Aunt, . . . . .	0	6

	<i>s. d.</i>
Pagani, (Rev. J. B.) The Pillar and Foundation of Truth, 12mo, . . . . .	2 0
Do. L'Anima Amante; or the Soul-loving God, 12mo, . . . . .	3 0
Do. Manna of the New Covenant, 12mo, <i>cloth lettered</i> , . . . . .	3 0
Do. Letters on First Communion, 32mo, . . . . .	1 0
Anima Devota, or Devout Soul, . . . . .	1 0
Question of Questions, . . . . .	2 6
Reeve's History of the Bible, with woodcuts, . . . . .	2 8
Do. of the Church, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	4 6
Roman Breviary, cheap edition, 4 vols., . . . . .	20 0
Do. in neat bindings, . . . . .	—
River's Manual, . . . . .	3 0
Rock of the Church, two parts in one, . . . . .	4 0
Rutter's Meditation on the Passion, . . . . .	1 0
Ritual, extra, . . . . .	2 0
Red Scapular—The Scapular of the Sacred Passion of our Blessed Redeemer, beautifully print. in red, <i>fancy wrap</i> . . . . .	0 2

### SERMONS and DISCOURSES.

Archer's Sermons, 2 vols. post 8vo, . . . . .	4 0
Appleton's do. . . . .	6 0
Butler's Discourses, . . . . .	7 0
Gahan's Sermons, 8vo, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	6 0
Gallagher's do. Irish, . . . . .	2 0
Liguori's do. . . . .	6 0
Massilon's do. . . . .	6 0
M'Carthy's do. . . . .	8 0
Peach's do. . . . .	9 0
Reeve's Practical Discourses, . . . . .	2 0
Sacerdotal Absolution; or the Power of the Keys, . . . . .	0 3
Shandy Maguire; or Tricks upon Travellers: an Irish Tale, published in America, 8vo, <i>cloth</i> , . . . . .	4 0
Spiritual Guide for all the wants of the Soul, and for every Condition of Life, . . . . .	1 6
Spiritual Retreat. By the Very Rev. Father Stone, S. J. . . . .	1 6
St. Mary and Her Times: a Poem in Fourteen Cantos. By the Authoress of "Geraldine," . . . . .	3 0
St. Liguori's History and Refutation of the various Heresies. Translated from the Italian by the Right Rev. T. R. Mullock, of the Order of St. Francis, 2 vols., . . . . .	12 0
St. Peter—His Name and Office as set forth in Holy Scripture. By T. W. Allies, M.A., . . . . .	7 0
Spiritual Director, by St. Francis, . . . . .	1 0
Spiritual Banquet, or Holy Reading, . . . . .	0 6

	s.	d.
Stations of the Cross, . . . . .	0	2
Do. of Jerusalem, . . . . .	0	4
Sure way to find out the True Religion, <i>bound</i> , . . . . .	0	6
Spiritual Combat, 32mo., . . . . .	0	6
Soul United, <i>bound</i> , . . . . .	0	6
Sacred Heart Book, 12mo, new edition, . . . . .	3	0
Do. 18mo, . . . . .	1	6
School of Christ, . . . . .	3	0
Saints and Fathers of the Desert, . . . . .	3	0
Sufferings of Christ, . . . . .	4	0
Sick Calls. By Rev. E. Price, . . . . .	5	6
Sinner's Guide, . . . . .	4	0
Do. Complaint to God, . . . . .	1	8
Do. Conversion, . . . . .	1	0
Soul on Calvary, by the Author of "Elevation of the Soul,"	1	0
Spiritual Consoler, . . . . .	1	0
Soul Elevated to Perfection, . . . . .	1	6
Symbolism, or the Doctrinal Differences between Catholics and Protestants, by Dr. G. H. Moehler, . . . . .	14	0
Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius, . . . . .	1	0

The Book of Exercises of St. Ignatius has converted as many souls as it contains letters.—*St. Francis of Sales.*

STANDARD LIBRARY OF CATHOLIC DIVINITY, neatly done up in *fancy wrapper*, price only 2*d.* each.

*The following are now ready:—*

1. The Little Garden of Roses, by Thomas a Kempis.
2. Exclamations of the Soul to God, by St. Teresa, with Introduction by the Right Rev. Dr. Milner.
3. Life of our Lord Jesus Christ, by Father Ribadinera.
4. Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
5. Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.
6. Life of St. Teresa.
7. Life of St. Mary of Egypt.
8. Instructions and Devotions for Confession and Communion, by Gother.
9. Instructions and Devotions for the Sick and Dying, by St. Alphonsus Liguori.
10. Life and Miracles of St. Winifred.
11. Life of St. Francis.
12. Life of St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland.
13. A Sure way to find out the True Religion.
14. On the Virtue of the Blessed Virgin Mary, by St. Liguori.
15. Instructions on the Holy Eucharist, and Devotions before and after Communion.
16. Hell Opened to Christians, with Engravings.
17. Fleury's Historical Catechism; a Summary of Sacred History.

18. The Manual of the Living Rosary, 17 engravings.
19. A Treatise on the Holy Scapular, with Office of the Blessed Virgin Mary, &c., revised by the Very Rev. Dr. O'Hanlon.
20. Think Well On't, by Right Rev. Dr. Challoner.
21. A Method of Meditation, on the Plan of St. Ignatius, translated by a Catholic Priest.
22. The Rules of the Order of St. Francis, instituted for Persons who desire to Live Religiously in the World, by a Clergyman of the Order of St. Francis.
23. Month of Mary; or Meditations for each day of the Month.
24. The Soul United to Jesus in the Adorable Sacrament.
25. The Office for the Dead, in English.
26. The Stations of the Most Holy Way of the Cross, 14 engravings.
27. Practical Reflections, and Meditations for every Day in the Month.
28. A Treatise on Fasting and Mental Prayer.

\* \* \* Each volume is complete in itself.

Three Hours' Agony, . . . . .	0	3
Temporal and Eternal, . . . . .	4	0
The Perfect Religious, . . . . .	3	6
The History of the Life of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, translated from the French, by the Rev. Father De Ligny, of the Society of Jesus, . . . . .	8	0
The Youth's Director, or Familiar Instructions for Young People, . . . . .	1	4
The Question of Questions; which rightly resolved, resolves all our Questions in Religion. By Joseph Mumford, Priest of the Society of Jesus. Revised by the Rev. William Gordon, Catholic Clergyman in Glasgow, . . . . .	2	6
The Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection. By V. F. Alphonso Rodrigues, of the Society of Jesus, . . . . .	10	0
The Jesuit. By the Rev. John S. M'Corry, . . . . .	0	8
The Parish Priest and his Parishioners; or Answers to Popular Prejudices against Religion, from the French M. B. D'Exanbilles. By the Rev. Æneas M'D. Dawson, Apostolic Mis. in the Eastern District of Scotland, . . . . .	2	0
The Orphan of Moscow, or the Young Governess, . . . . .	3	0
The Graces of Mary, . . . . .	2	0

TALES, 1*l.* each—

- Beatrice Alfieri, or the Festival of the Rosary.  
 The Broken Vow.  
 Eulalie St. Aubert.  
 Walter and Emily; or the Fatal Effects of Disobedience.  
 Auger; or Alice Mordaunt.  
 The Little Culprit; or the Gold Necklace.

	<i>s. d.</i>
The Catholic Gaurdian; or the Christian Family Library,	4 6
The Glory of Mary in Conformity with the Word of God. <i>cloth, gilt edges,</i>	3 6
The Protestant's Trial in Controverted Points of Faith. By the Written Word,	0 8
Tales of the Sacraments, 2 vols. 12mo, <i>cloth,</i>	10 0
The Holy Scriptures; their Origin, Progress, Transmission, Corruptions, and True Character, <i>cloth, lettered,</i>	1 6
The History of Scotland, from the earliest period of the Scottish Monarchy to the accession of the Stewart Family; interspersed with Synoptical Reviews of Politics, Liter- ature, and Religion, throughout the world. In 2 vols. 8vo, published at 18s. now offered at	9 0
The Pope. By Count Joseph de Maistre. Translated by the Rev. Æneas M'D. Dawson, with a Portrait of Pope Pius IX., small 8vo, <i>cloth,</i>	5 0
The Supremacy of St. Peter. By the Rev. John Stuart M'Corry, 12mo, <i>cloth,</i>	2 6
The Spirit and Scope of Education, 8vo,	5 0
The Lord is my Portion; or Letters and Instructions on Perseverance after Communion,	0 6
The same, <i>fancy cloth, gilt edges,</i>	1 0
The Celebrated Answer to the Rev. C. Lesley's Case Stated between the Church of Rome and the Church of England; printed word for word, and refuted sentence after sentence, by the Rev. Robert Manning, 8vo,	4 0
The Seven Lights of the Sanctuary; or Tales illustrative of the Holy Sacraments,	2 6
The Old Village Church. By M. A. Motler,	4 0
The World and the Cloister. By Agnes M. Stewart,	3 6
Treatise on General Confessions, by way of Familiar Con- versations between Confessor and Penitent,	0 10
Virtuous Scholar, <i>bound,</i>	0 6
Vespers' Book for the Use of the Laity, according to the Roman Missal, with the Offices of the English Saints, and all those recently inserted in the Calendar, in their respective places, newly arranged and translated,	1 6
Wiseman's Lectures at Moorfields,	4 6
Do. on Revealed Religion, 2 vols.,	10 0
Do. on the Eucharist,	4 6
Ward's Errata to the Protestant Bible,	6 0
Ward's Canto's,	1 4

## WORKS OF THE REV. STEPHEN KEENAN.

Catechism of the Christian Religion; being, with some small changes, a Compendium of the Catechism of Montpellier, in which, by the light of Scripture and Tradition, are explained the History, Dogmas, Morality, Sacraments, Prayers, Ceremonies, and Usages of the Church of Christ. By the Rev. Stephen Keenan, author of the "Controversial Catechism," &c., &c., 12mo, 2 vols.,	5	0
This work makes the reader a complete master of religious controversy.— <i>Freeman's Journal</i> .		
A Controversial Catechism; or Protestantism Refuted, and Catholicism Established, by an Appeal to the Holy Scriptures, the Testimony of the Holy Fathers, and the Dictates of Reason,	1	6
The Veneration and Invocation of Saints and Angels, and the Blessed Virgin, Second edition,	0	4

## WORKS OF THE REV. PAUL M'LACHLAN.

Letters to Rev. James Gilfillan of Stirling,	0	6
Alleged Conformity between Popery and Paganism Examined, 2 parts, each,	0	6
Clerical Celibacy and the Confessional,	0	6
The Rock; or the Infallibility of the Church Vindicated,	0	8
Catholicism One in Principle, and Tolerant in Practice,	0	6
Three False Witnesses,	0	6
A Contrast; being an account of the Alleged Persecution inflicted on Dr. Kalley, in Madeira; also an Authentic Report of the Horrible Cruelties perpetrated on the Brazilian Nuns of Minsk,	0	9
The Bible; its Use and Abuse, 12mo, cloth,	4	0

## DERBY REPRINTS.

## At One Shilling per Volume.

Butler's Lives of the Saints, 12 vols.	Hay's Sincere Christian, 2 vols.
Challoner's Meditations, 2 vols.	Life of St. Vincent de Paul.
Challoner's Memoirs of Missionary Priests, 2 vols.	Milner's End of Religious Controversy.
Holy Week Book, Latin and English.	Milner's Letters to a Prebendary.

## At Eightpence Each.

Challoner's Catholic Christian Instructed in the Sacraments of the Church.	Penitent's Manual and Fervent Communicant.
--	--

## At Sixpence per Volume.

Devotions to the Holy Virgin : or the Knowledge and Love of Mary.	Loss of the Sacraments, with seven illustrations.
Following of Christ.	Key of Heaven, pocket edition, bound in leather.
Hell Opened to Christians.	Spiritual Combat.
Life of Bernard Overberg.	The Conversion of Andrew Dunn, frontispiece, cloth, extra, gilt edg.
Life of St. Aloysius Gonzaga.	

## CATHOLIC TALES FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

Chapel of the Forest, 2 <i>d</i> .	Fidelity Rewarded, 3 <i>d</i> .
Isabella, 2 <i>d</i> .	Catholic Tales, by a Lady, 2 <i>d</i> .
Hans the Miser, 2 <i>d</i> .	The Rose Bush, 3 <i>d</i> .
Hop Blossoms, 3 <i>d</i> .	The Hat, 3 <i>d</i> .
Strawberries, 2 <i>d</i> .	Anthony ; or the Blasphemer Converted, 2 <i>d</i> .
Lamp of the Sanctuary, 3 <i>d</i> .	The Cake, 3 <i>d</i> .
Easter Eggs, 2 <i>d</i> .	The Little Snowdrop ; or the Unbaptised One, 6 <i>d</i> .
Adopted Son, 2 <i>d</i> .	Felix ; or a Christian's Revenge, 4 <i>d</i> .
Black Lady, 2 <i>d</i> .	Cottage Conversations, in three parts.
Works of Mercy, 2 <i>d</i> .	The Little Flower Garden ; or Tales for the Young, 1 <i>s</i> . 6 <i>d</i> . per package.
Angel of Consolation, 3 <i>d</i> .	Maryanne O'Halloran ; or the Favourite Child, 6 <i>d</i> .
Gaurdian Angel, 4 <i>d</i> .	
Life of Brother Martin, 4 <i>d</i> .	
Riches and Poverty, 3 <i>d</i>	
Julian Mendoza, 3 <i>d</i> .	
The Statute of St. George, 3 <i>d</i> .	
The Apples, 2 <i>d</i> .	

## SCHOOL BOOKS.

## CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' SCHOOL BOOKS.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
First Book of Reading Lessons, . . . . .	0	3
Second Book of Reading Lessons, . . . . .	0	8
Third Book of Reading Lessons, . . . . .	1	6
Fourth Book of Reading Lessons, or Literary Class Book, enlarged, . . . . .	2	0
First Book, printed with triplicate lessons up to the seventh, in bold type, and in tablet form, for Public Schools, . . . . .	4	0
First Book of Modern Geography, . . . . .	0	4
Second Book of Modern Geography, . . . . .	0	9
A Treatise on Modern Geography, bound in roan, . . . . .	2	6
An Introduction to the "School Expositor," . . . . .	0	4
The School Expositor, or an Introduction to the Spelling, Meaning, and Derivation of the English Language, . . . . .	1	0
A School Grammer of the English Language, . . . . .	0	9
A Commercial Arithmetic, in which the Rules are deduced from Scientific Principles, and the Exercises are adapted to modern mercantile business. In two parts, bound, . . . . .	1	4
First Part of the Arithmetic (168 pages), . . . . .	0	10
Key to the Two Parts of the Arithmetic, . . . . .	2	0
Arithmetical Tablets, per set, . . . . .	1	4
The Christian Teacher, bound in roan, . . . . .	1	8

## IRISH NATIONAL SCHOOL BOOKS.

## ORATORIAN LIVES OF THE SAINTS.

*Small Svo. Cloth lettered. Price 4s. per Volume.—The following are already published, and may be classified by their different dedications.*

First Class, Secular Clergy.		Third Class, Lay Brothers.	
	VOLS.		
S. Philip Neri, . . . . .	2	B. Sebastian of Apparizio, . . . . .	1
His Companions, . . . . .	1		
Fathers of the Oratory, . . . . .	3		
	VOLS. 6	—	
		Fourth Class, Lay Persons.	
		V. Benedict Joseph Labre, . . . . .	1
—			
Second Class, Regular Clergy.		Fifth Class, Nuns.	
S. Thomas of Villanova, and S. Francis Solano, . . . . .	1	S. Rose of Lima. B. Colomba, and S. Juliana Falconieri, . . . . .	1
S. Ignatius, . . . . .	2	S. Mary Magdalene of Pazzi, . . . . .	1
Jesuit Fathers, . . . . .	3	V. Margaret Mary Alacoque, and S. Catherine of Bologna, . . . . .	2
S. Alphonso, . . . . .	5	S. Jane Frances de Chantal, S. Rose of Viterbo, and B. Mary d'Oignies (lay), . . . . .	2
His Companions, . . . . .	1	S. Catherine of Ricci, S. Agnes of Montepulciano, B. Benvenuta, and B. Catherine of Racogni, . . . . .	1
S. Joseph Calasanctius and B. Ippolito Galantini (secular), . . . . .	1		
S. Camillus of Lellis, . . . . .	2		
B. Leonard of Port Maurice, and B. Nicholas Fattorc, . . . . .	1		
S. Francis of Assisi—first vol., . . . . .	1		
B. Paul of the Cross . . . . .	3		
	VOLS. 20		VOLS 7

*Any of the above volumes, to complete sets, may be had separately.*

Pope Benedict XIV., on Heroic Virtue, in 3 vols., price 12s.

## NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

TABLET—Weekly, 6d.; Quarterly, 6s. 6d.; Yearly, £1 6s.

NATION—Weekly, 6d.; Quarterly 6s. 6d.; Yearly, £1 6s.

FREEMAN'S JOURNAL—Weekly, 4d.; Quarterly, 4s. 4d.

EVENING FREEMAN—Three times a Week.

CATHOLIC STANDARD—Weekly, 6d.; Quarterly, 6s. 6d.

GLASGOW FREE PRESS—Weekly, 4½d.; Quarterly, 5s.

THE DUBLIN WEEKLY TELEGRAPH—Weekly, 3d.; Quarterly, 3s. 3d.

THE DUBLIN REVIEW—Quarterly, Six Shillings.

THE RAMBLER—Monthly, 1s. 6d.

THE LAMP, a Weekly Catholic Journal of Literature, Science, and the Fine Arts, &c.—*Price One Penny.*

DUFFY'S FIRESIDE MAGAZINE, a Monthly Miscellany, containing Original Tales and Legends by the most Esteemed Writers, for the Amusement of the old, and the Instruction of the young; now publishing in monthly Numbers.—*Price Fourpence.*

*The First and Second Volumes are now ready, price Five Shillings each, scarlet cloth gilt back, (or Six Shillings free by post.)*

French Prints, Crucifixes, Rosaries, Holy-water Fonts, Medals, Rings, Scapulars, &c., &c.

ALTAR CHARTS.—CHURCH VESTMENTS ON SALE.

THE  
**DIRECTORY**

TO THE  
SERVICE OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH,  
FOR THE  
CLERGY AND LAITY IN SCOTLAND.

**1854.**

WITH THE SANCTION AND AUTHORITY OF  
THE RIGHT REVEREND THE VICARS APOSTOLIC.

---

ABERDEEN :  
PRINTED AT THE HERALD OFFICE,  
BY JOHN FINLAYSQN.

---

1854.

# TABLES

FOR THE YEAR 1854.

Golden Number .....	12	Dominical Letter .....	A
Epact .....	I	Letter of Martyrology .....	a
Solar Cycle .....	15	Julian Period .....	6567
Roman Indiction .....	12		

## EMBER DAYS.

Spring .....	March 8, 10, 11	Autumn .....	Sept. 20, 22, 23
Summer .....	June 7, 9, 10	Winter .....	Dec. 20, 22, 23

## MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima .....	Feb. 12	Pentecost .....	June 4
Ash-Wednesday .....	March 1	Corpus Christi .....	June 15
EASTER SUNDAY .....	April 16	Sundays after Pentecost .....	25
Ascension Day .....	May 25	1st Sunday of Advent .....	Dec. 8

## HOLIDAYS OF OBLIGATION.

*On which the Faithful are strictly obliged to hear MASS, and to abstain from SERVILE WORK.*

Circumcision .....	Jan. 1	SS. Peter and Paul .....	June 29
Epiphany .....	Jan. 6	Assumption .....	Aug. 15
Ascension .....	May 25	All Saints .....	Nov. 1
Corpus Christi .....	June 15	Christmas .....	Dec. 25

## DE MISSIS DEFUNCTORUM.

1mo, Missae privatae et de *Requiem* pro Defunctis, celebrari non possunt diebus Dominicis, nec in Festis duplicibus. *Ita Rubr. Gen. Miss.*

(In hujus Ordinis decursu notantur dies quibus Missae Solemnes pro Defunctis, etiam praesente cadavere, prohibentur.)

2do, Si Anniversarium anticipetur, aut postponatur per aliquot dies, an possit dici Missa ut in Anniversario? Respondit S. Rit. Congr: Affirmative. 5. *Julii* 1698.

3to, Siquis die Festo sit sepeliendus, Missa propria pro Defunctis praesente corpore celebrari poterit, dum tamen Conventualis Missa, et Officia divina non impediatur, magnaue diei celebritas non obstet. *Rit. Rom. de Exequiis.*

4to, In Anniversario occurrente in Festo duplici secundae classis, non potest cantari Missa de *Requiem*.—*S. R. C. in Collen. 5. Julii* 1698, ad 7 *dubium*.

5to, In Duplicibus primae classis, etiam praesente corpore, non potest Defunctorum Missa cantari: et multo minus dicenda est una Missa privata, deficientibus clericis in Choro. *S. R. C. in Collen. ad 9 dubium.*

6to, Infra Octavas privilegiatas (scilicet Nativitatis, Epiphaniae, Paschatis, Pentecostes, Corporis Christi et per Hebdomadam majorem) non potest cantari Missa Defunctorum in Anniversario. *S. R. C. in d. Collen. ad 9 dubium.*

7mo, In Ecclesiis Parochialibus Ruralibus, in quibus per Annum plerumque unus tantum Sacerdos celebrat, et sine cantu, potest dici Missa de *Requiem*, quando Anniversaria, recurrente Obitus die incidunt in Festum Duplex majus: non autem in diebus tertio, septimo, vel trigesimo. *S. R. C. in Curien. ad 9 dubium.*

### MONITA DILIGENTER ADVERTENDA.

1mo, Oratio ab Ordinario injuncta pro aliqua necessitate, omitti debet in Missis in quibus non fit commemoratio Festi Simplicis: in aliis autem Missis, additur post Orationes pro die illa assignatas, et non potest dici loco tertiae Orationis, quae notatur ad libitum; *juxta Decret S. R. C. 17. Aug. 1709.* Haec Oratio recitari debet tanquam ex praecepto 4to loco, non omissa 3tio loco, illa quae est ad libitum, seu pro devotione Sacerdotis eligenda.

2do, In Missa privata de Sancto semiduplici, vel simplici, seu votiva, vel de infra Octavam, sive de feria non privilegiata, potest in penultimo loco dici Collecta pro particulari Defuncto, puta; *Inclina; Deus qui nos Patrem, &c.*; et similia: sed ob id non est omit-tenda ulla ex collectis pro tempore assignatis, puta *A cunctis* vel *Ecclesiae, &c.* *Ita S. R. C. 2. Dec. 1684.*

Si facienda sit commemoratio pro Defunctis, semper ponitur ultimo loco.

3tio, In Missa de semiduplici, simplici, vel votiva, Collectae non sunt necessario dicendae impares, sed post tertiam Orationem et imperatas, potest, non tamen tenetur Sacerdos superaddere plures. *Ita S. R. C. 2. Dec. 1648.*

4to, Missa votiva semper dici debet cum colore quo utuntur in festo ejus Missa dicitur. *Ita S. R. C. 13. Aug. 1667.*

5to, Sacerdos celebraturus Missam, antequam ad Paramenta accedat, manus lavare debet, interim dicens Orationem convenientem. *Rubr. Gen. Miss.*

6to, Caveant diligenter omnes Sacerdotes, ne Paramenta sint scissa aut lacera, sed integra; neve Corporalia, aut Purificatoria, aut ampullae vitreae, aliave ad rem sacram pertinentia sint foeda aut sordida; sed munda et in loco decenti asservata. *Rubr. Gen.*

7mo, *Gloria in Excelsis* dicitur omnibus Festis, Dominicis et toto tempore Paschali, nisi aliter notetur.—*Credo* dicitur omnibus Dominicis, et ubi notatur.

8vo, Dicitur *Ite Missa est* quoties dictum fuerit *Gloria in Excelsis*. Non dicto *Gloria in Excelsis*, tunc dicitur *Benedicamus Domino*. Cum vero dicendum sit *Benedicamus Domino*, Celebrans, dicto *Dominus vobiscum*, revertitur ad medium Altaris, et stans versus ad illud (non autem ad populum), manibus ante pectus junctis, dicit *Benedicamus Domino*. *Rubr. Miss.*

9mo, Missae de Tempore et de Sanctis applicari possunt, non solum pro vivis, sed etiam pro mortuis. *Ita Alexand. VII. 3. Aug. 1662.*

10mo, Cum nominatur SS. nomen *JESUS*, Celebrans caput versus Crucem inclinat: quod etiam facit, cum nominatur in Epistola;

in Evangelio vero, caput versus librum inclinat. Similiter, ubicumque nominatur nomen B. M. vel Sanctorum de quibus dicitur Missa, vel fit commemoratio, item in oratione pro Papa, quando nominatur, semper caput inclinat, non tamen versus crucem. *Ita Rubr. Gen. Miss.*

1<sup>mo</sup>, Sacerdos non debet deferre manutergium, vel conspicilla, vel aliud supra Calicem, nec biretum ponere supra illum. *Ita S. R. C. 1. Sept. 1704.*

2<sup>mo</sup>, In Paramentis nigris non administretur communio cum particulis praeconsecratis. *Ita S. R. C. 2. Sept. 1741.*

3<sup>mo</sup>, Missionariis omnibus praecipimus, ut non ultra tres hebdomadas, sacras species renovare omittant. Nemini autem omnino licet, sicuti nec ipsi per facultates nobis a S. Sede impertitas, cuiquam licentiam concedere possumus, alio quocumque modo Sanctissimum hoc Sacramentum (Eucharistiae) servare, nisi in loco decenti, et ubi nullum sit irreverentiae periculum. Nunquam igitur in cubiculis quae omnibus pateant, neque ubi saecularia negotia tractantur, servetur: neque illud quisquam secum ferat, nisi quatenus ad praebendum moribundis Viaticum est necessarium; idque tunc quam potest maxima interiori atque exteriori reverentia. Clavem etiam Tabernaculi in quo asservatur, Sacerdos ipse diligenter custodiat nihilque praetermittat quod ad omne irreverentiae periculum arcendum pertineat. *Ita Statuta Mission. Tit. IX. No. 1.*

4<sup>mo</sup>, Missae in Oratoriis privatis celebrari nequeunt in Nativitate et Epiphania Dni, Fer V. in Coena Dni, Dominicis Paschae et Pentecostes, Ascensione Dni, Assumptione B. M. V., in festis SS. Petri et Pauli et Omnium Sanctorum.—*Ita S. R. C. 17. Nov. 1607.*

---

ABBREVIATIONS EXPLAINED.

Ap. signifies Apostle; App. Apostles; Mart. Martyr; MM. Martyrs; P. Pope; B. Bishop; Conf. Confessor; Doct. Doctor; Abb. Abbot; Virg. Virgin; Wid. Widow.

Doub. signifies double; Sem. semidouble; Simp. simple; Com. commemoration. *White, Red, &c.* in Italics, denote the colour of the vestments of the day.

N.B.—Festivals of Obligation are marked in Capitals.

---

Haec nota † indicat mutandum tertium versum hymni *Iste Confessor*; haec altera \* Supplementum Breviarii esse consulendum.

Cum Orationes Missae variabuntur, suo loco notabuntur.

THE  
CATHOLIC DIRECTORY

FOR THE

YEAR 1854.



Day of  
Month.

JANUARY HAS XXXI DAYS.

- 1 SUNDAY. *White.* CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD: doub of 2d class. Epistle, Titus ii. 11-15; Gospel, Luke ii. 21.—In 2d Vespers, commemoration of Octave day of S. Stephen only, prayer proper.

(Hæc Dom vacat.) Off prop sine ulla com. In fine Hymnor dic, *Jesu, tibi sit gloria, Qui natus, &c.* et in R. br. ad Prim, *Qui natus, &c.* usq ad Epiph. Ad Miss Cred, Praef, et *Communio* de Nativ Dni.—Vesp de eod festo; com seq tant ut in 1 Vesp, Or prop.

Cras annuntiab Epiph Dni pro fer 6, et Solemn Nuptiar pro Sabb seq.

- 2 Mond. *Red.* Octave day of S. Stephen: doub.

Off ut in festo et comm un Mart, except Lect et Or prop. Com Oct S. Joannis et SS. Innocent in L et M ut in festo, Cred et Praef tant de Nativ.—Vesp de eod festo, ant e Laud, Pss ut in 2 Vesp un Mart; a cap de seq ut ibi; com praec et Oct SS. Innocent.

- 3 Tuesd. *White.* Octave day of S. John: doub.

Off ut in festo. Lect prop. Com Oct SS. Innocent in L et M, Cred et Praef App.—Vesp de eod festo, Ant de Laud, Pss ut in 2 Vesp App; rel prop: com diei Oct SS. Innocent ut in 1 Vesp festi.

- 4 Wedn. *Red.* Octave day of Holy Innocents: doub.

Off ut in festo. Lect prop; pro 2 ant 3 Noct dic *Isti sunt.* In 8 R. addit *Gloria Patri*, et omisso 9 R., dic *Te Deum.* In Miss Glor, et loco Tract, dic *Alleluia* et V. *Laudate* sine Cred, Praef de Nativ.—Vesp de ead Oct, ant e Laud, Pss de 2 Vesp plur Mart; com Vigil Epiph.

5 Thursd. *White.* Vigil of the Epiphany: sem.

Off fit ut in die Circumcis et prop loco. Ad Prim non dic Preces. Missa prop, in qua Glor, 2 or *Deus qui salutis*, 3 *Eccles*, vel pro Papa sine Cred, Praef tant de Nativ.—Vesp prop de seq.—Hymni Completor et Horar per tot Oct termin cum *Jesu*, &c. *qui apparuisti*, &c.

6 FRIDAY. *White.* EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD: doub. of 1st class with Octave. Lesson, Isa. lx. 1-6; Gospel, Matth. ii. 1-13.—2d Vespers of the Feast.

Abstinence.

Dictis *Pater, Ave, Credo*, absolute incip Matut ab ant *Afferte Dno.* Rel prop. Ad Prim in R. br. per tot Oct dic *Qui apparuisti hodie.* In Miss Cred, Praef et *Communic* prop per tot Oct.—Vesp de eod festo.

Hodie et per tot Oct prohibentur Missae votivæ et privatae Defunctor, except votiv solemn, et Defunct praesente cadav, quae tant hodie prohibentur.

7 Sat. *White.* 2d day within Oct of Epiph: sem.

Off inchoat more solito ut in festo notat. 1 R. *Tria sunt.* In 3 Noct ant *Homo* cum ps *Fundamenta.* Ad *Benedict* et *Magnif* ant prop quotid assignatae. Miss ut in festo, 2 or *Deus qui salutis*, 3 *Eccles*, vel pro Papa, Cred.—Vesp de ead Oct; a cap de Dom seq: com Oct per Ant *Videntes*, V. *Oes de Saba.*

N.B.—On this day the solemnizing of Marriage begins.

8 SUNDAY within Octave, I after Epiph. *White.* Office and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., Rom. xii. 1-5; Gosp., Luke ii. 42-52.—2d Vespers of Sunday; com of Octave.

Off ut in festo et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct *Incip Epist I ad Corinth.* 1 R. *Hodie.* Rel de Dom infr Oct. Com Oct in L et M prop sine 3 Or, Cred. Ad Prim tres tant Pss.—Vesp de ead Dom; com Oct, ant *Tribus miraculis.*

### The Indulgence ends.

9 Mond. *White.* 3d day within Octave: sem.

Off et Miss ut in prop et Sabb praec.—Vesp de Oct.

10 Tuesd. *White.* 4th day within Octave: sem.

Off et Miss ut heri et prop loco.—Vesp de Oct.

11 Wedn. *White.* 5th day within Octave: sem.

Off et Miss ut supra et prop loco.—Vesp de Oct.

- 12 Thursd. *White.* 6th day within Octave: sem.  
Off et Missa ut supra et prop loco.—Vesp de die Oct, ut in 1 Vesp Festi, Or prop.
- 13 Frid. *White.* Octave day of Epiphany: doub.  
Abstinence.  
Off ut in Festo et prop loco. Matut inchoat more solito.  
1 R. *Hodie.* Missa prop.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant *O Doctor* in utrisq Vesp, et S. Felicis, Presb. Mart.
- 14 Sat. *White.* S. Hilary, B. Conf and Doct: doub.  
Off Conf Pont, et prop loco †. Lect 1 Noct *Sapientiam.* 9 lect et com S. Mart in L et M, Cred, Praef comm, quae semp dic, nisi aliter notetur.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec et Dom seq tant per Ant et V. e Psalt in Sabb.—Ad Complet et per Horas in fine Hymnor dic *Jesu, &c. Qui natus, &c.*  
De S. Paulo fit translat in diem 20 Feb.
- 15 SUNDAY II after Epiph. *White.* The Most Holy NAME of JESUS: doub of 2d class. Less., Acts iv. 8-12; Gosp., Luke ii. 21. At end of Mass, Gosp., John ii. 1-11.—2d Vespers of the Feast; com of S. Marcellus and of Sunday.  
Off prop. 9 lect et com Dom et S. Mauri, Abb. in L et M, Cred, Praef tant de Nativ, et Ev Dom in fine. Ad Prim in R. br *Qui natus, &c.*—In 2 Vesp com seq, Or prop, et Dom praec.
- 16 Mond. *Red.* S. Marcellus, P. Mart: doub.  
Off un Mart. Lect 1 Noct e Dom praec. 8 R. *Dne praevenisti.*—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec.
- 17 Tuesd. *White.* S. Antony, Abb: doub.  
Off C. non P.—Vesp prop de seq; com S. Pauli, et praec, ac S. Priscae, V. M, Or prop.
- 18 Wedn. *White.* S. Peter's Chair at Rome: great doub.  
Off C. P. et prop loco. 9 lect S. Mart. Com S. Pauli et S. Mart in L et M, Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com S. Pauli, et seq, Or prop, ac SS. Marii et Soc. MM, Or prop.
- 19 Thursd. *Red.* S. Canute, King, Mart: sem *ad libit.*  
Off un Mart et prop loco. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L (Suffrag) et M, 3 or *Deus qui salutis* pro cuj Secret dic *Tua Dne ex Miss* Votiv.—Vesp de seq; com praec.  
Ab hac die usq ad Vesp Sabb ante Dom Pass, in Semid, Simpl et Feriis fiunt Suffrag Sanctor, et in Feriis praemitt com de Cruce.—In com B. M. V. dic V. *Post Partum,* Or *Deus qui salutis* usq ad Purific.

- 20 Frid. *Red.* SS. Fabian, P. and Sebastian, MM :  
doub. Abstinenace.  
Off plur Mart et prop loco.—Vesp a cap de seq prop ; com  
praec.
- 21 Sat. *Red.* S. Agnes, Virg. M : doub.  
Off prop.—Vesp a cap de seq ; com praec, ant prop, et Dom  
seq.
- 22 SUNDAY III after Epiph. *Red.* Ep., Rom. xiii.  
8-10; Gosp., Matth. viii. 23-28.  
SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM : doub.—1st  
Vespers of the Espousals, *White*: com of S. Joseph,  
of SS. Vincent, &c., of Sunday, and of S. Emerentia-  
na, Virg. Mart.  
Off plur Mart et prop loco. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M,  
Cred, Praef de Trinit et Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp prop de seq ;  
com S. Joseph, et praec, ac Dom praec, necnon S. Emerentia-  
nae, V. M.—In Hymn *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c.
- 23 Mond. *White.* Espousals of B. V. Mary : great doub.  
Off prop et in Off parvo. 9 lect S. Virg. Com S. Joseph  
et S. Virg in L et M, Cred et Praef B. M. *et Te in Desponsat.*  
Ad Prim *Qui natus*, &c.—In 2 Vesp com S. Joseph et seq.
- 24 Tuesd. *Red.* S. Timothy, B. Mart: sem.  
Off un Mart. Suffrag. In Miss 2 Or *Deus qui salutis*, 3  
*Eccles*, vel pro Papa.—Vesp prop de seq ; com S. Petri et praec.
- 25 Wedn. *White.* Conversion of S. Paul, Ap: great doub.  
Off de Comm App et prop loco. Com S. Petri in L et M,  
Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com S. Petri et seq, Or *Deus*  
*qui nos*.
- 26 Thursd. *Red.* S. Polycarp, B. Mart: doub.  
Off un Mart et prop loco. Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Da quae-*  
*sumus* ; com praec.
- 27 Frid. *White.* S. Vitalian, P. Conf: doub.  
Abstinenace.  
Off C. P. et prop loco. Miss *Statuit*.—Vesp a cap de seq †,  
ant ad *Magnif* in utrisq Vesp *O Doctor* ; com praec et S. Ag-  
netis *secundo*, ant prop.
- 28 Sat. *White.* S. John Chrysostom, B. Conf and Doct :  
doub.  
(In Brev heri.) Off C. P. et prop loco. 9 lect et com S.  
Agneta in L et M, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq, † ; com praec, et  
Dom seq.  
Cras annuntiab Fest Purificat B. M. et benedictio Candelar  
pro ser V seq.

29 SUNDAY IV after Epiph. *White.* Ep., Rom. xii. 16-21; Gosp., Matth. viii. 1-13.

S. Francis of Sales, B. Conf: doub.—2d Vespers of S. Francis; from little Chapter, of S. Felix: com of S. Francis and of Sunday.

Off C. P. et prop loco. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M *Statuit*, Cred, Praef de Trinit et Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq †, Or *Exaudi*; com praec et Dom praec.

30 Mond. *White.* S. Felix IV, P. Conf: doub.

Off C. P. et prop loco. Missa *Sacerdotes*.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec.

31 Tuesd. *White.* S. Peter Nolasco, Conf: doub.

Off C. non P. Miss *Justus*.—Vesp a cap de seq, Or *Infirmi- tatem*; com praec.

---

FEBRUARY HAS XXVIII DAYS.

1 Wedn. *Red.* S. Ignatius, B. Mart: doub.

Off un Mart. Miss prop.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec. In Hym *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c.

2 Thursd. *White.* Purification of B. V. Mary: doub of 2d cl. Less., Mal. iii. 1-4; Gosp., Luke ii. 22-32. Day of Devotion.

N.B.—On this day the people bring wax tapers to be blessed before Mass.

Off prop et in Off parvo. (Ante Miss fit benedictio et distribut Candelar in parament viol.) In Miss Cred et Praef de Nativ.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus*, et S. Blasii, Ep. M.—Post Complet dic ant *Ave Regina*, &c. usq ad Fer 5 in Coena Dni.

3 Frid. *White.* S. Dionysius, P. Conf: doub.

Abstinence.

Off C. P. et prop loco †. Missa *Statuit*. 9 lect et com S. Mart in L et M.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec.

4 Sat. *White.* S. Andrew Corsini, B. Conf: doub.

Off C. P. et prop loco.—Vesp a cap de seq prop; com praec, et Dom seq.

5 SUNDAY V after Epiph. *Red.* Ep., Coll. iii. 12-17; Gosp., Matth. xiii. 24-30.

S. Agatha, Virg. Mart: doub.—2d Vespers of

S. Agatha ; from little Chapt, of S. Hyacintha, *White* : com of S. Agatha, of Sunday and of S. Dorothy, V. M.

Off prop. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M, Cred, Praef de Trinit et Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq \* ; com praec, ant prop, et Dom praec, ac S. Dorotheae, V. M. (ant et V. ex Laud.)

6 Mond. *White*. S. Hyacintha of Mariscotti, Virg : doub.

Off de Comm Virg tant et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct e Dom praec. 9 lect et com S. Dorotheae in L (ant et V. ex 1 Vesp) et M *Dilexisti*.—Vesp a cap de seq † ; com praec.

7 Tuesd. *White*. S. Romuald, Abb : doub.

Off C. non P. M. *Os justi*.—Vesp a cap de seq † ; com praec.

8 Wedn. *White*. S. John of Matha, Conf : doub.

Off C. non P. M. *Os justi*.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, †, Or *Da quaesumus* ; com praec et S. Apolloniae, V. M.

9 Thursd. *White*. S. Zosimus, P. Conf : doub.

Off C. P. et prop loco. 9 lect et com S. Virg in L et M *Statuit*.—Vesp a cap de seq ; com praec.

10 Frid. *White*. S. Scholastica, Virg : doub.

Abstinence.

Off de Comm Virg tant.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Infirmis* ; com praec.

11 Sat. *Red*. S. Antherus, P. Mart : doub.

Off un Mart. Missa *Statuit*.—In 2 Vesp com Dom seq.—Ad V. *Benedicamus Dno* dupl addit *Alleluia*, quod deinceps reticet usq ad Sabb Sanct : sed ejus loco, in initio Horar, dic *Laus tibi, Dne, &c.*

De S. Telesphoro fit translat in diem 27 Feb.

12 SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY of 2d cl. *Purple*. Office and Mass of Sunday : sem. Ep., 1 Cor. ix. 24, x. 1-5 ; Gosp., Matth. xx. 1-16.—2d Vespers of S. Gregory, *White* : com of Sunday.

Off ut in Psalt et prop de Temp. Suffrag. (In Off de Temp usq ad Dom Palmar inclus, omisso *Te Deum*, dic 9 Resp ; et ad Prim, loco *Confitemini* dic *Dnus regnavit.*) In Miss sine Gior 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit, Cred et Praef de Trinit.—Vesp de seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus* ; com Dom praec.

13 Mond. *White*. S. Gregory II, P. Conf : doub.

Off C. P. Missa *Statuit*.—Vesp prop de seq \* ; com praec et S. Valentini, Presb. M.

De S. Agathone fit translat in diem 28 Feb.

- 14 Tuesd. *Red.* The Prayer of our Lord on Mount Olivet: great doub.  
Off prop. Com S. Mart in L et M, Cred et Praef de Cruce.—In 2 Vesp com seq et SS. Faustini et Soc. MM.
- 15 Wedn. *Red.* S. Martina, Virg. Mart: doub.  
(In Brev 30 Jan.) Off de Comm V. et M. Ad Matut et Laud hym prop. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L et M *Loquebar.*—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or prop; com praec.
- 16 Thursd. *White.* S. Gregory X, P. Conf: doub.  
Off C. P. et prop loco. Missa *Statuit.*—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Infirmi-tatem*; com praec.
- 17 Frid. *Red.* S. Hyginus, P. Mart: doub. Abstinence.  
Off un Mart. Missa *Statuit.*—In 2 Vesp com seq et S. Simeonis, Ep. M, Or *Deus qui nos.*
- 18 Sat. *White.* S. Raymund of Pennafort, Conf: sem.  
(In Brev 23 Jan.) Off C. non P. †. Suffrag. 9 lect et com S. Mart in L et M, 2 Or *Infirmi-tatem*, 3 *A cunctis.*—Vesp a cap de Dom seq; com praec. Suffrag.
- 19 SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY. *Purple.* Office and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., 2 Cor. xi. 19-33, xii. 1-9. 1st Vespers of S. Paul, *White*: com of Sunday.  
Off ut in Psalt et prop de Temp. Suffrag. In Miss sine Glor 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit, Cred et Praef de Trinit.—Vesp de seq †; com Dom praec.
- 20 Mond. *White.* S. Paul, first Hermit, Conf: doub. (from 15th Jan.)  
Off C. non P. et prop loco.—Vesp prop de seq \*; com praec.—In Hymn *Sit laus Patri*, &c.
- 21 Tuesd. *Red.* Commemoration of the Passion of our Lord: great doub.  
Off prop. Ad Prim *Qui pro nobis pati*, &c. In Miss Cred et Praef de Cruce.—In 2 Vesp com seq ut in prop et S. Pauli, Ap.
- 22 Wedn. *White.* S. Peter's Chair at Antioch: great doub.  
Off C. P. et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. Com S. Pauli in L et M, Cred, et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com S. Pauli et seq \*, ant *O Doctor.*
- 23 Thursd. *White.* S. Peter Damian, B. Conf and Doct: doub.  
Off C. P. 9 lect et com Vigil S. Matthiae in L (ant et V. fer curr) et M *In medio*, Cred et Ev Vigil in fine.—Vesp de seq; com praec.

- 24 Frid. *Red.* S. Matthias, Ap: doub of 2d cl. Day of devotion. Abstinence.

Off de Comm App et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. In Missa Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus*.

- 25 Sat. *White.* S. Felix III., P. Conf: doub.

Off C. P. Missa *Statuit*.—In 2 Vesp com Dom seq.

De S. Margarita Corton fit translac in diem 6 Mart.

Cras annuntiab termin Solemn Nuptiar pro fer III seq, Dies Ciner et Jejun Quadrages, et Dispensat super esum carni-um, ac *Incip Indulgen* pro fer IV seq.

- 26 QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY. *Purple.* Office and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., 1 Cor. xiii. 1-13; Gosp., Luke xviii. 31-43.—1st Vespers of S. Telesphorus, *Red*: com of Sunday.

Off ut in Psalt et prop de Temp. Suffrag. In Missa sine Glor 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit, Cred et Praef de Trinit.—Vesp de seq \*, Or *Deus qui nos*; com Dom praec.

- 27 Mond. *Red.* S. Telesphorus, P. Mart: doub. (from 12th Feb.)

Off un Mart et prop loco. Missa *Sacerdotes*.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, †, Or *Da quaesumus*; com praec.

- 28 Tuesd. *White.* S. Agatho, P. Conf: doub. (from 14th Feb.)

Off C. P. et prop loco.—Missa *Statuit*.—Vesp de eod festo.

N.B.—On this day the solemnising of Marriage closes.

---

MARCH HAS XXXI DAYS.

### The Indulgence begins.

N.B.—For the EASTER DUTIES and INDULGENCE, see *Notice* at the end of the Kalendar.

1. Ash-Wednesday. *Purple.* Office and Mass of the Feria.—Day of devotion.—Before Mass, ashes are blessed and put upon the heads of the people. Less., Joel ii. 12-19; Gosp., Matth. vi. 16-21. Abstinence.

On this day begins the solemn Fast of Lent, to be continued till Easter on all days except Sundays. Abstinence is also to be observed on all days in Lent, even Sundays, unless a dispensation be granted.—See *Dispensation* at the end of the Kalendar.

De ea ut in Psalt et prop de Temp Quadrages.—(In Off ferial ad Laud, Horas, Vesp et Complet, dicuntur Preces flexis genib. Ad *Benedict* et *Magnif* ant et Orr prop quotidie, com de Cruce et Suffrag Sanctor.) In Miss prop sine Glor, 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 *Omnipotens*, Tract, Praef Quadrage, quae dic quotid usq ad Dom Pass etiam in festis, nisi aliter notet.—Vesp de seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus* ; com fer.

Hodie prohib Missae votiv privat, et Defunctor, nisi praesente cadavere.

- 2 Thursd. *White*. S. Simplicius, P. Conf : doub.

Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Fidelis*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M *Statuit*, Glor, Ev fer in fine.—Vesp prop de seq \* ; com praec et fer.

- 3 Frid. *Red*. Feast of our Saviour crowned with thorns : great doub. Abstinence.

Off prop. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Cred, Praef de Cruce et Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Deus qui nos*, et fer.

- 4 Sat. *Red*. S. Lucius, P. Mart : doub.

Off un Mart. Lect 1 Noct *A Mileto*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M *Sacerdotes*, Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com Dom seq.

De S. Casimiro fit translac in diem 11 Mart.

Hodie et deinceps usq ad Sabb Sanct inclus, etiam in dieb festis, Vesp dic ante comestion, Domin dieb tant exceptis.

Cras annuntiab Quat Tempora pro Fer IV, VI et Sabb seq.

- 5 SUNDAY I of Lent of 1st cl. *Purple*. Office and Mass of Sunday : sem. Ep., 2 Cor. vi. 1-10 ; Gosp., Matth. iv. 1-11.—2d Vespers of Sunday ; com of S. Margaret. Suffrages.

Off ut in Psalt et prop de Temp Quadrages. Suffrag. In Miss sine Glor Orr assignatae, Cred.—In 2 Vesp com seq, Or prop. Suffrag.

- 6 Mond. *White*. S. Margaret of Cortona, Penitent : sem. (from 26th Feb.) Abstinence.

Off nec V. nec M. Lect 1 Noct *Mulierem*. 9 lect et com fer in L (Suffrag) et M, 3 Or *A cunctis* et Ev fer in fine.—Vesp de seq, ant *O Doctor* ; com praec et fer ac SS. Perpetuae et Soc. MM.

- 7 Tuesd. *White*. S. Thomas of Aquin, Conf and Doct :  
doub.  
Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct *Sapientiam*. 9 lect et com fer  
et SS. Mart in L et M, Cred et Ev fer in fine.—Vesp a cap de  
seq ; com praec et fer.
- 8 Wedn. Ember-day. *White*. S. John of God, Conf :  
doub. Abstinence.  
Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct *Beatus*. 9 lect et com fer in L  
et M, Ev fer in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq ; com praec et fer.
- 9 Thursd. *White*. S. Frances, Wid : doub.  
Off nec V. nec M. Lect 1 Noct *Mulierem*. 9 lect et com  
fer in L et M, Ev fer in fine.—Vesp prop de seq \* ; com praec  
et fer.—In Hym *Clavis forato*, &c.  
Dec SS. Quadrag MM. fit translāt in diem 14 Mart.
- 10 Frid. Ember-day. *Red*. Feast of our Saviour,  
whose hands were pierced with nails, and whose  
side was opened with a lance : great doub.  
Abstinence.  
Off prop. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Cred, Praef de  
Cruce et Ev fer in fine. Ad Prim *Qui vulneratus es*, &c.—In 2  
Vesp com seq et fer.
- 11 Sat. Ember-day. *White*. S. Casimir, Conf : sem.  
(from 5th March.) Abstinence.  
(In Brev 5 Mar.) Off C. non P. †, Lect 1 Noct *Justus*. 9  
lect et com fer in L (Suffrag) et M, 3 Or *A cunctis*, Ev fer in  
fine.—Vesp a cap de Dom seq ; com praec. Suffrag.
- 12 SUNDAY II of Lent. *Purple*. Office and Mass of  
Sunday : sem. Ep., Thess. iv. 1-7 ; Gosp., Matth.  
xvii. 1-9.—1st Vespers of S. Gregory, *White* : com of  
Sunday.  
Off ut in Psalt et prop de Temp. Suffrag. In Miss sine  
Glor Orr assign, Cred.—Vesp de seq †, ant *O Doctor* ; com  
Dom praec.
- The Indulgence ends.*
- 13 Mond. *White*. S. Gregory the Great, P. Conf and  
Doct : doub. (from yesterday.) Abstinence.  
Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Sapientiam*. 9 lect et com fer in L  
et M, Cred et Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq et fer.
- 14 Tuesd. *Red*. The Forty Martyrs : sem. (from 10th  
March.)  
Off plur Mart. Lect 1 Noct *Fratres*. 9 lect et com fer in  
L (Suffrag) et M, 3 Or *A cunctis*, Ev fer in fine.—Vesp de seq \*,  
Or *Da quaesumus* ; com praec et fer.

- 15 Wedn. *White*. S. Zachary, P. Conf: doub.  
Abstinence.  
Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Fidelis*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M *Statuit*, Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com fer.
- 16 Thursd. *Purple*. Of the Feria.  
Off fer ut in Psalt et prop de Temp. Ad Laud et Hor Preces flexis genib, com Crucis et Suffrag. In Miss prop sine Glor Orr assign.—Vesp prop de seq\*; com fer.  
De S. Patritio fit translat in diem 22 Mart.
- 17 Frid. *Red*. Feast of our Saviour, in memory of his being wrapped in fine linen and laid in the grave: great doub.  
Abstinence.  
Off prop. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Cred, Praef de Cruce et Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq ut in prop, et fer.
- 18 Sat. *White*. S. Gabriel, Archangel: great doub.  
Off prop. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Cred et Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com Dom seq.
- 19 SUNDAY III of Lent. *Purple*. Office and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., Ephes. v. 1-9; Gosp., Luke xi. 14-28.—1st Vespers of S. Joseph, *White*: com of Sunday.  
Off ut in Psalt et prop de Temp. Suffrag. In Miss sine Glor Orr assign, Cred.—Vesp prop de seq; com Dom praec.
- 20 Mond. *White*. S. Joseph, Conf, Spouse of B. V. Mary: doub of 2d cl. (from yesterday.) Day of devotion.  
Abstinence.  
Off prop. 9 lect et com fer in L et M sine Cred, Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq, Or *Intercessio*, et fer.
- 21 Tuesd. *White*. S. Benedict, Abb: doub.  
Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct *Laudemus viros*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq et fer.
- 22 Wedn. *White*. S. Patrick, B. Conf, Apostle and Patron of Ireland: sem. (from 17th March.)  
Abstinence.  
Off C. P. †. Lect 1 Noct *Fidelis*. 9 lect et com fer in L (Suffrag) et M, 3 Or *A cunctis*, Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com fer. Suffrag.
- 23 Thursd. *Purple*. Of the Feria.  
Off fer ut in Psalt et prop de Temp. Preces flexis genib; com Crucis et Suffrag. In Miss prop Orr assign.—Vesp prop de seq\*; com fer.

- 24 Frid. *Red.* Feast of the Five Wounds of our Lord :  
great doub. Abstinance.  
Off prop. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Cred, Praef de Cruce  
et Ev fer in fine. Vesp prop de seq ; com praec ut in prop, et  
fer.—In Hym *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c.
- 25 Sat. *White.* Annunciation of B. V. Mary : doub of  
2d cl. Day of Devotion.  
Off prop et in Off parvo. Ultima ant 3 Noct *Angelus Dni.*  
9 lect et com fer in L et M, Cred, Praef B. M. et *Te in Annun-*  
*tia*t, et Ev fer in fine. Ad Prim *Qui natus*, &c.—In 2 Vesp com  
Dom seq.
- 26 SUNDAY IV of Lent. *Purple.* Office and Mass  
of Sunday : sem. Ep., Gal. iv. 22-31 ; Gosp., John  
vi. 1-15. Vespers of Sunday. Suffrages.  
Off ut in Psalt et prop de Temp. Suffrag. In Miss sine  
Glor Orr assign, Cred.—Vesp de ead Dom. Suffrag.
- 27 Mond. *Purple.* Of the Feria. Abstinance.  
Off ut in Psalt et prop de Temp. Preces flexis genib ; com  
Crucis et Suffrag. In Miss prop Orr assign.—Vesp de seq \*, Or  
*Da quaesumus* ; com fer.
- 28 Tuesd. *White.* S. Sixtus III, P. Conf : doub.  
Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Fidelis.* 9 lect et com fer in L et  
M *Statuit*, Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com fer.
- 29 Wedn. *Purple.* Of the Feria. Abstinance.  
Off et Miss fer ut in prop loco et fer 2 praec.—Vesp fer ;  
Preces, &c.
- 30 Thursd. *Purple.* Of the Feria.  
Off et Miss ut supra et prop loco.—Vesp prop de seq \* ;  
com fer.
- 31 Frid. *Red.* Feast of the Most Precious Blood of our  
Lord : great doub. Abstinance.  
Off prop. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Cred, Praef de  
Cruce et Ev fer in fine. Ad Prim *Qui tuo nos*, &c.—In 2 Vesp  
com fer.

---

APRIL HAS XXX DAYS.

- 1 Sat. *Purple.* Of the Feria.  
Off et Miss fer ut supra et prop loco.—Vesp fer ; a cap de  
Dom seq.  
Ante Vesp velantur Cruces et Imagines, et ab his Vesp usq  
ad Dom SS. Trinitat omitt Suffrag.—Ad Complet in Off de

Temp Pass in R. br. non dic *Gloria Patri*, sed repetit R. Sic in aliis R R. Horar et Lect, et in fine Ps *Venite exultemus*.

- 2 PASSION SUNDAY of 1st cl. *Purple*. Office and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., Heb. ix. 11-15; Gosp., John viii. 46-59.—1st Vespers of S. Francis, *White*: com of Sunday.

Off ut in Psalt et prop de Temp Pass. In Miss sine Glor 2 tant Or *Eccles*, vel pro Papa, Cred, Praef de Cruce, quae dic usq ad Sabb Sanct, etiam in festis Sanctor, nisi aliter notet.—Vesp de seq †; com Dom praec.

Ad Miss de Temp Pass usq ad Sabb Sanct (non vero in festis Sanctor), non dic Ps *Judica me, Deus*, nec *Gloria Patri*, quod et reticet ad Introit et in fine Ps *Lavabo*.

- 3 Mond. *White*. S. Francis of Paula, Conf: doub (from yesterday). Abstinence.

Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct *Beatus*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Ev fer in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq, ant *O Doctor*; com praec et fer.

- 4 Tuesd. *White*. S. Isidore, B. Conf and Doct: doub.

Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Sapientiam*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Cred et Ev fer in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec et fer.

- 5 Wedn. *White*. S. Vincent Ferrier, Conf: doub.

Abstinence.

Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct *Beatus*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Ev fer in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Infirmiorem*; com praec et fer.

- 6 Thursd. *Red*. S. Sixtus I, P. Mart.

Off un Mart. Lect 1 Noct *A Mileto*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M *Statuit*, Ev fer in fine.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec et fer.—In Hym, *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c.

- 7 Frid. *White*. The Seven Dolours of B. V. Mary: great doub. Abstinence.

Off prop. 9 lect et com fer in L et M, Sequentia, Cred, Praef B. M. et *Te in Transfix* et Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus*, et fer.

- 8 Sat. *White*. S. Celestine, P. Conf: doub. (from yesterday.)

Off C. P. †. Lect 1 Noct *Fidelis*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M *Statuit*, Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com Dom seq.

Cras annuntiab Fer v in Cœna Dni, et Fer vi in Parasceve, et abstinencia ab esu Carn in Fer v et Sabb seq.

- 9 PALM SUNDAY of 1st cl. *Purple*. Office and Mass of Sund: sem.—Before Mass the Palms are blessed

and distributed to the people. Gosp. at blessing of Palms, Matth. xxi. 1-9. At Mass, Ep., Philip. ii. 5-11; Passion, Matth. xxvi. and xxvii.—2d Vespers of Sunday.

Off ut in Psalt et prop loco. Ad Miss sine Glor unic Or, et post Tract, dic absolute *Passio*; anteq dicatur *Altera die*, dic *Munda cor* et *Jube, Domne*, et in fine osculatur Textus Evang; (et ita fiet in seq fer 3tia et 4ta.) Cred, Praef de Cruce, et in fine Missae privat legit Evang benedict Palmar.—Vesp de ead Dom.

Infra hanc et seq Hebdom prohibent Missae votiv priv, nisi Solemn pro re gravi, et Defunctor, nisi praesente Cadaver, qua prohibent tant in triduo mortis Xti et die Solemn Paschae.

10 Mond in Holy Week. *Purple*. Of the Feria.

Abstinence.

Off fer prop loco. Ad Laud et per Horas, ant prop. Preces flexis genib. In Miss prop sine Glor 2 tant or *Eccles*, vel pro Papa.—Vesp fer; Preces.

De S. Leone fit translata in diem 28 Apr.

11 Tuesd. *Purple*. Of the Feria. Passion, Mark xiv. xv.

Off et Miss fer ut supra et prop loco. Vesp fer.

De S. Julio fit translata in diem 23 Maii.

12 Wedn. *Purple*. Of the Feria. Passion, Luke xxii. xxiii. In the Evening *Tenebrae*. Abstinence.

Off et Miss fer ut supra et prop loco.—Vesp fer.

In his dieb removenda est a vasis *Eccles* Aqua benedicta. Ex Decr S. R. C. 12 Nov. 1831.

13 Maundy Thursday. *White* at Mass. Office and Mass of the day: doub of first cl. Day of devotion. *Tenebrae*. Abstinence.

In Coena Dni omni prop. In Miss non dic ps *Judica* nec *Gloria Patri* ad Introit et *Lavabo*. Dic tamen *Gloria in excelsis* ad cuj intonat pulsantur Organa et Campanae, quae deinde silent usq ad diet Hym in Sabb Sanct; unic Or, Cred, Praef de Cruce, *Communic*, *Hanc igitur* et *Qui pridie* prop. Crux Altaris velatur colore albo temp Miss tant.—Vesp dupl et Complet ut ubi.—*Nil de S. Hiermenegildo*.

Hodie et duob sequentib dieb prohibentur Missae privatae.

14 Good Friday. *Black*. Office of the day: doub of 1st cl. Passion, John xviii. xix. Mass of the Pre-sanctified. Day of devotion. *Tenebrae*. Abstinence.

In Parasceve Off prop. Legitur *Passio*. Post Miss Prae-sanctificator, Vesp dupl ut heri.—*Nil de SS. Tiburtio, &c*.

- 15 Holy Saturday. *White.* Office of the day: doub. of 1st cl. Abstinence.

Off prop. Horae ut supra.—Ad Vesp, dict *Pater et Ave* incip absolute ab ant *Alleluia* sub ritu dupl, et ad *Benedicamus Dno* dupl addit *Alleluia*; et sic fit in Laud, Vesp et Miss ad *Ite, Missa est*, usq ad Vesp Sabb in Albis exclusive. Complet ut ibi, et in fine die ant *Regina caeli* stando usq ad Vesp SS. Trinit. Item ad Salutation Angelic toto temp Pasch non fleuntur genua.

HERE THE PASCHAL TIME BEGINS.

- 16 EASTER SUNDAY. *White.* THE RESURRECTION OF OUR LORD: doub of first class with Octave. Office and Mass of the Feast. Ep., 1 Cor. v. 7, 8; Gosp., Mark xvi. 1-7.—2d Vespers of the Feast.

In Off omn prop. In Miss, Sequentia, Cred, Praef, *Communic* et *Hanc igitur* prop per Oct.—Vesp de ead Dom. Complet ut ibi.

De S. Aniceto fit translata in diem 7 Sept.

- 17 Easter Monday. *White.* Doub of 1st cl. Office and Mass of the day. Day of devotion.

Off et Miss prop ut heri et prop loco.—Vesp de eod die.

- 18 Easter Tuesday. *White.* Doub of 1st cl. Day of devotion.

Off et Miss prop ut heri.—Vesp de eod die.

De S. Leone fit translata in diem 12 Sept.

- 19 Wedn. *White.* Of the Octave: sem.

Off et Miss prop ut heri.—Vesp de Oct.

- 20 Thursd. *White.* Of the Octave: sem.

Off et Miss prop ut heri.—Vesp de Oct.

De S. Anselmo fit translata in diem 13 Sept.

- 21 Frid. *White.* Of the Octave: sem. Abstinence.

Off et Miss prop ut supra.—Vesp de Oct.

De SS. Sotere et Caio fit translata in diem 3 Oct.

- 22 Sat. *White.* Of the Octave: sem.

Off et Missa prop ut supra.—Ad Vesp Off fit ritu dupl. Pss fer ex Sabb dic sub una ant *Alleluia*. A cap de Dom in Albis ut prop loco; com S. Georgii M: dic *Benedicamus Dno* sine *Alleluia*. Complet ut ubi.

- 23 LOW SUNDAY, I after Easter, of 1st cl. *White.* Office and Mass of Sunday: doub. Ep., 1 John v.

4-9; Gosp., John xx. 19-31.—2d Vespers of Sunday, com of S. Fidelis and of S. George, M.

Off ut in Psalt temp Pasch et prop loco. Ad Laud com S. Georgii. Ad Prim dic tres Pas ut in dupl, et symbol *Quicumque*, et sic quoties fit Off de Dom usq ad Ascens; in R. br. dic *Qui surrexisti*, &c. etiam in festis Sanctor, nisi alit notet. In Miss 2 Or S. Georgii, Cred, Praef Pasch et in hoc potissimum, sed *Communic et Hanc igitur* commun usq ad Ascens, nisi alit notet.—In 2 Vesp com seq et S. Georgii.

Toto temp Pasch, Apost et Mart habent Off prop. In festis B. M. V., Conf Pont et non Pont, Virg et non Virg, ac alior non habentium Off prop, fit ut in aliis temp. Sed ad Invitat, Ant et R. R. Lectionum, semp addit *Alleluia* ubi non habet, et tres Pas in quolib Noct dic sub una ant ipsius Noct servato ritu dup et sem. In RR. br. Horar dupl addit *Alleluia* et in VV. un tant. In Sem, loco Suffrag, fit Com de Cruce tant in Laud et Vesp. In Miss tam festiv quam votiv, observ quod notat in Missal ante Comm plur Mart: ad Introit addit dup *Alleluia*: Gradual dic ubi notat; ad Offertor et Communion addit un tant *Alleluia* ubi non habet, et semp dic Praef Pasch, nisi prop assignetur.—Toto temp Pasch, Hymni termin ut notatur.

24 Mond. *Red.* S. Fidelis of Sigmaringa, Mart: doub.

Off un Mart temp Pasch. Missa *Proteexisti*.—Vesp de seq; com praec.

25 Tuesd. *Red.* S. Mark, Evang: doub of 2d cl.—On this day the Litany of the Saints, with the Versicles and Prayers, is recited before Mass. *Purple* during Litany.

Off de Com App et Evang temp Pasch. Post Laud dic flexis genib Litan Sanctor com Precib et Orr, quae pridie de sero nequeunt anticipari. In Miss Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com seq.

26 Wedn. *Red.* SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PP. MM: doub.

Off plur Mart temp Pasch.—Vesp a cap de seq\*, Or *Da quaesumus*; com praec.

27 Thursd. *White.* S. Anastasius, P. Conf: doub.

Off C. P. Missa *Statuit*.—Vesp a cap de seq †, ant *O Doctor*; com praec et S. Vitalis, M.

28 Frid. *White.* S. Leo the Great, P. Conf and Doct: doub. (from 11th April.) Abstinance.

Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct prop. 9 lect et com S. Mart in L et M, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec.

29 Sat. *Red.* S. Peter, Mart: doub.

Off un Mart temp Pasch.—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec et Dom seq.

30 SUNDAY II after Easter. *White.* Ep., 1 Pet. ii. 21-25; Gosp., John x. 11-16.

S. Catherine of Sienna, Virg : doub.—1st Vespers of SS. Philip, &c. *Red* : com of S. Catherine only.

Off de Comm Virg tant 9 lect et com Dom in L et M, Cred, Praef Pasch et Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec tant.

MAY HAS XXXI DAYS.

1 Mond. *Red.* SS. Philip and James, App : doub of 2d cl. Day of devotion.

Off de Comm App temp Pasch. Lect 1 Noct e Dom IV post Pasch. In Miss Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant *O Doctor.*

2 Tuesd. *White.* S. Athanasius, B. Conf and Doct : doub.

Off C. P. In Miss Cred.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec tant.

3 Wedn. *Red.* Finding of the Holy Cross : doub. of 2d cl. Day of devotion.

Off prop. Pro 9 lect divid 8, et incip *Intendat.* Com SS. Eventii et Soc MM. in L et M, Cred et Praef de Cruce.—In 2 Vesp com seq.

4 Thursd. *White.* S. Monica, Wid : doub.

Off de Comm nec V. nec M.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec.

5 Frid. *White.* S. Pius V, P. Conf : doub.

Abstinence.

Off C. P. et prop loco.—Vesp de seq, ant ad *Magnif* prop in utrisq Vesp; com praec.

6 Sat. *Red.* S. John Ap. before the Latin gate : great doub.

Off de Comm App temp Pasch et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct e Dom infr Oct Ascens. In Miss Cred et praef App.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec et Dom seq.

De S. Benedicto fit translatus in diem 11 Oct.

7 SUNDAY III after Easter. *White.* Ep., 1 Pet. ii. 11-18; Gosp., John xvi. 16-22.

Patrouage of S. Joseph, Conf, Spouse of B. V. Mary : doub of 2d cl.—2d Vespers of S. Joseph; com of S. Michael and of Sunday.

- Off prop. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M, Cred; Praef Pasch et Ev Dom in fine. In 2 Vesp com seq ut in prop, et Dom praec.
- 8 Mond. *White.* Apparition of S. Michael, Archangel : great doub.  
Off prop. 8 Bened *Quorum festum, &c.* In Miss Cred.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant *O Doctor.*
- 9 Tuesd. *White.* S. Gregory Nazianzen, B. Conf and Doct : doub.  
Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct e Dom praec. In Miss Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec et SS. Gordiani et Soc, MM.
- 10 Wedn. *White.* S. Antoninus, B. Conf : doub.  
Off C. P. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L et M.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Infirmis*; com praec.
- 11 Thursd. *Red.* S. Alexander, P. Mart : doub.  
Off un Mart temp Pasch. Miss *Proteixisti.*—In 2 Vesp com seq.
- 12 Frid. *Red.* SS. Nereus and Companions, MM : sem. Abstinence.  
Off plur Mart temp Pasch. Ad Laud com Crucis. In Miss 2 Or *Concede, 3 Eccles, vel pro Papa.*—Vesp de seq; com praec.
- 13 Sat. *Red.* S. Stanislaus, B. Mart : doub.  
(In Brev 7 huj.) Off un Mart temp Pasch. M. *Proteixisti.*—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Da quacsumus*; com praec, et Dom seq, ac S. Bonifacii, M.
- 14 SUNDAY IV after Easter. *White.* Ep., James i. 17-21; Gosp., John xvi. 5-13. S. Paschal, P. Conf : doub.—2d Vespers of S. Paschal; from little Chapt, of S. Isidore : com of S. Paschal and of Sunday.  
Off C. P. 9 lect et com Dom et S. Mart in L et M *Statuit*, Cred et Ev Dom in fine. Vesp a cap de seq \*; com praec et Dom praec.
- 15 Mond. *White.* S. Isidore the Labourer : doub.  
Off C. non P. Miss prop.—In 2 Vesp com seq.
- 16 Tuesd. *White.* S. Ubald, B. Conf : sem.  
Off C. P. In Laud com Crucis. In Miss 2 Or *Concede, 3 Eccles, vel pro Papa.*—Vesp de seq; com praec.
- 17 Wedn. *Red.* S. John Nepomucen, Mart : doub.  
Off un Mart temp Pasch. M. *Proteixisti.*—Vesp a cap de seq, hym prop; com praec.

- 18 Thursd. *Red.* S. Venantius, Mart: doub.  
Off un Mart temp Pasch. Ad Matut et Laud hym prop.—  
Vesp a cap de seq; com praec et S. Pudentianae, Virg.
- 19 Frid. *White.* S. Peter Celestine, P. Conf: doub.  
Abstinence.  
Off C. P. 9 lect et com S. Virg in L et M.—In 2 Vesp com  
seq.
- 20 Sat. *White.* S. Bernardin of Sienna, Conf: sem.  
Off C. non P. Ad Laud com Crucis. In Miss 2 Or *Concede*,  
3 *Eccles*, vel pro Papa.—In 2 Vesp a cap de Dom seq; com  
praec et S. Felicis a Cantalicio, C.  
Cras annuntiab triduum Rogat pro Fer II, III, et IV, et  
Ascensio Dni pro Fer V seq.
- 21 SUNDAY V after Easter. *White.* Office and Mass  
of Sunday: sem, Ep, James i. 22-27; Gosp., John  
xvi. 23-30.—1st Vespers of S. Paschal; com of Sunday  
and of S. Felix of Cantalice, Conf.  
Off ut in Psalt et prop de Temp Pasch. 9 lect e trib 2 Noc-  
turni et com S. Felicis in L (com Crucis) et M, 3 or *Concede*,  
Cred. Ad Prim tres tant Pss cum Symb *Quicumque*.—Vesp de  
seq +; com Dom praec et S. Felicis.
- 22 Mond of Rogations. *White.* S. Paschal Baylon,  
Conf: doub.—On this day is recited the Litany of  
the Saints, with Versicles and Prayers. *Purple*  
during Litany.  
Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct *Beatus*. 9 lect et com fer 2  
Rogat in L et M, Ev fer in fine.—(Hoc triduo post Laud dic  
Litaniae majores cum Precib et Orr, quae pridie nequent antici.  
pari.)—Vesp a cap des seq \*, †, Or *Da quaesumus*; com praec.
- 23 Tuesd of Rogations. *White.* S. Julius, P. Conf:  
doub. (from 12th April.) Litany as yesterday.  
Off C. P. In Miss *Statuit* 2 Or Rogat, de quib nil in Off.  
—Vesp de seq \*, hym et ant ad *Magnif* prop; com praec. In  
Hym *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c.
- 24 Wedn of Rogations. *White.* Feast of B. V. Mary,  
called *Help of Christians*: great doub.—Litany as  
above.  
Off prop et in festis B. M. Ad Matut et Laud hym prop.  
In fine 7 R. dic *tuum sanctum Auxilium*. 9 lect et com Vigil  
Ascens in L et M, 3 Or Rogat, Cred, Praef B. M. et *Te in Festivit*  
et Ev Vigil in fine. Ad Prim *Qui natus*, &c.—Vesp de seq sine  
ulla com. In Hym usq ad Pent *Jesu*, &c. *Qui Victor*, &c.

De S. Gregorio fit translat in diem 12 Oct.

- 25 THURSDAY. *White.* ASCENSION OF OUR LORD: doub of 1st cl, with Octave. Less., Acts i. 1-11; Gosp., Mark xvi. 14-20.—2d Vespers of the Feast; com of S. Philip.

Off prop. Ad Prim *Qui scandis*, &c. usq ad Pent. In Miss Cred, Praef et *Communicantes* prop per tot Oct, nisi aliter notet.—In 2 Vesp com seq.

Hodie prohib Missae Defunct, etiam praesente cadavere, et Missae in Orat privat.

- 26 Frid. *White.* S. Philip Neri, Conf: doub of 2d cl.  
Abstinence.

Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct *Beatus*. Com Oct in L et M, Cred.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Deus qui nos*, et Oct.

- 27 Sat. *Red.* S. John, P. Mart: doub.

Off un Mart temp Pasch. Lect 1 Noct e fer praec. Com Oct in L et M *Protexisti*, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq \*; com praec, et Dom seq, necnon Oct.

Cras annuntiab Jejun in Vigil Pentecost.

- 28 SUNDAY within Octave of Ascension. *Red.* Ep., 1 Pet. iv. 7-12; Gosp., John xv. 26, xvi. 1-4.

S. Urban, P. Mart: doub.—2d Vespers of S. Urban; from little Chapt, of S. Boniface, *White*: com of S. Urban, of Sunday and of Octave.

Off un Mart temp Pasch. 9 lect et com Dom et Oct in L et M *Protexisti*, Cred, et Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq \* †, Or *Da quaesumus*; com praec ac Dom praec, et Oct.

- 29 Mond. *White.* S. Boniface IV, P. Conf: doub.

Off C. P. Com Oct in L et M *Statuit*, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Infirmiorem*; com praec et Oct.

- 30 Tuesd. *Red.* S. Felix I, P. Mart: doub.

Off un Mart temp Pasch. Com Oct in L et M *Protexisti*, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or prop; com praec, et Oct, ac S. Petronillae, Virg., ant et V. e Laud.

- 31 Wedn. *White.* S. Angela Merici, Virg: doub.

Off un Virg. Com Oct et S. Petronillae in L et M, Cred.—Vesp de seq ut in 1 Vesp festi; com praec.

## JUNE HAS XXX DAYS.

De S. Eleutherio fit translatus in diem 16 Oct.

- 1 Thursd. *White*. Octave day of Ascension : doub.

Off ut in festo et prop loco. Miss ut in festo.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Da quæsumus*, et SS. Marcellini et Soc. MM.

- 2 Frid. *White*. S. Eugenius, P. Conf : doub.

Abstinence.

Off C. P. +. 9 lect e duab et com SS. Mart ac fer curr (ant, V. et Or e Dom præc) in L et M *Statuit* sine Cred, Praef tant Ascens.—In 2 Vesp com fer per ant, V. et Or Dom præc.

De S. M. Magd. de Pazzis fit translatus in diem 21 Oct.

- 3 Sat. *Red*. Vigil of Pentecost : sem. Fast and Abst.

Off ut in Dom præc et prop loco. Ad Prim non dic Preces. In Miss privat Introit, Glor, unic Or sine Cred, Praef, *Communic et Hanc igitur* prop.—Vesp de Dom Pent.—In Hym dic *Deo Patri*, &c., *Et Filio qui a mortuis*, &c., usq ad Non Sabb seq.

### The Indulgence begins.

De S. Francisco Carac fit translatus in diem 27 Oct.

Cras annuntiab Quat Tempora pro Fer IV, VI, et Sabb seq.

- 4 PENTECOST SUNDAY. *Red*. THE DESCENT of the HOLY GHOST upon the APOSTLES : doub of 1st cl, with Octave. Office and Mass of the Feast. Less., Acts ii. 1-11 ; Gosp., John xiv. 23-31.—2d Vespers of the Feast.

In Off omn prop. Ad Prim dic tres Pas sine Symb : in R. br. *Qui sedes*, &c. et sic deinceps. Ad Tert, hym *Veni Creator*, usq ad Sabb seq inclusive. In Miss, Sequentia, Cred, Praef, *Communic et Hanc igitur* prop per tot Oct.—Vesp de eod Festo.

Hodie et per tot Hebdom prohib Missae tam Votiv quam Defunct, nisi praesente Cadav, quae tant haec die prohib, ita et Missae in Orat privat.

- 5 Pentecost Mond. *Red* : doub of 1st cl. Office and Mass of the day. Day of devotion.

Off ut heri et prop loco. In Miss prop omn ut heri.—Vesp de eod die.—*De S. Ferdinando nihil fit*.

De S. Norberto fit translatus in diem 30 Oct.

- 6 Pentecost Tuesd. *Red*. doub of 1st cl. Day of devotion.

Off et Miss ut heri et prop loco.—Vesp de eod die.

- 7 Wedn. Ember-day. *Red.* Of the Octave : sem.  
Fast and Abst.

Off ut supra et prop loco. In Miss prop post *Kyrie* Prophet, 2 tant Or *Eccles*, vel pro Papa.—Vesp de eod die.

- 8 Thursd. *Red.* Of the Octave : sem.

Off et Miss ut supra et prop loco.—In 2 Vesp com SS. Primi, &c. MM.

- 9 Frid. Ember-day. *Red.* Of the Oct. : sem.

Fast and Abst.

Off ut supra. Com SS. Mart in L et M.—Vesp de Oct.

De S. Margarita fit translāt in diem 16 Jun.

- 10 Sat. Ember-day. *Red.* Of the Oct : sem.

Fast and Abst.

Off ut supra. In Miss prop post *Kyrie*, Prophet, Glor, 2 Or *Eccles*, vel pro Papa, Sequentia sine *Alleluia* in fine.—Post *Nonam termin temp Pasch.*—Vesp prop de seq ; com tant Dom I post Pent.—Post Complet die ant *Salve Regina* usq ad Advent stando a Vesp Sabb usq ad fin Off in Dom, aliis vero dieb, flexis genib.

#### HERE ENDS THE PASCHAL TIME.

De S. Barnaba fit translāt in diem 6 Sept.

Cras annuntiab Fest SS. Corporis Christi pro Fer V seq.

- 11 TRINITY SUNDAY, I after Pentecost. *White.* Feast of the MOST HOLY TRINITY : doub of 2d cl. Ep., Rom. xi. 33-36 ; Gosp., Matth. xxviii. 18-20. Gosp. at end of Mass, Luke vi. 36-41.—2d Vespers of the Feast ; com of S. Leo, of Sunday, and of SS. Basilides, &c. MM.

Off prop. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M, Cred, Praef de Trinit et Ev Dom in fine. Ad Prim tres tant Pss et Symb *Quicumque*.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus*, et Dom praec, ac SS. Basilidis et Soc. MM.

- 12 Mond. *White.* S. Leo III, P. Conf : doub.

Off C. P. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L et M *Statuit*.—Vesp a cap de seq, Or prop ; com praec.

- 13 Tuesd. *White.* S. Antony of Padua, Conf : doub.

Off C. non P. Miss prop.—Vesp a cap de seq †, ant *O Doctor* ; com praec.

- 14 Wedn. *White.* S. Basil the Great, B. Conf and Doct : doub.

Off C. P. In Miss prop Cred. Vesp prop de seq sine com.—In hym *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c.

De S. Joanne a S. Fac. fit translāt in die 2 Nov.

- 15 THURSDAY. *White.* SOLEMNITY of CORPUS CHRISTI: doub of 1st cl, with Octave. Ep., 1 Cor. xi. 23-29; Gosp., John vi. 56-59.—2d Vespers of the Feast: Com of S. Margaret.

Off prop. Ad Prim per tot Oct *Qui natus*, &c. In Miss, Sequentia, Cred et Praef de Nativ per tot Oct.—In 2 Vesp com seq, Or prop.—*Nil de SS. Vito*, &c. MM.

Infra hanc Oct dici nequeunt Missae Votiv, nisi pro re gravi, nec Defunctor, nisi solemn praesente Cadav, quae hodie tant prohibentur, secut et Missae in Orat privat.

- 16 Frid. *White.* S. Margaret, Queen and Patroness of Scotland, Widow: doub of 2d cl. (from 10th June). Day of devotion. Abstinence.

Off de Comm nec V. nec M. Lect 1 Noct *Mulierem* de eod Comm. Com Oct in L et M, Cred et Praef de Nativ. In 2 Vesp com Oct.

- 17 Sat. *White.* Of the Octave: sem.

Off ut in die festo et prop loco. Missa ut in festo 2, Or *Concede*, 3 *Eccles*, 4 *Deus omnium Fidelium* ob Annivers Creat SS. D. N. Pii, Div Provid, Papae IX.—Vesp de Oct, a cap de Dom seq; com Oct et SS. Marci et Soc. MM.

- 18 SUNDAY within Octave, II after Pent. *White.* Office and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., 1 John iii. 13-18; Gosp., Luke xiv. 16-24.—1st Vespers of S. Juliana; com of Sunday, of Oct and of SS. Gervase, &c. MM.

Off ut in festo et prop loco. Com Oct et SS. Mart sine lect in L et M prop. Ad Prim tres tant Pae sine Symb.—Vesp de seq. hym et Or prop; com Dom praec et Oct ac SS. Gervasii, &c. MM.

### The Indulgence ends.

- 19 Mond. *White.* S. Juliana of Falconieri, Virg: doub.

Off un Virg. Ad Matut hym prop. 9 lect SS. Mart. Com Oct et SS. Mart in L et M *Dilexisti*, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Infirmi-tatem*; com praec et Oct.

- 20 Tuesd. *Red.* S. Silverius, P. Mart: doub.

Off un Mart. 8 R. *Dne proce-nisti*. Com Oct in L et M *Statuit*, Cred.—Vesp a cap de Seq, Or prop; com praec et Oct.

- 21 Wedn. *White.* S. Aloysius of Gonzaga, Conf: doub.

Off C. non P. Com Oct in L et M prop, Cred.—Vesp de seq ut in 1 Vesp festi; com praec et S. Paulini, Ep. C.

- 22 Thursd. *White.* Octave day of Corpus Christi, doub.

Off ut in festo et prop loco. Com sine lect S. Paulini in L et M, ut in festo.—Vesp de eod festo.—In Hym *Jesu*, &c.

- 23 Frid. *White*. Feast of the SACRED HEART of JESUS: great doub. Abstinence.

Off prop. 9 lect et com Vigil S. Joannis Bapt in L (ant et V. e fer curr) et M, Cred, Praef de Cruce et Ev Vigil in fine.—Vesp de seq sine ulla com.

- 24 Sat. *White*. Nativity of S. John the Baptist: doub of 1st cl, with Octave. Day of Devotion.

Off prop. Missa sine Cred, Praef comm.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or prop, et Dom seq.

### The Indulgence begins.

Cras annuntiab Jejun in Vigil pro fer IV, et Fest SS. Petri et Pauli pro Fer V seq.

- 25 SUNDAY III after Pent. *Red*. Ep., 1 Pet. v. 6-11; Gosp., Luke xv. 1-10.

S. Gallicanus, Mart: doub.—2d Vespers of S. Gallicanus; from little chapt of SS. John and Paul: com of Sunday and of Octave.

Off un Mart. 9 lect et com Dom et Oct in L et M prop, Cred, Praef de Trinit et Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq, ant et Or prop; com Dom praes et Oct.

- 26 Mond. *Red*. SS. John and Paul, MM: doub.

Off prop. 8 R. *Haec est vera fratern.* Com Oct in L et M prop.—Vesp a cap de seq †, Or prop; com praec et Oct.

- 27 Tuesd. *White*. S. William, Abb: doub.

(In Brev 25 Jun.) Off C. non P. Com Oct in L et M, Os *justi*.—Vesp a cap de seq, Or prop; com praec et Oct.

- 28 Wedn. *White*. S. Leo II, P. Conf: doub. Vigil of SS. Peter and Paul. Fast and Abstinence.

Off C. P. 9 lect de Vigil App. Com Oct et Vigil in L (ant et V. e fer curr) et M prop, Ev Vigil in fine.—Vesp prop de seq sine com.

- 29 THURSDAY. *Red*. SS. PETER and PAUL, App: doub of 1st cl, with Octave. Less., Acts xii. 1-11; Gosp., Matth. xvi. 13-19.—2d Vespers of the Feast.

Off de Comm App et prop loco. In Miss prop Cred et Praef App per tot Oct, nisi aliter notet.—Vesp de eod festo.—Nil de S. Joanne.

Hodie prohib Missae Defunct etiam praesente Cadav, ita et Missae in Orat priv.

- 30 Frid. *Red*. Commemoration of S. Paul, Ap: doub. Abstinence.

Off de Comm App et prop loco. Com S. Petri et Oct S. Joannis in L et M prop, Cred et Praef App.—Vesp a cap de seq ut in 1 Vesp festi; comm SS. App ut ibi.

## JULY HAS XXXI DAYS.

- 1 Sat. *White*. Octave day of S. John the Baptist: doub.  
Off ut in festo et prop loco. Com Oct SS. App in L et M, Cred et Praef App.—Vesp prop de seq \*, ut in Fer VI post Dom IV Quadrag; com praec et Dom seq tant.  
De Visitat B. M. fit translata in diem 5 Jul.
- 2 SUNDAY IV after Pent. *Red*. Ep., Rom. viii. 18-23; Gosp., Luke v. 1-11.  
Feast of the Most PRECIOUS BLOOD of our Lord: doub of 2d cl. *Second Feast*. (See Friday after 4th Sunday of Lent.)—2d Vespers of the Feast; com of S. Paul and of Sunday.  
(Juxta Decret Urbis et Orbis.) Off prop extra temp Quadrag. 9 lect et com Dom et SS. Processi et Soc. MM. in L et M prop; loco Tract dic *Alleluia*, Cred, Praef de Cruce et Ev Dom in fine. Ad Prim *Qui tuo nos*, &c.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus*, et Dom praec.—*Nil de Oct SS. App*.
- 3 Mond. *White*. S. Paul, P. Conf: doub.  
Off C. P. †. Com Oct in L et M *Statuit*, Cred et Praef App.—Vesp a cap de seq \*\*, Or prop; com praec et Oct.
- 4 Tuesd. *Red*. S. Ireneus, B. Mart: doub.  
Off un Mart. Lect 1 Noct prop. Com Oct in L et M prop, Cred et Praef App.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec tant.—In Hym *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c.
- 5 Wedn. *White*. Visitation of B. V. Mary: doub of 2d cl. (from 2d July.) Day of devotion.  
(Juxta Decret Urbis et Orbis.) Off prop et in festis B. M. Ad Prim *Qui natus*, &c. In Miss Cred et Praef B. M. *et Te in Visitat*.—In 2 Vesp com diei Oct. SS. App ut in 1 Vesp de Comm App, ant et Or prop.
- 6 Thursd. *Red*. Octave day of SS. Peter and Paul, App: doub.  
Off de Comm App et prop loco. Miss prop, Cred et Praef App.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or prop; com praec.

## The Indulgence ends.

- 7 Frid. *White*. S. Benedict XI. P. Conf; doub.  
Abstinence.  
Off C. P. M, *Statuit*.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant, V. et Or prop.

- 8 Sat. *White.* S. Elizabeth, Wid : sem.

Off prop. Suffrag. In Miss 2 or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit.—Vesp de seq ut in die B. M. *ad Nives* (5 Aug); com praec et Dom seq.—In Hym *Jesu, &c. Qui natus, &c.*

De Commem SS. Pont fit translāt in Dom 8 post Pent.

- 9 SUNDAY V after Pent. *White.* Ep., 1 Pet. iii. 8-15; Gosp., Matth. v. 20-24.

Feast of the Prodigies wrought through the intercession of B. V. Mary : great doub.—2d Vespers of the Feast ; com of Sunday and of the Seven Brothers.

Off ut in festis B. M. In fine 7 R. dic *tuum sanctum Patrocin.* 9 lect et com Dom in L et M *Salve* de Missis Votiv, Cred, Praef B. M. *et Te in Festivitat*, Ev Dom in fine.—In 2 Vesp com Dom praec et seq, Or prop.

- 10 Mond. *Red.* The Seven Brothers, MM : sem.

Off plur Mart. Lect 1 Noct e Dom praec. 8 R. *Haec est vera fratern.* In Miss prop 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit.—Vesp de seq \*, Or *Infirmiſſimam* ; com praec.

- 11 Tuesd. *Red.* S. Pius I, P. Mart : doub.

Off un Mart. Missa *Statuit*.—Vesp a cap de seq, Or *Intercessio* ; com praec et SS. Naboris et Soc. MM.

- 12 Wedn. *White.* S. John Gualbert, Abb : doub.

Off C. non P. Com SS. Mart in L et M prop.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Deus qui nos* ; com praec.

- 13 Thursd. *Red.* S. Anacleto, P. Mart : doub.

Off un Mart, Miss *Sacerdotes*.—Vesp a cap de seq, ant *O Doctor*, Or prop ; com praec.

N.B.—Hac die vel circiter, Miss ab oib Missionariis pro Roberto Jacobo Missionis Scotiae Benefactore de praecepto est celebranda.

- 14 Frid. *White.* S. Bonaventure, B. C. and Doct : doub.  
Abstinence.

Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Sapientiam*. In Miss prop Cred.—In 2 Vesp com seq, Or prop.

- 15 Sat. *White.* S. Henry, Emperor, Conf : sem.

Off C. non P. †. Suffrag. In Miss *Os justi* 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit.—Vesp de seq ; com Dom seq et praec.—In Hym *Jesu, &c. Qui natus, &c.*

- 16 SUNDAY VI after Pent. *White.* Ep., Rom. vi. 3-11 ; Gosp., Mark viii. 1-9. Commem. of our Lady of Mount Carmel : great doub.—2d Vespers of the Feast ; com of S. Leo and of Sunday.

Off prop et in festis B. M. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M prop, Cred, Praef B. M, et *Te in Commem* et Ev Dom in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus*, et Dom praec.

- 17 Mond. *White*. S. Leo IV, P. Conf: doub.

Off C. P. Miss *Statuit*.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec et SS. Symphorosæ et Filior, MM.

- 18 Tuesd. *White*. S. Camillus of Lelli, Conf: doub.

Off C. non P. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L et M prop.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus*; com praec.

- 19 Wedn. *White*. S. Symmachus, P. Conf: doub.

Off C. P. M, *Statuit*.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec et S. Margaritæ, V. M.

- 20 Thursd. *White*. S. Jerome *Æmilianus*, Conf: doub.

Off C. non P. Com S. Virg in L et M prop.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, †; Or prop; com praec et S. Praxedis, Virg.

- 21 Frid. *White*. S. Alexius, Conf: doub. Abstinence.

Off C. non P. 9 lect et com S. Virg in L et M prop.—Vesp a cap de seq, hym et ant prop; com praec.

- 22 Sat. *White*. S. Mary Magdalen, Penitent: doub.

Off nec V. nec M. Ad Matut et Laud hym prop ita et lect 1 Noct. In Miss prop Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec, ant prop, et Dom seq, ac S. Liborii Ep. C.

- 23 SUNDAY VII after Pent. *Red*. Ep., Rom. vi. 19-23; Gosp., Matth. vii. 15-21. S. Apollinaris, B. Mart: doub. 2d Vespers of S. Apollinaris, from little Chapt of S. Vincent, *White*: Com of S. Apollinaris, of Sunday, and of S. Christina, V. M.

Off un Mart. 9 lect et com Dom et S. Liborii in L et M prop, Cred, Praef de Trinit et Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec, et Dom praec, ac S. Christinae, V. M.

- 24 Mond. *White*. S. Vincent of Paul, Conf: doub.

(In Brev. 19 huj.) Off C. non P. Lect 3 Noct in Ev *Designavit* de Comm Evang. 9 lect et com Vigil S. Jacobi (ant et V. de fer curr, Or prop) et S. Virg in L et M *Justus*, Ev *Designavit* et Ev Vigil in fine.—Vesp de seq; com praec tant.

- 25 Tuesd. *Red*. S. James, Ap: doub of 2d cl. Day of devotion.

Off de Comm App et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. Com S. Christophori M in L et M, Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com seq.

- 26 Wedn. *White*. S. Anne, Mother of B. V. Mary: great doub.

Off nec V. nec M. Lect 1 Noct *Mulierem*. Missa prop.—  
In 2 Vesp com seq \* , et S. Pantaleonis, Mart.

- 27 Thursd. *White*. S. Veronica de *Julianis*, Virg :  
doub.

Off de Comm Virg. 9 lect et com S. Mart in L et M *Dilexisti*.—Vesp a cap de seq \* ; com praec.

- 28 Frid. *Red*. SS. Victor, P. Mart, Innocent, P. Conf,  
Nazarius and Celsus, MM : doub. Abstinance.

Off plur Mart. Missa prop. In Orr leguntur prius nomina  
SS. Victoris et Innocentii.—Vesp a cap de seq \* , Or *Infirmi-  
tem* ; com praec et SS. Simplicii et Soc. MM.

- 29 Sat. *Red*. S. Felix II, P. Mart : doub.

Off un Mart. Com SS. Mart in L et M *Statuit*.—Vesp a  
cap de seq prop \* ; com praec, et Dom 1 Aug, ant *Sapientia*, ac  
S. Marthae, V, nec non SS. Abdon et Sennen, MM.

- 30 SUNDAY VIII after Pent. (1st of Aug.) *Red*. Ep.,  
Rom. viii. 12-17 ; Gosp., Luke xvi. 1-9.

Commem of all the Holy Pontiffs : doub. (from  
Sund aft Oct of SS. Peter and Paul.)—2d Vespers of  
the Pontiffs ; from little Chapt, of S. Ignatius, *White* :  
com of the Pontiffs, of Sunday, and of S. Martha.

Off prop et de Comm App. 9 lect et com Dom et S. Mar-  
thae ab heri, ac SS. Mart in L et M prop, Cred, Praef de Trinit  
et Ev fer in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq ; com praec et Dom praec  
ac S. Marthae.

- 31 Mond. *White*. S. Ignatius of Loyola, Conf : doub.

Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct *Incip Paralip* e Dom praec.  
Missa prop.—Vesp prop de seq ; com S. Pauli, et praec, ac SS.  
Machabaeor MM.

---

AUGUST HAS XXXI DAYS.

- 1 Tuesd. *White*. S. Peter's Chains : great doub.

Off prop et de Comm App. 9 lect SS. Mart. Com S. Pauli  
et SS. Mart in L et M, Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com S.  
Pauli et seq \* , Or *Deus qui nos*.

- 2 Wedn. *White*. S. Stephen I, P. Mart : doub.

Off un Mart. Miss *Sacerdotes*.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant  
prop.

- 3 Thursd. *Red*. Finding of the Body of S. Stephen,  
first Mart : sem.

Off prop. Suffrag. In Miss prop 2 or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit.  
—Vesp de seq †; com praec, ant prop.

- 4 Frid. *White*. S. Dominic, Conf: doub.

Abstinence.

Off C, non P. Miss prop.—Vesp de seq; com praec.—In Hym *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c. usq ad Non diei seq.

- 5 Sat. *White*. Dedication of our Blessed Lady *ad Nives*: great doub.

Off prop et in Off parvo. In Miss Cred et Praef B. M., et *Te in Festivitat*.—Vesp de seq \*; Com Dom seq tant. In Hym per Oct *Jesu*, &c. *Qui te revelas*, &c.

- 6 SUNDAY IX after Pent. (2d of Aug.) *White*. Ep., 1 Cor. x. 6-13; Gosp., Luke xix. 41-47.

Transfiguration of our Lord: doub of 1st cl, with Octave.—2d Vespers of the Feast; com of S. Cajetan and of Sunday only.

Off prop. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M, Cred, Praef de Nativ per tot Oct, et Ev Dom in fine. Ad Prim in R. br. *Qui apparuisti*, &c. per Oct.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant et Or prop, et Dom tant.

- 7 Mond. *White*. S. Cajetan, Conf: doub.

Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct e Dom praec. 9 lect S. Donati Ep. M. Ad *Benedict* ant prop. Com Oct et S. Mart in L et M prop, Cred et praef de Nativ.—In 2 Vesp ant ad *Magnif* prop; com seq et Oct.

- 8 Tuesd. *Red*. SS. Cyriacus and Companions, MM: sem.

Off plur Mart. Com Oct in L et M prop, 3 Or *Concede*, Cred et Praef Oct.—Vesp prop de seq \*: com praec, et Oct, ac S. Romani, M.

- 9 Wedn. *Red*. S. Emygdus, B. Mart: doub.

Off prop. 9 lect Vigil S. Laurentii. Com Oct, et Vigil (ant et V. fer curr) ac S. Mart in L et M, Cred et praef Oct, Ev Vigil in fine.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec tant, ant et V. prop.

- 10 Thursd. *Red*. S. Lawrence, Mart: doub of 2d cl, with Octave. Day of devotion.

Off prop. In Miss Cred et Praef Nativ.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Infirmi-tatem*, et SS. Tiburtii et Soc. MM. tant. *Ni de Oct Transfig*.

- 11 Frid. *Red*. S. Sixtus II, P. Mart: doub. Abst.

Off un Mart. 9 lect SS Mart. Com duar Oct et SS. Mart in L et M *Statuit*, Cred et Praef Nativ.—Vesp a cap de seq, Or *Exaudi*; com praec et duar Oct.

- 12 Sat. *White.* S. Clare, Virg : doub.

Off de Comm Virg. Com duar Oct in L et M, Cred et Praef Nativ.—Vesp de seq ut in 1 Vesp festi; com praec, Dom seq, Oct S. Laurent, ac SS. Hyppoliti et Soc. MM.

### The Indulgence begins.

Cras annuntiab Jejun in Vigil pro Fer II, et Fest Assumpt B. M. pro Fer III seq.

- 13 SUNDAY X after Pent. (3d of Aug.) *White.* Ep. 1 Cor. xii. 2-11; Gosp., Luke xviii. 9-14.

Octave day of Transfiguration : doub.—2d Vespers, of the Feast; com of S. Hormisdas, of Sunday, of Octave of S. Lawrence and of S. Eusebius, Conf.

Off ut in festo et in prop \*. Lect 1 Noct e Script curr : 9 lect et com Dom et Oct S. Laurent ac SS. Mart in L et M, Cred, Praef Nativ et Ev Dom in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus*, ac Dom praec, et Oct S. Laurent, necnon S. Eusebii Conf., V. e Laud.

- 14 Mond. *White.* S. Hormisdas, P. Conf : doub. Vigil of Assumption. Fast and Abstinence.

Off C. P. †. 9 lect Vigil. Com Oct et Vigil (ant et V. fer curr) ac S. Eusebii (V. e 1 Vesp) in L et M *Statuit*, Ev Vigil in fine.—Vesp de seq sine ulla com.—In Hym *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c.

- 15 TUESDAY. *White.* ASSUMPTION of BLESSED VIRGIN MARY : doub of 1st cl, with Octave. Less. Eccles. xxiv. 11-20; Gosp., Luke x. 38-42. 2d Vespers of the Feast; com of S. Roch.

Off prop. Ad Prim *Qui natus*, &c. per tot Oct. In Miss Cred et Praef B. M. et *Te in Assumpt* per tot Oct.—In 2 Vesp com seq tant \*. *Nil de S. Laurentio.*

Hodie prohib Missae Defunct etiam praesente cadavere, ita et Missae in Orat privat.

- 16 Wedn. *White.* S. Roch, Conf : doub.

Off C. non P. Com Octavar Assumpt et S. Laurentii in L et M, *Justus*, Cred et Praef de Oct.—Vesp a cap de die Oct S. Laurentii ut in 1 Vesp festi, Or prop; com praec et Oct Assumpt.

- 17 Thursd. *Red.* Octave day of S. Lawrence, Mart : doub.

Off ut in festo et prop loco. Com Oct Assumpt in L et M, Cred et Praef Oct.—Vesp a cap de seq †, Or *Deus qui nos*; com praec, et Oct Assumpt, ac S. Agapiti, M.

- 18 Frid. *White.* S. Hyacinth, Conf: doub. Abst.  
(In Brev 16 Aug.) Off C. non P. 9 lect S. Mart. Com Oct et S. Mart in L et M, *Os justi*, Cred et Praef Oct.—Vesp a cap de seq \* \*, or *Deus qui inter caetera*; com praec et Oct.
- 19 Sat. *Red.* S. Philumena, Virg. Mart: doub.  
Off un Virg et M. Lect 4ta prop, lect 5ta et 6ta *Quoniam hodie* de Comm Virg. Com Oct in L et M *Loquebar*, Cred et Praef Oct.—Vesp de seq †; com praec et Dom seq, ac Oct.  
De S. Bernardo fit translatus in diem 3 Nov.
- 20 SUNDAY XI aft Pent. (4th of Aug.) *White.* Ep., 1 Cor. xv. 1-10; Gosp., Mark vii. 31-37.  
S. Joachim, Conf. Father of the B. V. Mary: great doub.—2d Vespers of the Feast; com of S. Jane Frances, of Sunday and of Octave.  
Off C. non P. et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct *Beatus*. 9 lect et com Dom et Oct in L et M prop, Cred, Praef Oct et Ev Dom in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq, et Dom praec, necnon Oct.
- 21 Mond. *White.* S. Jane Frances of Chantal, Wid: doub.  
Off nec V. nec M. Lect 1 Noct e Dom praec. Com Oct in L et M *Cognovi*, Cred et Praef Oct.—Vesp de seq ut in 1 Vesp festi; com praec et SS. Timothei et Soc. MM.
- 22 Tuesd. *White.* Octave day of Assumption: doub.  
Off ut in festo et prop loco. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L et M.—In 2 Vesp com seq, Cred et Praef Oct.
- The Indulgence ends.*
- 23 Wedn. *White.* S. Philip Benitus, Conf: doub.  
Off C. non P. Miss *Justus*.—Vesp a cap de seq \* \* †; com praec.
- 24 Thursd. *White.* S. Alphonsus of Liguori, B. Conf: doub.  
(In quibusd Brev 2 Aug.) Off C. P. 9 lect et com Vigil S. Bartholom in L (ant et V. e fer curr) et M prop, Ev Vigil in fine.—Vesp de seq; com praec.
- 25 Frid. *Red.* S. Bartholomew, Ap: doub of 2d cl. Day of devotion. Abstinance.  
Off de Comm App et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. In Miss prop Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*.
- 26 Sat. *Red.* S. Zephyrinus, P. M: doub.  
Off un Mart. Miss *Sacerdotes*.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec, et Dom seq.

- 27 SUNDAY XII aft Pent. (5th of Aug.) *White.* Ep.,  
2 Cor. iii. 4-9; Gosp., Luke x. 23-37.  
S. Joseph Calasanctius, Conf: doub.—2d Vespers  
of S. Joseph; from little Chapt, of S. Augustine:  
com of S. Joseph, of Sunday, and of S. Hermes, M.  
Off C. non P. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M prop, Cred,  
Praef Trinit et Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq, ant *O Doc-*  
*tor*; com praec, et Dom praec, ac S. Hermetis, M.
- 28 Mond. *White.* S. Augustine, B. Conf and Doct:  
doub.  
Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Sapientiam.* Com S. Mart in L et  
M prop, Cred.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec et S. Sabinae, M.
- 29 Tuesd. *Red.* Decollation of S. John the Baptist:  
great doub.  
Off un Mart et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. 9 lect et  
com S. Mart in L et M prop sine Cred.—In 2 Vesp com seq et  
SS. Felicis, &c. MM.
- 30 Wedn. *White.* S. Rose of Lima, Virg: doub.  
Off un Virg. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L et M *Dilexisti.*  
—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec.
- 31 Thursd. *White.* S. Raymund Nonnatus, Conf: doub.  
Off C. non P. M *Os justi.*—In 2 Vesp com seq et S. Ægidii,  
Abb (ant e Laud, V. *Os justi*), Or *Intercessio*, ac SS. XII. Fra-  
trum, MM.

---

SEPTEMBER HAS XXX DAYS.

- 1 Frid. *White.* S. Lewis, King, Conf: sem.  
Abstinence.  
(In Brev 25 Aug.) Off C. non P. †. 9 lect et com S.  
Ægidii (ant et V. e 1 Vesp) et SS. Mart in L et M prop. Suf-  
frag.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec. Suffrag.
- 2 Sat. *White.* S. Stephen, King, Conf: sem.  
Off C. non P. Suffrag. In Miss prop 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad  
libit.—In 2 Vesp, a cap de Dom 1 Sept, ant *Cum audisset Job*;  
com praec. Suffrag.
- 3 SUNDAY XIII aft Pent. (1st of Sept.) *Green.* Office  
and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., Gal. iii. 16-22; Gosp.,

- 18 Frid. *White.* S. Hyacinth, Conf: doub. Abst.  
 (In Brev 16 Aug.) Off C. non P. 9 lect S. Mart. Com  
 Oct et S. Mart in L et M, *Os justi*, Cred et Praef Oct.—Vesp  
 a cap de seq \*\*, or *Deus qui inter cactera*; com praec et Oct.
- 19 Sat. *Red.* S. Philumena, Virg. Mart: doub.  
 Off un Virg et M. Lect 4ta prop, lect 5ta et 6ta *Quoniam  
 hodie* de Comm Virg. Com Oct in L et M *Loquebar*, Cred et  
 Praef Oct.—Vesp de seq +; com praec et Dom seq, ac Oct.  
 De S. Bernardo fit translat in diem 3 Nov.
- 20 SUNDAY XI aft Pent. (4th of Aug.) *White.* Ep.,  
 1 Cor. xv. 1-10; Gosp., Mark vii. 31-37.  
 S. Joachim, Conf. Father of the B. V. Mary: great  
 doub.—2d Vespers of the Feast; com of S. Jane  
 Frances, of Sunday and of Octave.  
 Off C. non P. et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct *Beatus*. 9 lect et  
 com Dom et Oct in L et M prop, Cred, Praef Oct et Ev Dom in  
 fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq, et Dom praec, necnon Oct.
- 21 Mond. *White.* S. Jane Frances of Chantal, Wid:  
 doub.  
 Off nec V. nec M. Lect 1 Noct e Dom praec. Com Oct in  
 L et M *Cognovi*, Cred et Praef Oct.—Vesp de seq ut in 1 Vesp  
 festi; com praec et SS. Timothei et Soc. MM.
- 22 Tuesd. *White.* Octave day of Assumption: doub.  
 Off ut in festo et prop loco. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L et  
 M.—In 2 Vesp com seq, Cred et Praef Oct.
- The Indulgence ends.*
- 23 Wedn. *White.* S. Philip Benitius, Conf: doub.  
 Off C. non P. Miss *Justus*.—Vesp a cap de seq \*\* +; com  
 praec.
- 24 Thursd. *White.* S. Alphonsus of Liguori, B. Conf:  
 doub.  
 (In quibusd Brev 2 Aug.) Off C. P. 9 lect et com Vigil  
 S. Bartholom in L (ant et V. e fer curr) et M prop, Ev Vigil in  
 fine.—Vesp de seq; com praec.
- 25 Frid. *Red.* S. Bartholomew, Ap: doub of 2d cl.  
 Day of devotion. Abstinance.  
 Off de Comm App et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. In  
 Miss prop Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*.
- 26 Sat. *Red.* S. Zephyrinus, P. M: doub.  
 Off un Mart. Miss *Sacerdotes*.—Vesp a cap de seq +; com  
 praec, et Dom seq.

27 SUNDAY XII aft Pent. (5th of Aug.) *White.* Ep., 2 Cor. iii. 4-9; Gosp., Luke x. 23-37.

S. Joseph Calasanctius, Conf: doub.—2d Vespers of S. Joseph; from little Chapt, of S. Augustine: com of S. Joseph, of Sunday, and of S. Hermes, M.

Off C. non P. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M prop, Cred, Praef Trinit et Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq, ant *O Doctor*; com praec, et Dom praec, ac S. Hermetis, M.

28 Mond. *White.* S. Augustine, B. Conf and Doct: doub.

Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Sapientiam.* Com S. Mart in L et M prop, Cred.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec et S. Sabinae, M.

29 Tuesd. *Red.* Decollation of S. John the Baptist: great doub.

Off un Mart et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. 9 lect et com S. Mart in L et M prop sine Cred.—In 2 Vesp com seq et SS. Felicis, &c. MM.

30 Wedn. *White.* S. Rose of Lima, Virg: doub.

Off un Virg. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L et M *Dilexisti.*—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec.

31 Thursd. *White.* S. Raymund Nonnatus, Conf: doub.

Off C. non P. M *Os justi.*—In 2 Vesp com seq et S. Ægidii, Abb (ant e Laud, V. *Os justi*), Or *Intercessio*, ac SS. XII. Fratrum, MM.

---

SEPTEMBER HAS XXX DAYS.

1 Frid. *White.* S. Lewis, King, Conf: sem.

Abstinence.

(In Brev 25 Aug.) Off C. non P. †. 9 lect et com S. Ægidii (ant et V. e 1 Vesp) et SS. Mart in L et M prop. Suffrag.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec. Suffrag.

2 Sat. *White.* S. Stephen, King, Conf: sem.

Off C. non P. Suffrag. In Miss prop 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit.—In 2 Vesp, a cap de Dom 1 Sept, ant *Cum audisset Job*; com praec. Suffrag.

3 SUNDAY XIII aft Pent. (1st of Sept.) *Green.* Office and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., Gal. iii. 16-22; Gosp.,

Luke xvii. 11-19.—1st Vespers of S. Rose; com of Sunday.

Off ut in Psalt et prop loco. Suffrag. In Miss 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit, Cred et Praef Trinit.—Vesp de seq; com Dom praec.

4 Mond. *White*. S. Rose of Viterbo, Virg: doub.

Off de Comm un Virg. M *Dilexisti*.—In 2 Vesp com seq, Or *Da quaesumus*.

5 Tuesd. *White*. S. Lawrence Justinian, B. Conf: sem.

Off C. P. †. Suffrag. In Miss *Statuit solit* Orr.—Vesp de seq; com praec.

6 Wedn. *Red*. S. Barnabas, Ap: great doub. (from 11th June.)

Off de Comm App et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. In Miss prop Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Deus qui nos*.

7 Thursd. *Red*. S. Anicetus, P. Mart: doub. (from 17th April.)

Off un Mart extra temp Pasch. Lect 3 Noct in Ev *Si quis vult*. Miss *Sacerdotes*.—Vesp prop de seq; com praec. In Hym *Jesu, &c. Qui natus, &c.*

8 Frid. *White*. Nativity of B. V. Mary: doub of 2d cl, with Octave. Day of devotion. Abstinence.

Off prop et in festis B. M. 9 lect et com S. Adriani M in L et M (privat tant), Cred, Praef B. M. et *Te in Nativit* per tot Oct, et ad Prim *Qui natus, &c.*—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus*, et S. Gorgonii, M.

9 Sat. *White*. S. Sergius, P. Conf: doub.

Off C. P. 9 lect S. Mart. Com Oct et S. Mart in L et M *Statuit*, Cred et Praef Oct.—Vesp de seq; com praec et Dom seq tant.

De S. Hilario fit translac in diem 6 Nov.

10 SUNDAY XIV aft Pent. (2d of Sept.) *White*. Ep., Gal. v. 16-24; Gosp., Matth. vi. 24-33.

The Holy Name of Mary, great doub.—2d Vespers of the Feast: com of S. Nicholas, of Sunday and of SS. Protus, &c. MM.

Off prop et in festis B. M. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M, Cred, Praef B. M. et *Te in Festivit* et Ev Dom in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq, Or *Adesto*, et Dom praec ac S. Proti et Soc. MM. *Nil de Oct.*

- 11 Mond. *White.* S. Nicholas of Tolentinum, Conf :  
doub.  
(In Brev heri.) Off C. non P. †. 9 lect SS. Mart. Com  
Oct et SS. Mart in L et M *Os justi*, Cred et Praef Oct.—Vesp  
a cap de seq \*, †, Or *Da quacsumus*; com praec et Oct.
- 12 Tuesd. *White.* S. Leo IX, P. Conf : doub. (from 19th  
Apr.)  
Off C. P. Com Oct in L et M *Statuit*, Cred et Praef Oct.  
—Vesp a cap de seq †, ant *O Doctor*, Or *Deus qui populo*;  
com praec et Oct.
- 13 Wedn. *White.* S. Anselm, B. Conf and Doct : doub.  
(from 21 April.)  
Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Sapientiam*. Com Oct in L et M  
*In medio*, Cred et Praef Oct.—Vesp prop de seq ;—com praec et  
Oct.
- 14 Thursd. *Red.* Exaltation of the Holy Cross : great  
doub.  
Off prop. Com Oct in L et M prop, Cred et Praef de Cruce.  
—In 2 Vesp com seq ut in 1 Vesp festi et S. Nicomedia, M.
- 15 Frid. *White.* Octave day of Nativity of B. V. Mary :  
doub. Abstinence.  
Off ut in festo et prop loco. 9 lect et com S. Mart in L et  
M, Cred et Praef Oct.—In 2 Vesp com seq, et SS. Euphemiae et  
Soc. MM, ant et V. e Laud.
- 16 Sat. *Red.* SS. Cornelius, P. and Cyprian, B. MM :  
doub.  
Off plur Mart. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L (ant et V. e 1  
Vesp) et M *In tret.*—Vesp prop de seq, \*; com praec et Dom seq.  
—In Hym *Jesu*, &c. *Qui passus*, &c.  
De Stigm. S. Francisci fit translat in diem 7 Nov.  
Cras annuntiab Quat Tempora pro fer IV, VI, et Sabb seq.
- 17 SUNDAY XV aft Pent. (3d of Sept.) *White.* Ep.,  
Gal. v. 25, vi. 1-10; Gosp. Luke vii. 11-16.  
Seven Sorrows of B. V. Mary : great doub.—2d  
Vespers of the Feast ; com of S. Joseph and of  
Sunday.  
Off prop. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M, *Sequentia*, Cred,  
Praef B. M. et *Te in Transfix*, Ev Dom in fine.—In 2 Vesp com  
seq, ant prop, et Dom praec.
- 18 Mond. *White.* S. Joseph of Cupertino, Conf :  
doub.  
Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct prop. Ad *Benedict* ant prop.  
Miss prop.—Vesp a cap de seq ; com praec, ant prop.

- 19 Tuesd. *Red.* SS. Januarius and Companions, MM :  
doub.  
Off Plur Mart. Lect 1 Noct e Dom praec, Miss *Salus*.—  
Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus*; com praec.
- 20 Wedn. Ember-day. *White.* S. Agapitus, P. Conf :  
doub. Fast and Abstinence.  
Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Fidelis*. 9 lect et com fer (ant et  
V. e fer curr) in L et M *Statuit*, 3 Or Vigil S. Matthaei (de qua  
nil in Off), Ev fer in fine.—Vesp de seq; com praec.
- 21 Thursd. *Red.* S. Matthew, Ap and Evang : doub of  
2d cl. Day of devotion.  
Off de Comm App et Evang ac prop loco. In Miss prop  
Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant prop, et SS. Mau-  
ritii et Soc. MM.
- 22 Frid. Ember-day. *White.* S. Thomas of Villanova,  
B. Conf : doub. Fast and Abstinence.  
Off C. P. †. Lect 1 Noct *Fidelis*. 9 lect fer. Ad *Benedict*  
ant prop. Com fer (ant et V. fer curr) et SS. Mart in L et M  
*Statuit*, Ev fer in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec, ant  
prop, et S. Theclae, V. M.
- 23 Sat. Ember-day. *Red.* S. Linus, P. Mart : doub.  
Fast and Abstinence.  
Off un Mart. Lect 1 Noct *A Mileto*. 9 lect et com fer  
(ant et V. fer curr.) et S. Theclae in L et M prop, Ev fer in  
fine.—Vesp de seq; com praec et Dom seq.—In Hym *Jesu*, &c.  
*Qui natus*, &c.
- 24 SUNDAY XVI aft Pent. (4th of Sept.) *White.* Ep.,  
Ephes. iii. 13-21; Gosp, Luke xix. 1-11.  
Our Lady of Mercy : great doub.—2d Vespers of  
the Feast; com of SS. Eustachius, &c. and of Sun-  
day.  
Off prop et in festis B. M. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M,  
Cred, Praef B. M. et *Te in Festivit*, Ev Dom in fine.—In 2 Vesp  
com seq, et Dom praec.
- 25 Mond. *Red.* SS. Eustachius and Companions, MM :  
doub.  
(In Brev 20 huj.) Off plur Mart. Lect 1 Noct e Dom  
praec. Miss *Sapientiam*.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Da quaesu-*  
*mus*; com praec et SS. Cypriani et Soc. MM.
- 26 Tuesd. *White.* S. Eusebius, P. Conf : doub.  
Off C. P. 9 lect e duab et com SS. Mart in L et M *Statuit*.  
—In 2 Vesp com seq.

- 27 Wedn. *Red.* SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM : sem.  
 Off plur Mart. Suffrag. R. S. *Haec est vera fratern.* In Miss prop 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit.—Vesp a cap de seq ; com praec. Suffrag.
- 28 Thursd. *Red.* S. Wincellaus, Mart : sem.  
 Off un Mart. Lect 1 Noct e Dom 5 Sept. Suffrag. In Miss *In virtute* Orr ut heri.—Vesp prop de seq sine com.
- 29 Frid. *White.* S. Michael, Archangel : doub of 2d cl. Day of devotion. Abstinance.  
 Off prop. 8 Bened *Quor festum.* In Miss Cred.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant *O Doctor.*
- 30 Sat. *White.* S. Jerome, Priest, Conf and Doct : doub.  
 Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct *Sapientiam.* In Miss *In medio* Cred.—Vesp de seq ; com praec et Dom 1 Oct, ant *Adaperial*, ac S. Remigii, Ep. C.—In Hym *Jesu, &c. Qui natus, &c.*

---

OCTOBER HAS XXXI DAYS.

De S. Gregorio fit translatus in diem 5 Dec.

- 1 SUNDAY XVII aft Pent. (1st of Oct.) *White.* Ep., Ephes. iv. 1-6 ; Gosp., Matth. xxii. 35-46.  
 Solemnity of the Holy Rosary of B. V. Mary : great doub.—2d Vespers of the Feast ; com of Guardian Angels and of Sunday.  
 Off prop et in festis B. M. 9 lect et com Dom ac S. Remigii in L et M, Cred, Praec B. M. *et Te in Solemnit.* Ev Dom in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant prop, et Dom praec.
- 2 Mond. *White.* The Guardian Angels : doub.  
 Off prop. In Miss prop Cred.—In 2 Vesp com seq.
- 3 Tuesd. *Red.* SS. Soter and Caius, PP. MM : doub. (from 22d April.)  
 Off plur Mart extra temp Pasch : Lect 1 Noct e Dom praec. In 2 Noct 6 lect *Quotiescumque* de Comm. Lect 3 Noct in Ev *Cum audieritis.* Miss *Intret.*—Vesp a cap de seq ; com praec.
- 4 Wedn. *White.* S. Francis of Assisium, Conf : doub.  
 Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct *Justus.* Miss prop.—Vesp a cap de seq \* ; com praec et SS Placidi et Soc. MM.
- 5 Thursd. *White.* S. Galla, Wid : doub.

Off de Comm nec V. nec M. 9 lect et com SS. Mart in L et M *Cognovi*, Epist *Carissime, viduas honora*, 2 loco.—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec.

- 6 Frid. *White*. S. Bruno, Conf: doub. Abstinence.

Off C. non P. Miss *Os justi*—Vesp a cap de seq \*; com praec et SS. Sergii et Suc. MM.

- 7 Sat. *White*. S. Mark, P. Conf: doub.

Off C. P. Com SS. Mart in L et M prop.—Vesp prop de seq \*; com praec, et Dom seq.—In Hym *Jesu, &c.*; *Qui natus, &c.*

De S. Brigitta fit translat in diem 20 Dec.

- 8 SUNDAY XVIII after Pent. (2d of Oct.) *White*. Ep., 1 Cor i. 4-8; Gosp., Matt. ix. 1-8.

Maternity of B. V. Mary: great doub.—2d Vespers of the Feast: com of Sunday and SS. Denis, &c. MM.

Off prop. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M, Praef B. M. *et Te in Festivis*, Ev Dom in fine. Ad Prim *Qui natus, &c.*—In 2 Vesp com Dom praec, et seq, Or prop.

- 9 Mond. *Red*. SS. Denis and Companions, MM: sem.

Off plur Mart. Suffrag. In Miss prop 2 Or  $\Delta$  *cunctis*, 3 ad libit.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec. Suffrag.

- 10 Tuesd. *White*. S. Francis Borgia, Conf: sem.

Off C. non P. Suffrag. In Miss *Os justi* Orr ut heri.—Vesp de seq \*, †, Or *Da quaecumque*; com praec.

- 11 Wedn. *White*. S. Benedict II, P. Conf: doub. (from 7th May.)

Off C. P. M. *Statuit*.—Vesp a cap de seq †; com praec.

Anniv D. Joannis Menzies de Pitfodels, pro cuj anima, una e quat Missis, ut notat infr Oct Omn Sanctor est celebranda.

- 12 Thursd. *White*. S. Gregory VII, P. Conf: doub. (from 25th May.)

Off C. P. M *Sacerdotes*.—In 2 Vesp com seq.

- 13 Frid. *White*. S. Edward, King, Conf: sem. Abst.

Off C. non P. †. Suffrag. In Miss *Os justi* 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit.—Vesp de seq \*; com praec.

- 14 Sat. *Red*. S. Calixtus, P. Mart: doub.

Off un Mart. Miss prop.—Vesp prop de seq \*; com praec et Dom seq.—In Hym *Jesu, &c.*

De S. Teresia fit translat in diem 22 Dec.

- 15 SUNDAY XIX aft Pent. (3d of Oct.) *White*. Ep., Ephes. iv. 23-28; Gosp., Matth. xxii. 1-14.

Purity of B. V. Mary: great doub.—2d Vespers of the Feast; com of S. Eleutherius and of Sunday.

- Off prop. 9 lect et com Dom in L et M, Praef B. M. *et Te in Festivitate*, Ev Dom in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Infirmi-  
tatem*, et Dom praec.
- 16 Mond. *Red.* S. Eleutherius, P. Mart : doub. (from  
1st June.)  
Off un Mart extra temp Pasch. Lect 3 Noct in Ev *Siquis  
venit.* Miss *Statuit.*—In 2 Vesp com seq.
- 17 Tuesd. *White.* S. Hedwige, Queen, Wid : sem.  
Off nec V. nec M. Suffrag. In Miss *Cognovi* 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3 ad libit.—Vesp de seq sine com.
- 18 Wedn. *Red.* S. Luke, Evang : doub of 2d cl.  
Off de Comm Evang. Lect 1 Noct prop. In Miss prop  
Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com seq.
- 19 Thursd. *White.* S. Peter of Alcantara, Conf : doub.  
Off C. non P. †. Miss prop.—Vesp a cap de seq, hym et  
Or prop ; com praec.
- 20 Frid. *White.* S. John Cantius, Conf : doub. Abst.  
Off C. non P. Ad Matut et Laud hym prop. Miss prop.  
—Vesp a cap de seq ; com praec et S. Hilarionis Abb, ac SS.  
Ursulae et Soc. Virg. MM.
- 21 Sat. *White.* S. Mary Magdalen of Pazzi, Virg : doub.  
(from 3d June.)  
(In Brev 27 Maii.) Off un Virg. 9 lect e duab et com S.  
Hilarion et SS. Virg in L et M *Dilexisti.*—In 2 Vesp com Dom  
seq.
- 22 SUNDAY XX aft Pent. (4th of Oct.) *Green.* Office  
and Mass of Sunday : sem. Ep., Ephes. v. 15-21 ;  
Gosp., John iv. 46-53.—1st Vespers of our Blessed  
Redeemer, *White* : com of Sunday.  
Off ut in Psalt et prop loco. Ad Matut hym *Primo die*, et  
ad Laud *Aeternae rerum.* Suffrag. In Miss 2 Or *A cunctis*, 3  
ad libit, Cred et Praef Trinit.—Vesp prop de seq \* ; com Dom  
praec.—In Hym *Jesu*, &c.
- 23 Mond. *White.* Feast of our Blessed Redeemer : great  
doub.  
Off prop. Ad Prim *Qui redemisti*, &c.—In 2 Vesp com seq  
ut in prop.
- 24 Tuesd. *White.* S. Raphael, Archangel : great doub.  
Off prop. In Miss Cred.—In 2 Vesp com seq \*, Or *Da  
quaesumus*, et SS. Chrysanthi et Dariae, MM.
- 25 Wedn. *White.* S. Boniface I, P. Conf : doub.  
Off C. P. 9 lect e duab et com SS. Mart in L et M *Statuit.*  
—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Infirmi-  
tatem* ; com praec.

- 26 Thursd. *Red.* S. Evaristus, P. Mart: doub.  
Off un Mart. Lect 1 Noct e Dom 5 Oct. M *Statuit.*—Vesp  
a cap de seq \*, †; com praec.
- 27 Frid. *White.* S. Francis Caracciolo, Conf: doub.  
(from 4th June.) Abstinence.  
Off C. non P. Lect 1 Noct e fer 2 et 3 post Dom 5 Oct, et  
ex sex fiant tres binæ et binæ. 9 lect et com Vigil SS. Simonis,  
&c. in L (ant et V. fer curr) et M prop, Ev Vigil in fine.—  
Vesp de seq; com praec.
- 28 Sat. *Red.* SS. Simon and Jude, App: doub of 2d  
cl. Day of devotion.  
Off de Comm App et pron loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. In  
Miss Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com Dom 1 Nov, ant *Vidi  
Dnum.*

### The Indulgente begins.

Cras annuntiab Jejun in Vigil pro fer III, Fest Omn Sanc-  
tor pro fer IV et commen Fidel Defunctor pro fer V seq.

- 29 SUNDAY XXI aft Pent. (1st of Nov.) *Green.* Office  
and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., Eph. vi. 10-17;  
Gosp., Matth. xviii. 23-35.—1st Vespers of S. Norbert,  
*White*: com of Sunday.  
Off ut in Psalt et prop loco. Ad Matut bymn ut in Dom  
praec. Suffrag. In Miss Orr ut in Dom praec, Cred et Praef  
Trinit.—Vesp de seq †; com Dom praec.
- 30 Mond. *White.* S. Norbert, B. Conf: doub. (from  
6th June.)  
Off C. P. Miss *Statuit.*—Vesp a cap de seq \* †; com praec.
- 31 Tuesd. *White.* S. Syricius, P. Conf: doub. Vigil  
of All Saints. Fast and Abstinence.  
Off C. P. 9 lect et com Vigil in L (ant et V. e fer curr) et  
M *Sacerdotes*, Ev Vigil in fine.—Vesp prop de seq sine com.

---

### NOVEMBER HAS XXX DAYS.

- 1 WEDNESDAY. *White.* FEAST OF ALL THE  
SAINTS: doub of 1st cl, with Octave. Less., Apoc.  
vii. 2-12; Gosp., Matth. v. 1-12.—2d Vespers of the  
Feast: com of S. John. Vespers of the Dead, *Black.*  
Off prop. In Miss Cred et Praef Comm per tot Oct.—Vesp  
de eod festo; com seq. Dicto *Benedicamus Dno*, dic Vesp De-  
functor ritu dupl de praecepto.  
Hodie prohib Missae Defunct etiam praesente cadavere, ita  
et Missae in Orat privat.

N.B.—*Infra hanc Oct, vel circiter, quatuor Missae pro Missionis Scotiae Benefactoribus ab omnibus Missionariis de praeepto sunt celebrandae.*—*Insuper de mandato R.R. DD. Vicarior Applicor singuli Missionarii unam Missam pro omnib societati Propagationis Fidei titulo nuncupatae pecuniam erogantibus die 3 Nov. vel circiter celebrare tenentur.*

- 2 Thursd. *Black* Commemoration of All Souls: doub.  
Day of devotion.

S. Joannis a S. Facundo, Conf: dupl. (fuit 15 Jun, in Brev. 12.) *Alb.* Off C. non P. †. Com Oct in Laud, post quas, dicto *Benedicamus Dno*, dic *Matut Defunctor* cum trib Noct, et Laud ritu dupl de praeepto. In Miss pro Defunctis unic Or et Sequentia.—*Vesp* a cap de seq \*, †, ant *O Doctor*, Or *Deus qui populo*; com praec et Oct.

- 3 Frid. *White.* S. Bernard, Conf and Doct: doub.  
(from 20th Aug.) Abstinence.

Off C. non P. Lect 2 Noct prop \*; lect 3 Noct in Ev *Vos estis sal.* Com Oct in L et M *In medio*, Epist *Justus* 2 loco, Cred.—*Vesp* a cap de seq; com praec, et Oct, ac SS. *Vitalis* et *Soc. MM.*

- 4 Sat. *White.* S. Charles Borromeus, B. Conf: doub.  
Off C. P. 9 lect SS. *Mart.* Com Oct et SS. *Mart* in L et M prop, Cred.—In 2 *Vesp* com Dom seq.

- 5 SUNDAY XXII aft Pent. (2d of Nov.) Office and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., Philip. i. 6-11; Gosp., Matth. xxii. 15-21.—1st *Vespers* of S. Hilary, *White*; com of Sunday and of Octave.

De ea ut in Psalt et prop loco. Ad *Matut* et *Laud* hym ut in Dom praec. Com Oct in L et M sine 3 Or, Cred et Praef *Trinit.* Ad *Prim die* Ps *Confitemini* et Symb *Quicumque* sine *Precib.*—*Vesp* de seq \*, †, Or *Exaudi*; com Dom praec et Oct.

- 6 Mond. *White.* S. Hilary, P. Conf: doub. (from 10th Sept.)

Off C. P. Com Oct in L et M *Sacerdotes*, Cred.—*Vesp* a cap de seq, in Hym dic *meruit beata Vulnere Xti*, V. et R. prop; com praec et Oct.

- 7 Tuesd. *White.* Stigmas of S. Francis, Conf: doub. (from 17th Sept.)

Off C. non P. L et 1 Noct et 8 R prop. In 3tia strophe hym *Laud* dic *in corpore, Xti recepit stigmata.* Com Oct in L et M prop, Cred.—*Vesp* a cap de seq ut in 1 *Vesp festi*; com praec, V. prop, et SS. *Quat Coronator*, MM.

- 8 Wedn. *White.* Octave day of All Saints: doub.

Off ut in festo et prop loco. 9 lect et com SS. *Mart* in L et M, Cred.—*Vesp* prop de seq sine ulla com.

The Indulgence ends.

- 9 Thursd. *White*. Dedication of the Church of S. John Lateran: doub of 1st cl, with Octave.  
Off de Comm Dedicat et prop loco. In Miss Cred et Praef Comm per Oct, in Secret omitt parenth.—In 2 Vesp com seq tant.
- 10 Frid. *White*. S. Andrew Avellino, Conf: doub. Abst.  
Off C. non P. 9 lect SS. Triphonis et Soc, MM. Com Oct et SS. Mart in L et M *Os justi*, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq, ant prop; com praec, et Oct, ac S. Mennae, M.
- 11 Sat. *White*. S. Martin, B. Conf: doub.  
Off prop. 9 lect S. Mart. Com Oct et S. Mart in L et M prop, Cred.—Vesp de seq ut in festis B.M.; com praec, ant prop, et Dom seq, necnon Oct.—In Hym *Jesu*, &c.  
De S. Martino fit translatus in diem 23 Dec.
- 12 SUNDAY XXIII after Pent. (3d of Nov.) *White*.  
Ep., Philip. iii. 17-21; Gosp., Matth. ix. 18-26.  
Patronage of B.V. Mary: great doub.—2d Vespers of the Feast; com of S. Nicholas, of Sunday, and of Octave.  
Off ut in festis B.M. In fine 7 R. *dic tuum sanctum Patrocinium*; 9 lect et com Dom et Oct in L et M, Cred, Praef B.M. et *Te in Festivit*, Ev Dom in fine.—In 2 Vesp com seq\*, Or *Da quaesumus*, ac Dom praec, et Oct.
- 13 Mond. *White*. S. Nicholas, P. Conf: doub.  
Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct e Dom praec. Com Oct in L et M *Statuit*, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq\*, † Or *Da quaesumus*; com praec, Or *Exaudi*, et Oct.
- 14 Tuesd. *White*. S. Deusdedit, P. Conf: doub.  
Off C. P. Com Oct in L et M, *Statuit*, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec et Oct.
- 15 Wedn. *White*. S. Gertrude, Virg: doub.  
Off un Virg. Com Oct in L et M *Dilexisti*, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq ut in 1 Vesp festi; com praec.
- 16 Thursd. *White*. Octave day of Dedication of S. John Lateran: doub.  
In Off omn de festo Dedicat, except Lect 2 Noct quae de die Oct, et 3 Noct quae de die 2 infr Oct. Miss ut in festo.—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec.
- 17 Frid. *White*. S. Gregory Thaumaturgus, B. Conf: doub. Abstinance.  
Off C. P. Miss prop.—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec.
- 18 Sat. *White*. Dedication of S. Peter's Church at Rome: doub.  
Off de Comm Dedicat et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. In

Miss Cred, in Secret omitt parenth.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Infirmittatem* ; com praec et Dom seq, Or Dom 5 post Epiph.

- 19 SUNDAY XXIV after Pent. (4th of Nov.) *Red.* Ep., 1 Thess. i. 2-10 ; Gosp., Matth. xiii. 31-35 ; from 6th Sund after Epiph.

S. Pontian, P. Mart : doub.—2d Vespers of S. Pontian ; from little Chapt of S. Felix, *White.* Com of S. Pontian and of Sunday.

Off un Mart. 8 R. *Dne pravenisti.* 9 lect et com Dom 6 post Epiph in L et M *Statuit*, Praef Trinit, Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq † ; com praec et Dom praec.

- 20 Mond. *White.* S. Felix of Valois, Conf : doub.

Off C. non P. Miss *Justus.*—Vesp de seq ; com praec.—In Hym *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c.

- 21 Tuesd. *White.* Presentation of B. V. Mary : great doub.

Off prop et in festis B.M. In Miss Cred et Praef B.M. et *Te in Praesentat.* Ad Prim *Qui natus*, &c.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant prop.

- 22 Wedn. *Red.* S. Cecily, Virg, Mart : doub.

Off prop. Lect 1 Noct *De Virginibus.*—Vesp a cap de seq, ut prop loco ; com praec, ant prop, et S. Felicitatis, M.

- 23 Thursd. *Red.* S. Clement, P. Mart : doub.

Off prop. Lect 1 Noct *A Mileto.* 9 lect et com S. Mart in L et M, prop.—Vesp a cap de seq † ; com praec, ant prop, et S. Chrysogoni, M.

- 24 Frid. *White.* S. John of the Cross : doub. Abst.

Off C. non P. 1ma lect 1 Noct e fer 3 praec, 2da e fer 5, 3tia e fer curr. 9 lect et com S. Mart in L et M *Os Justi.*—Vesp a cap de seq ; com praec.

- 25 Sat. *Red.* S. Catherine, Virg, Mart : doub.

Off un Virg et Mart. Miss prop.—Vesp a cap de seq \* \*, Or *Intercessio* ; com praec et Dom seq, Or Dom 24 Post Pont, ac S. Petri, Ep. M.

Cras annuntiab Jejun in Vigil pro fer IV, et Fest S. Andrae pro fer V seq.

- 26 SUNDAY XXV and last aft Pent. (5th of Nov.) *White.* Ep., Col. i. 9-14 ; Gosp., Matth. xxiv. 15-35 ; from 24th Sund aft Pent.

S. Sylvester, Abb : doub.—2d Vespers of S. Sylvester ; from little Chapt of S. Elizabeth ; com of S. Sylvester and of Sunday.

Off C. non P. 9 lect et com Dom 24 post Pent et S. Mart in L et M *Os justi*, Cred, Praef Trinit et Ev Dom in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq ; com praec et Dom praec.

27 Mond. *White.* S. Elizabeth, Queen of Hungary,  
Wid : doub.

(In Brev 19 huj.) Off nec V. nec M. Miss *Cognovi.*—  
Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Da quaesumus* ; com praec.

28 Tuesd. *White.* S. Gregory III., P. Conf : doub.

Off C. P. M *Statuit.*—Vesp a cap de seq \*, †, Or *Da  
quaesumus* ; com praec, Or *Exaudi*, et S. Saturnini, M.

29 Wedn. *White.* S. Gelasius, P. Conf : doub. Vigil of  
S. Andrew. Fast and Abstinence.

Off C. P. 9 lect et com Vigil (ant et V. e fer curr) et S.  
Mart in L et M *Statuit*, Ev Vigil in fine.—Vesp prop de seq  
sine com.

### The Indulgence begins.

30 THURSDAY. *Red.* S. ANDREW, APOSTLE,  
PATRON OF SCOTLAND : doub of 1st cl, with  
Octave. Ep., Rom. x. 10-18 ; Gosp., Matth. iv. 18-22.  
—2d Vespers of the Feast ; com of S. Didacus.

Off de Comm App et prop loco. In Miss prop, Cred et  
Praef App per tot Oct.—In 2 Vesp com seq.

### DECEMBER HAS XXXI DAYS.

1 Frid. *White.* S. Didacus, Conf : sem. Abstinence.

(In Brev 13 Nov.) Off C. non P. † 1ma lect 1 Noct e fer  
5 praec, 2da et 3tia e fer curr. Com Oct in L et M *Justus*,  
3 Or *Concede*, Cred et Praef App.—Vesp a cap de seq ; com  
praec et Oct.

2 Sat. *Red.* S. Bibiana, Virg. Mart : sem.

Off un Virg et Mart. Com Oct in L et M *Me expecta-  
verunt*, 3 Or *Concede*, Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp a cap de  
Dom seq ; com praec et Oct.—Ab his Vesp usq ad fin anni omitt  
Suffrag Sanctor, et usq ad Nativ Dni in fine Off dic *Alma*, cum  
V. *Angelus* et Or *Gratiam*.

N.B.—On this day the Solemnity of Marriage ter-  
minates.

De S. Francisco Xavier fit translat in diem 30 Dec.

Cras annuntiab Jejun pro fer quaq IV et VI per Advent.

3 SUNDAY I of Advent of 1st cl. *Purple.* Office and  
Mass of Sunday : sem. Ep., Rom. xiii. 11-14 ; Gosp.,  
Luke xxi. 25-33.—1st Vespers of S. Peter, *White* :  
com of Sunday, of Octave, and of S. Barbarae, V. M.

Off ut in Psalt et prop de temp Advent. Loco *Te Deum*  
dic 9 R. Ad Prim *qui venturus*, &c. etiam in festis, nisi aliter

notet. Non dic Preces. Com Oct in L et M sine Glor, vel 3 Or, Cred et Praef App.—Vesp de seq †, ant *O Doctor*; com Dom praec et Oct ac S. Barbarae, V.M.

N.B.—During Advent, Fast and Abstinence every Wednesday and Friday.

- 4 Mond. *White*. S. Peter Chrysologus, B. Conf and Doct: doub.

Off C. P. Lect 1 Noct *Fidelis*. Com Oct et fer (ant ad Laud et Vesp prop quotid assignatae) ac S. Virg in L et M *In medio*, Cred et Praef App.—Vesp a cap de seq \*\*; com praec, et Oct, ac fer, neonon S. Sabae, Abb.

- 5 Tuesd. *Red*. S. Gregory of Armenia, B. Mart: doub. (from 1st Oct.)

Off un Mart. 8 R. *Dne praevenisti*. Com Oct et fer ac S. Sabae in L et M *Statuit*, Cred et Praef App.—Vesp a cap de seq; com praec, et Oct, ac fer.

- 6 Wedn. *White*. S. Nicholas, B. Conf: doub.  
Fast and Abstinence.

Off C. P. Com Oct et fer in L et M prop, Cred.—Vesp a cap de seq ut in 1 Vesp festi; com praec et fer.

- 7 Thursd. *Red*. Octave day of S. Andrew, Ap: doub.

Off ut in festo et Comm App. Lect 1 Noct de Script occur, lect 2 et 3 Noct ut in prop \*\*. Com fer in L et M de festo.—Vesp prop de seq \*\*; com praec et fer. In Hym *Jesu*, &c.

### The Indulgence ends.

- 8 Frid. *White*. Immaculate Conception of B. V. Mary: doub of 2d cl, with Octave. Day of devotion.  
Fast and Abstinence.

Off prop et in Off parvo. Invitat *Immaculatam Concept*. Com fer in L et M prop *Venite*, Cred et Praef B. M. et *Te in Concept Immaculata* per tot Oct, et ad Prim *Qui natus*, &c.—In 2 Vesp com seq, ant *O Doctor*, Or *Deus qui populo*, et fer.

- 9 Sat. *White*. S. Ambrose, B. Conf and Doct: doub.

(In Brev 7 huj.) Off C. P.† Lect 1 Noct *Fidelis*. Com Oct et fer in L et M prop, Cred et Praef B. M.—In 2 Vesp com Dom seq et Oct.

De Alma Domo Lauret fit translat in diem 19 Dec.

- 10 SUNDAY II of Advent. *Purple*. Office and Mass of Sund: sem. Ep., Rom. xv. 4-13; Gosp., Matth. xi. 2-10.—1st Vespers of S. Damasus, *White*: com of Sunday and of Octave.

Off de Psalt temp Advent. Com Oct in L et M sine Glor vel 3 Or, Cred et Praef B. M. Non dic Preces.—Vesp de seq, Or *Esaudi*; com Dom praec et Oct.

- 11 Mond. *White.* S. Damasus, P. Conf: doub.  
Off C. P. Com Oct et fer in L et M prop, Cred et Praef B. M.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Infirmi-tatem*; com praec, et Oct, ac fer.
- 12 Tuesd. *Red.* S. Melchiades, P. Mart: doub.  
Off un Mart. Com Oct et fer in L et M *Statuit*, Cred et Praef B.M.—Vesp a cap de seq prop; com praec, et Oct, ac fer.
- 13 Wedn. *Red.* S. Lucy, V. M.: doub. Fast and Abst.  
Off prop. Com Oct et fer in L et M, Cred et Praef B. M.—Vesp a cap de seq \*, Or *Deus qui nos*; com praec, ant prop, et Oct, ac fer.
- 14 Thursd. *Red.* S. Eutychian, P. Mart: doub.  
(In Brev 9 huj.) Off un Mart. Com Oct et fer in L et M *Sacerdotes*, Cred et Praef B. M.—Vesp de seq ut in 1 Vesp festi \* \* \* ; com praec et fer.
- 15 Frid. *White.* Octave day of Immaculate Conception: doub. Fast and Abstinence.  
Off ut in festo et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct e Script curr. Com fer in L et M de festo.—in 2 Vesp com seq et fer.
- 16 Sat. *Red.* S. Eusebius, B. Mart: sem.  
Off un Mart. 8 R. *Dne praevenisti.* Com fer in L et M *Sacerdotes*, 3 Or *Deus qui de B. M.*—In 2 Vesp a cap de Dom seq; com praec.  
Cras annuntiab Quat Tempora pro fer IV, VI, et Sabb seq, et *Incip Indulg* pro fer V seq.
- 17 SUNDAY III of Advent. *Purple.* Office and Mass of Sunday: sem. Ep., Philip. iv. 4-7; Gosp., John i. 19-28.—1st Vespers of Expectation; com of Sunday.  
Off de Psalt et temp Advent. Invitat *Prope est.* Ad Prim dic Preces. In Miss sine Glor Orr assign, Cred et Praef Trinit. Vesp prop de seq; com Dom praec, ant *O Sapientia.*—Hym conclud ut in Brev notatur.
- 18 Mond. *White.* Expectation of B. V. M.: great doub.  
Off prop. Com fer in L et M, Cred, Praef B. M. et *Te in Expectat.*—Vesp prop a cap de seq; com praec et fer, ant *O Adonai.*—In hym *Jesu, &c.*
- 19 Tuesd. *White.* Translation of the Holy House of Loretto: great doub. (from 10th Dec.)  
Off prop. Com fer in L et M, Cred et Praef B. M. et *Te in Festiv.* Ad Prim *Qui natus, &c.*—In 2 Vesp com seq, et fer, ant *O Radix.*
- 20 Wedn. Ember-day. *White.* S. Bridget, Wid: doub. (from 8th Oct.) Fast and Abstinence.

Off nec V. nec M. Lect 1 Noct *Mulierem*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M prop, 3 Or Vigil S. Thomae de qua nil in Off, Ev fer in fine.—Vesp de seq, ant ad *Magnif* prop; com praec et fer, ant *O Clavis*.

### The Indulgence begins.

- 21 Thursd. *Red*. S. Thomas, Ap: doub of 2d cl. Day of devotion.

Off de Comm App et prop loco. Lect 1 Noct prop. Ad *Benedict* ant prop. Com fer in L per ant *Nolite timere* et M prop, Cred et Praef App.—In 2 Vesp com seq, et fer, ant *O Oriens*.

- 22 Frid. Ember-day. *White*. S. Teresa, Virg: doub. (from 15th Oct.) Fast and Abstinence.

Off un Virg. Ad Matut et Laud hym prop. Lect 1 Noct *De Virginibus*. 9 lect et com fer in L et M *Dilexisti*, Ev fer in fine.—Vesp a cap de seq, Or *Deus qui nos*; com praec et fer, ant *O Rex*.

- 23 Sat. Ember-day. *Red*. S. Martin, P. Mart: doub. (from 12th Nov.) Fast and Abstinence.

Off un Mart. Lect 1 Noct *A Mileto*. 8 R. *Dne praeveneristi*. 9 lect et com fer in L per ant *Ecce completa* et M *Sacerdotes*, Ev fer in fine.—In 2 Vesp com Dom seq, ant *O Emmanuel*.

- 24 SUNDAY IV of Advent. *Purple*. Ep., 1 Cor. iv. 1-5; Gosp., Luke iii. 1-6. Office and Mass of Eve of Christmas: sem.—1st Vespers of Christmas day.

Off de Vigil Nativit. Ad Matut Invitat de Vigil, Hym, Pss et lect 1 et 2 Noct de Dom IV. In 3 Noct V. et lect de Vigil, et non legit 9 lect de Dom. Dic Laud et Hor ritu dupl. Com Dom in L et M prop de Vigil sine Glor; post Grad dic *Alleluia* et V. seq, Praef Trinit; in fine Miss Ev S. Joann.—Vesp prop de seq.—In Hym *Jesu*, &c. *Qui natus*, &c. usq ad Vigil Epiph.—Post Off dic ant *Alma*, V. *Post partum*, Or *Deus qui salutis* usq ad Purificat.

- 25 MONDAY. *White*. THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD, or CHRISTMAS DAY: doub of 1st class, with Octave. At 3d Mass, Ep., Heb. i. 1-12; Gosp., John i. 1-14.—2d Vespers of the Feast: com of S. Stephen.

Off prop. Tres Miss dic cum Cred, Praef et *Communic* prop per tot Oct. In 1 Miss ad *Communic* dic *Noctem sacratis*. In 2 Miss com S. Anastasiae. In fine 3 Miss legit Ev ex festo Epiph.—In 1 et 2 Miss non sumit Purificatio nec Ablutio, non abstergit Calix. Fit ablut digitor in aliq vase mundo; dic solit Orr manib ante pectus, junctis, et hae ablut sumuntur cum ablutioib 3 Missae.—Ad 2 et 3 Miss Calix ponitur super Pallam vel non movet a Corporali, dum infund vinum et aqua ad Offertor.—Qui unam tant Miss voluerit celebrare, tertiam legat.

—In Miss Solemn, dum hodie cantat in Choro V. *Et incarnatus est*, omnes genuflect, Celeb cum Ministris in infimo gradu Altaris, si sedent, in supremo vero, si stant.—In 2 Vesp com seq.

Hodie et infra Oct prohibentur Missae Votiv et Defunctor, nisi Solemnes et praesente Cadavere, quae tant hac die prohibentur, ita et Missae in Orat privatis.

- 26 Tuesd. *Red.* S. Stephen, first Mart : doub of 2d cl, with Octave. Day of devotion.

Off un Mart et prop loco. Com Oct Nativ in L et M, Cred et Praef Nativ.—Vesp dupl de Nativ ; a cap de S. Stephano : com seq et Oct Nativ.

- 27 Wedn. *White.* S. John, Ap. and Evang : doub of 2d cl, with Octave. Day of devotion.

Off de Comm App et prop loco. Com Oct Nativ et S. Stephani in L et M, Cred et Praef Nativ.—Vesp dupl de Nativ ; a cap de S. Joanne : com seq et duar Oct.

- 28 Thursd. *Purple.* The Holy Innocents, MM. : doub of 2d cl, with Octave. Day of devotion.

Off plur Mart. 2 ant 3 Noct *Isti sunt*, et omisso *Te Deum* dic 9 R. Com trium Oct in L et M, in qua (omiss Glor, *Alleluia* et V. seq) dic Tract, Cred, Praef Nativ, et in fine *Benedicamus Dno.*—Vesp dupl de Nativ : a cap de SS. Innocent : com seq et trium Oct.

- 29 Frid. *Red.* S. Thomas of Canterbury, B. Mart : doub. Abstinence.

Off un Mart. Lect 1 Noct *A Mileto.* Com 4 Octavar in L et M prop, Cred et Praef Nativ.—Vesp dupl de Nativ ; a cap de S. Thoma : com seq, et 4 Octavar.

- 30 Sat. *White.* S. Francis Xavier, Conf : doub. (from 3d Dec.)

Off C. non P †. Lect 1 Noct *Incip Epist ad Rom* e Dom infr Oct. Com 4 Octavar in L et M prop, Cred, Praef Nativ.—Vesp dupl de Nativ ; a cap de S. Francisco ; com seq, Or *Da quaesumus*, et Dom infr Oct, ac 4 Octavar.

Cras annuntiab Circumcis Dni pro fer II, et Epiph. Dni pro Sabb seq.

- 31 SUNDAY within Octave of Christmas. *White.* Ep., Gal. iv. 1-7 ; Gosp., Luke ii. 33-40.

S. Sylvester, P. Conf : doub.—1st Vespers of Circumcision.

Off C. P. 9 lect et com Dom et 4 Oct in L et M, Cred et Praef Nativ.—Vesp de seq sine ulla com.

*The following year 1855, Dominical Letter, G ;  
Epact, XII. ; Easter Sunday, 8th April.*

## ORDO SERVANDUS IN CELEBRANDIS MISSIS VOTIVIS.

<i>Missæ Votivæ.</i>	<i>Color.</i>	<i>Missæ.</i>	<i>Gloria.</i>	<i>Orationes.</i>	<i>Credo.</i>	<i>Præ- fatio.</i>	<i>Benedic. Domino.</i>
De SS. Trinit.	Albus.	Prop.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Prop.	Benedic. Domino.
De Spir Sancto.	Rube- us.	Prop.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Prop.	Benedic. Domino.
De SS. Sacram.	Albus.	Prop.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	De Nativ.	Benedic. Domino.
De Passione.	Viola- ceus.	Prop.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	De Cruce.	Benedic. Domino.
De S. Cruce.	Rube- us.	Prop.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	De Cruce.	Benedic. Domino.
De B. M. V.	Albus.	Prop.	Omitt. nisi in Sabb.	2 diei curr. 3 de Spir. S.	Omitt.	Prop.	Benedic. In Sabb. Ite Missæ.
De Angelis.	Albus.	Prop.	Semp. dicitur.	2 et 3 diei currentis.	Omitt.	Com- mun.	Ite Missæ est.
De Apost.	Rube- us.	Prop.	Omitt.	(*)	Omitt.	De Apost.	Benedic. Domino.
Pro quac. necess.	Viola- ceus.	Prop.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Com- mun.	Benedic. Domino.
Votiva Sanctor.	ut in eor Festo	Prop aut Comm	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Prop vel Comm	Benedic. Domino.
Pro Sponsis.	Albus.	Prop.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Com- mun.	Benedic. Domino.
Pro Defunct.	Niger.	Prop.	Omitt.	Unic. vel plur. ut in Missæ.	Omitt.	Com- mun.	Requiesc. in pace.

In fine semper dicitur Evangelium S. Joannis.—Ex. Decr. S. R. C. 29 Jun. 1736.

(\*) In Missæ Votivæ de SS. App. Petro et Paulo, 2 et 3 oratio diei currentis; sed quo tempore dicitur or *A cunctis*, ejus loco dicitur Or *Concede*.

## EASTER DUTIES.

*Extension of the time for approaching to the Paschal Communion and gaining the Indulgence within the Eastern and Western Districts.*

## EASTERN DISTRICT.

THE following Rescript having been received from the Holy See by our venerable predecessor, we authorize the Clergy of the Eastern District to act upon it to its fullest extent. The obligation of the Paschal Communion may, therefore, be complied with within this District on any day from ASH WEDNESDAY inclusively, to the Sunday within the Octave of CORPUS CHRISTI inclusively.

Beatissimo Padre,

I Vescovi Apostolici dei Distretti Orientale ed Occidentate della Scozia fanno nuova istanza alla S. V., onde implorare che la Indulgenza della Pasqua, insieme e' il tempo di soddisfare al precetto della Confessione e Communione Pasquale venga estesa dal Mercoledì delle Ceneri fino al termine della Indulgenza di Pentecoste, e ciò per la scarsezza dei Missionarii paragonata colla folla immensa dei Penitenti, che rende impossibile alla metà dei medesimi di soddisfare all loro obbligo nel tempo ordinariamente assegnato.

EX AUDIENTIA SANCTISSIMI  
habitu die 26 Januarii 1851.

Sanctissimus Dominus Noster PIUS, Divina Providentia, P. P. IX., referente me infrascripto Sacrae Congregationis de Propaganda Fide Secretario, perpensis expositis, benigne annuit pro Gratia juxta petita ad quinquennium, si tandiu expositae circumstantiae perduraverint.

Datum Romae, ex Aedibus dictae S. Congnis, die et anno, ut supra.

Gratis sine ulla solutione quovis titulo.

Loco Si † gilli.

AL. BARNABO, a Secretis.

† JAMES, BISHOP OF LIMYRA,  
Vic. Ap. of the Eastern District in Scotland.

Given at Edinburgh,  
On the Feast of our Blessed Redeemer,  
23d October, 1853.

## WESTERN DISTRICT.

GLASGOW, 25th January, 1851.

REV. DEAR SIR,—I have to inform you that a Rescript, this day received from Rome, authorises the Faithful of the Western District to comply with the obligation of Paschal Communion, on any day, from Ash Wednesday inclusively, to the Sunday within the Octave of Corpus Christi, also inclusively, and extends the Indulgence during the same period. This favour has been granted for five years.

I am, Rev. Dear Sir, yours sincerely,

† JOHN MURDOCH, V.A., W.D.

## NORTHERN DISTRICT.

In this District there has been no new extension. The period, therefore, for approaching to the Paschal Communion and gaining the Indulgence attached to it, is, for most of the Missions, that established by the general law of the Church, viz.:—from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday inclusively. But, for some few of the Missions, the necessity of the circumstances occasions an extension (longer or shorter) of this period, which is duly announced to the people by their respective Pastors.

## FAST DAYS ON ONE MEAL.

1st, All the days in Lent except Sundays.

2d, The Wednesdays and Fridays of Advent.

3d, The Ember-days occurring in the four seasons of the year, being the Wednesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays, after the first Sunday of Lent, after Pentecost Sunday, after the third Sunday of September, and after the third Sunday of Advent. But if the 14th of September, or the 13th of December, falls upon a Wednesday, then the Ember-days of that season are kept the week following.

4th, The Vigils or Eves of Pentecost Sunday, of SS. Peter and Paul, of the Assumption of the B. Virgin, of All Saints, of S. Andrew, and of Christmas.

N.B.—When any Fast-day falls upon a Sunday, it is to be observed on the Saturday before.

---

#### DAYS OF ABSTINENCE,

*On which the Church prohibits the Use of Flesh Meat.*

1st, All Fast-days, unless a Dispensation be granted for some days in Lent.—See below.

2d, All the Sundays in Lent.

3d, The Fridays throughout the year. But if Christmas-day fall upon a Friday, it is not a day of Abstinence.

---

#### DISPENSATION FOR LENT.

By order of the Right Reverend the Vicars Apostolic, the Abstinence has been transferred from all the Saturdays in Lent (Ember Saturday and Holy Saturday excepted) to the Mondays; so that henceforth, throughout the three Districts, till further notice, the Abstinence days during Lent, with the above exceptions, will be Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, of each week.

The allowances for the Lent of 1854 are, therefore, as follows:—

1st, Flesh Meat is allowed on all Sundays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, from Ash Wednesday till Tuesday in Holy Week inclusively (Ember Saturday excepted).

2d, On Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, Flesh Meat is allowed only once in the day.

3d, On all days on which a Dispensation from Abstinence is granted, Flesh Meat and Fish are not allowed to be used at the same meal.

## SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE.

Conformably to the Decree of the Council of Trent (Sess. 24, Chap. 10, de Reformat. Matrimonii), Marriage may, this year, be solemnised from the 7th of January to the 28th of February, and from the 24th of April to the 2d of December inclusively.

N.B.—The Decree of the Council of Trent respecting Clandestine Marriages, was extended to the whole of Ireland on the 2d of December, 1827; and was consequently in force thirty days afterwards.

Marriage cannot be contracted by persons within the 4th degree of kindred without a dispensation, and, if attempted, is invalid.—Spiritual kindred, contracted by Baptism or Confirmation, is an impediment.

## PLENARY INDULGENCES,

*Granted to the Faithful in the three Districts of Scotland.*

An Indulgence is a relaxation or remission of the whole, or of a part, of the temporal punishment that often remains to be suffered for sins which, as to their guilt and eternal punishment, have been already remitted by the Sacrament of Penance.

For the validity and effect of an Indulgence, it is not only necessary that there be a competent authority in him who grants it, and a just cause or motive for the grant, but it is also necessary, on the part of him who obtains it, that he renounce and be sincerely sorry for all his sins, that he be in the state of grace, and that he duly perform all the conditions prescribed.

Of Indulgences, some are called Plenary, which, when fully obtained, remit the whole debt of temporal punishment that remained due on account of past sins; others are of a certain number of years or days, which, when fully obtained, remit so much of the debt of temporal punishment as would have been discharged by the performance of so many years or days of Canonical Penance.

The Holy See Apostolic, considering the spiritual necessities of the Catholics in this kingdom, has been graciously pleased to grant to all the Faithful in the three Districts the following Plenary Indulgences, on certain conditions after specified:—

1st, Christmas—that is, from the Festival of S. Tho-

mas, Apostle, 21st of December, to the first Sunday after the Epiphany inclusively.

2*d*, From Ash Wednesday to the second Sunday of Lent inclusively.

3*d*, Easter—that is, during the time fixed in each District for complying with the Easter duties.

4*th*, From Pentecost Sunday to the Sunday after the solemnity of Corpus Christi.

5*th*, From the Sunday before the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul to the Octave day.

6*th*, From the Sunday before the Feast of the Assumption of the B. Virgin to the Octave day.

7*th*, From the Sunday before the Feast of All Saints to the Octave day.

8*th*, The Feast of S. Andrew, and during the Octave.

*The following are the CONDITIONS on which the Faithful may gain these Indulgences.*

1*st*, That, within the time prescribed, they approach to the Sacraments of Penance and the Holy Eucharist.

2*d*, That, on the day of their Communion, they offer up some prayers to Almighty God for the happy state of the whole Church of Christ, for its supreme Pastor the Bishop of Rome, for peace and concord between all Christian Princes, for the exaltation and propagation of the Holy Catholic Faith, especially in our own country, and for the eternal salvation of all Christians.

3*d*, That, if they have an opportunity, they visit, within the limited time, some chapel or oratory, and pray to God, as has been mentioned before.

4*th*, In fine, that, if their circumstances enable them, they perform some works of mercy.

---

#### CELEBRATIONS FOR DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, BLAIRS, 28th August, 1847.

It has been a rule immemorially observed in the Mission of Scotland, that every Missionary belonging to

it offer up three Masses for the soul of each Bishop or Priest who dies attached to the Mission. In consequence of the number of Clergymen, this Rule now lays a much heavier burden on the Scottish Missionaries than was contemplated when it was first established. We, therefore, considering this, and the other burdensome obligations which our Clergy have to discharge, judge it proper that this rule should be altered and modified; and, by the authority given to us by the Holy See, do hereby modify and alter it in so far that, while we leave upon every Missionary the obligation of celebrating thrice for the souls of those who have served in his own District, no one henceforward is to be under the obligation of celebrating more than *once* for the soul of a clergyman who belonged to any other District.

† ANDREW CARRUTHERS, V. A.

† JAMES KYLE, V. A.

† JOHN MURDOCH, V. A.

---

## EXPLANATION OF THE LITURGY.

### I.—OF THE FESTIVALS.

The Ecclesiastical Year, with respect to the Sundays and Moveable Feasts,\* commences with the First Sunday of Advent and closes with the last Sunday after Pentecost. With regard to the Festivals of the Saints, it begins with the Feast of S. Andrew, 30th November, and ends with the eve of the same Festival the year following, inclusively.

The words *Double*, *Semidouble*, and *Simple*, occurring in this DIRECTORY, show the different degrees of solemnity with which the Offices of the Church are performed.

The order of the Festivals is as follows :—*Double of the first class ; double of the second class ; great double ; double ; semidouble ; and simple.*

---

\* The Feasts of the Church are divided into *moveable* and *not moveable*. The *moveable* Feasts are those which do not always fall on the same day of the month, as Easter, Pentecost, &c. Easter Sunday determines the time of celebrating all the other *moveable* Feasts. The Feasts *not moveable* are such as are always kept on the same day of the month—thus, Christmas is always kept on the 25th Dec., the Epiphany on the 6th Jan., &c.

A Festival is called *double* when an entire Anthem in the Church Office is recited or sung before and after each Psalm; *semidouble* when only a word or two of the Anthem are sung before the Psalm, and the entire Anthem after it, as in the case of Sundays. A *simple* has only three lessons at Matins. A *Feria* is any day of the week for which no Saint's Office is appointed.

The principal Solemnities throughout the year are denominated *double of the first class*; for, as the Festivals instituted by the Church in memory of the Incarnation, Birth, Death, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord, and of the descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Apostles, recall to our remembrance all that a good and merciful God has done for our salvation, and, as the recollection of these Mysteries contributes powerfully to inflame the devotion of the Faithful, it is proper that these should be celebrated with more solemnity than other Festivals.

Among the Saints there are also some to whom greater honour is paid than to others, either on account of the different degrees of their respective merits, or on account of the graces and favours received through their intercession, or on account of the admirable examples of virtue which they gave to mankind while sojourning upon earth. For this reason, there are some whose Festivals are celebrated more solemnly than those of others. Such are the Feasts instituted in honour of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of our Redeemer; of the Holy Apostles, who preached the Gospel and planted the Church; and some other eminent Saints.

Some of these greater Solemnities have an Octave; which, including the day of the Feast, is a succession of eight days, on which the Office and Mass of the Feast are said. But in some cases, when another Festival occurs within the Octave, the Office and Mass of that Festival are said instead of those of the Octave, with a commemoration of the Octave.

#### II.—DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE ROMAN MISSAL OR MASS BOOK.

The prayers and portions of the Holy Scripture, of which the Mass is composed, are, in part, unalterably the same, and partly different every day. Those that are fixed and invariable are contained in what is called the *Ordinary* of the Mass, to be found at the beginning of the Missal. The parts that are changeable, or proper, viz.—the *Introits*, *Collect*, *Graduals*, and *Tracts*, *Gospels*, *Offertories*, *Secrets*, *Communions* and *Post-communions*, form the subsequent contents of the book. As the *Prefaces* are not so frequently subject to change, they follow each other in regular succession in the *Ordinary* of the Mass.

In order, therefore, to find out the proper Mass of the day, consult the "CATHOLIC DIRECTORY," where you will find the proper Mass for each day in the year indicated. But, if you are not provided with a copy, look for that day of the month in the Calendar, at the beginning of the Missal, opposite to which day may be a reference to the page wherein the Mass is contained. If a Double should fall on a Sunday, then the Mass of the Double is said instead of that of the Sunday, unless it be a Sunday of the *first class*, viz.—The first Sunday of Advent or Lent, Passion, Palm, Easter, Pentecost, and Trinity

Sundays, which are never superseded. The Sundays of the *second class*, which cannot be superseded, except by Doubles of the *first class*, are the 2d, 3d, and 4th of Advent, Septuagesima, Sexagesima, and Quinquagesima Sundays; as, also, the 2d, 3d, and 4th of Lent. It must, however, be observed that the Gospels for Sundays thus superseded by Doubles are never omitted, but are recited at the end of Mass, instead of S. John's Gospel; and, also, that a commemoration of the Sunday, by its proper *Collect*, *Secret*, and *Post-communion*, is always made immediately after the *Collect*, &c. of the day.

But, as it often happens that a Double, or Semidouble, is transferred to some future day, on account either of the concurrence of two Feasts, or of the Octave of some Festival of higher rank intervening, then the difficulty of finding out the day on which such transferred Feast is celebrated cannot easily be obviated without consulting the *DIRECTORY*, which will solve every other difficulty that may occur in the Church Service.

### III.—DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE VESPER BOOK, OR BOOK OF EVENING SERVICE.

The Vesper book, published by H. Margey of Glasgow, is divided, so far as regards Vespers, into four parts—*1st*, the Common Vespers for Sunday; *2d*, the Proper Vespers for every particular Sunday, and every Moveable Festival throughout the year; *3d*, the Common of Saints, or the Psalms, Anthems, Hymns, &c. usually chanted on the Feasts of the Saints; *4th*, the Proper of Saints, or what is peculiar to the Feast of each Saint.

To find out the proper Vespers for any given day, consult the *DIRECTORY*. If they be of Sunday or of any Moveable Feast, look up for the particular day in the second part or Proper of Sundays, and take from the first part or Common Vespers all that is not proper for that Sunday. Then, as to the Feasts of the Saints, look up in the fourth part or Proper of Saints, for the day on which the Feast of any particular Saint is celebrated, observing the designation, that is, if the Saint be an Apostle, or Martyr, or Bishop, &c. and supply from the Common Vespers in the third part indicated by this designation whatever is wanting in the Proper or fourth part. By attending to this you will, without difficulty, find the proper Psalms, Anthems, Hymns, &c. for every Sunday and Holiday.

The order of Vespers is as follows:—The *Our Father* and *Hail Mary* being first said in silence, the Priest standing up, and making the sign of the cross, intones aloud the Versicle *Deus in adiutorium meum intende*, to which the choir answer by the responsory *Domine ad adjuvandum me festina*, with the *Gloria Patri* and *Alleluia*; and, when five Psalms, each followed by *Gloria Patri*, and as many Anthems have been sung, the Priest chants the *Little Chapter*. Then are sung the Hymn, with its Versicle and Responsory, and the *Magnificat*, with its Anthem, followed by such Prayers and Commemorations as are suitable to the rank of the day, which, if it be neither a Double, nor within the Octave of a Festival, are the Common Commemorations, or *Suffrages* of the Saints, and are to be found after the Common Vespers for Sunday. All these Commemorations are indicated in the *DIRECTORY*.

Every Double has *first* and *second* Vespers. The *first* Vespers are said on the Eve of the Festival, the *second* on the Festival itself. As a Double is of higher rank than an ordinary Sunday, which is only a Semidouble, it often happens that the Vespers are not of Sunday, but of some Double that falls on it, or on the ensuing day, and in that case a Commemoration is merely made of Sunday.

If you be not provided with a Directory, it may be of use, for finding out the proper Vespers, to attend to the following rules:—

1<sup>st</sup>, Examine the Calendar to see what Feasts, if any, occur on the same day of the month as the Sunday, Monday, or both. If on Sunday there should be a Double, and on Monday a Semidouble only, then the Vespers are the *second* Vespers of the Double, with Commemorations of the Sunday, and of the Semidouble on Monday. On the other hand, if the Sunday be a Semidouble, and the Feast on Monday a Double, the Vespers are then the *first* Vespers of the Double on Monday, with a Commemoration of Sunday only, as Semidoubles falling on Sundays are always transferred to some future vacant day. Should, however, both Sunday and Monday be each of them Doubles, then the Vespers on Sunday, as far as the *Little Chapter*, are the *second* Vespers of the first Double; and from the *Little Chapter* inclusively, the *first* Vespers of the second Double on Monday. But should a Double of a higher rank fall on Monday, then the first Vespers of it are said in full, with merely a Commemoration of the previous Double, and of the Sunday, if the rank of the Festival occurring on Monday admits of such a Commemoration. If neither Sunday nor Monday be a Double, then the Vespers are of Sunday, supplying what is wanting, as said above, out of the Common of Sunday, with a Commemoration of such Semidouble or Simple as may occur on the following day.

2<sup>d</sup>, Should a Double fall on the Sundays of Advent, or on the Sundays between Septuagesima and Passion Sundays, it is transferred to Monday, if it be a vacant day, or if a Double should fall upon Monday, then, in both cases, the Vespers on Sunday are the *first* Vespers of the Double, with a Commemoration of the Sunday.

3<sup>d</sup>, On a Holiday of Obligation, the *second* Vespers thereof are always sung, with a Commemoration of the Double, if any should fall on the next day.

#### V.—CONDUCT IN THE HOUSE OF GOD.

“Reverence my sanctuary.”—Levit. xxvi. 2.

“Lord! I have loved the beauty of thy house, and the place where thy glory dwelleth.”—Psalm xxv. 8.

Catholics, who believe the Real Presence of JESUS CHRIST in the Holy Eucharist cannot show too much respect to the Temple of God. A few practical hints on this subject may be better than a laboured dissertation.

1<sup>st</sup>, Persons while in the Church should, as much as possible, avoid coughing, spitting, and all manner of noise; as nothing that is offensive to the eyes should be seen, and nothing that tends to distract or disturb the attention should be heard, in the House of God.

2d, They should be clean in their persons, and modest in their dress and deportment. It is very disrespectful to present themselves in the House of God unshaved, or with unwashed face or hands; and their apparel, however humble and poor, should be decent and becoming.

3d, They should never show any mark of levity or irreverence by looking about them, but keep their eyes on the Altar or on the Priest, and recollect that it is to speak to God and not to man that they are assembled in His Temple.

4th, Whilst they appear in a respectful posture, they should avoid all ridiculous gestures, forms, or attitudes, and be careful to kneel or stand at the proper times.

5th, All ought to use their Prayer-Books, or, if they cannot read, keep themselves in the presence of God, meditate upon the passion of Christ, and unite themselves with the Priest while he is celebrating the adorable mysteries.

6th, Mothers should take care not to bring children under age, who might be apt to disturb the congregation.

7th, Catholics should take care not to turn their backs to the Altar at any time, but especially when the Blessed Sacrament is exposed, but kneel in a respectful posture.

8th, Communicants should approach to, and proceed from, the Altar in the most recollected manner; they should take care to hold the communion cloth in a proper way, and on no account to run out of the Church in haste after having received the Holy Communion.

9th, It is a scandalous practice to look about or talk before the service is commenced, or after it is ended. All should retire without noise or bustle, and in an orderly and edifying manner.

#### VI.—SICK CALLS.

All sick calls should be given in at the Clergyman's house at a timely hour in the morning. If this reasonable rule were adhered to, it would save the Clergy much unnecessary labour, and the people many disappointments, which they may justly ascribe to their own want of system.

On Saturdays, the Eves of Holidays, and other days which are generally devoted to the Confessional, the Clergyman should not, if possible, be called away from this very important duty. Unless in cases of absolute necessity, sick calls should not be made on Saturdays or Sundays, when the Clergy have so many other duties to attend to.

It is the duty of the people to conform to whatever regulations may be made by the Clergy, on these and other matters connected with religion, in their respective congregations. All things should be done in order, according to the advice of St. Paul.

When the Clergyman is called to attend a sick person, everything that he requires for the administration of the Sacraments should be furnished as decently as possible, in the room or place where the sick person lies—viz., a small table covered with a towel or a clean linen cloth, on which should be laid a candle, a vessel of holy water, with an Asperges, a small vessel of common water for the purification of the Priest's fingers, after the administration of the

Holy Viaticum, and a napkin for the sick person at the time of communion. As the Priest generally brings the Blessed Sacrament on these occasions, everything should be so becomingly prepared, according to their means, as to show the great respect of the inmates for Jesus Christ, and the high value they set upon the honour thus rendered to their house in the visit of their Lord and Redeemer.

Whilst the Priest is administering the Viaticum and Extreme Unction, the assistants should devoutly offer up their prayers to God on behalf of the sick person, to implore that he may receive those Sacraments with the necessary dispositions.

### THE INSTITUTION OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH.

This Institution has solely for its object to assist, by prayers and alms, the Catholic missionaries who are charged to preach the Gospel to foreign nations. The prayers are a *Pater* and *Ave* each day. It will suffice to say, for this purpose, once for all, the *Pater* and *Ave* of our daily morning and evening prayer, and to add the following invocation:—"Saint Francis Xavier, pray for us."

The alms is only one halfpenny per week. One member is charged to receive the subscriptions of ten, the amount of which he hands over to another member, who receives ten similar contributions—that is, a hundred subscriptions. Donations made by persons not members, or by members over and above the ordinary subscriptions, will be gratefully received.

Two committees established—one in Paris and the other at Lyons—distribute the alms to the different missions. A return of the sums received, and of their appropriation, is inserted annually in the *Annals of the Propagation of the Faith*. This collection, which is destined to serve as a continuation of the *Lettres Edifiantes*, and to the reading of which each member, without paying more than the ordinary subscription, is entitled, appears six times a-year. A number is distributed to every ten members.

The *Institution for the Propagation of the Faith* has, from its first foundation, been highly favoured and warmly recommended to the faithful by the Holy See. The Sovereign Pontiffs, Pius VII., Leo XII., Pius VIII., and Gregory XVI., by their rescripts of March 15, 1823, May 11, 1824, September 18, 1829, September 25, 1831, November 15, 1835, and January 22, 1837, have granted to all the members of the Institution—in the dioceses where, with the consent of their respective bishops, it shall be established, both in France and in all other countries in communication with France—the following Indulgences, applicable to the souls in purgatory:—

1st, A *Plenary Indulgence* on the festival of the Finding of the Holy Cross, the anniversary of the first establishment of the Institution at Lyons in the year 1822; on the festival of Saint Francis Xavier, patron of the Institution; and once a-month, on any day at the choice of each subscriber, provided he says, every day within the month, the appointed prayers. To gain the indulgence, he must be

truly sorry for his sins, go to confession, receive the holy communion, and visit devoutly the church or oratory of the Institution, if it has one, and if it has not, the parish church or chapel, and there offer his prayers for the prosperity of the Church, and for the intention of the Sovereign Pontiff. In case of sickness or infirmity, subscribers are dispensed from the visit to the parish church, provided they fulfil, to the best of their power, and with the advice of their confessor, the other necessary conditions. Where the Institution is not yet established, a visit to any church or chapel will suffice.

The Indulgence attached to the two festivals of the Finding of the Holy Cross, and of Saint Francis Xavier, may, upon the prescribed conditions, be gained, at the choice of each subscriber, either on the day of the festival, or on any day within their octaves, or on the day to which their celebration shall be attached by the Bishop.

2d, *An Indulgence of a hundred days*, each time that the prescribed prayers, with at least a contrite heart, shall be repeated, or a donation made to the missions, or any other pious or charitable work performed.

Alms and donations for the above Institution are received in Scotland by the Right Rev. the Vicars Apostolic, or by any of the Catholic Clergy.

Allocation of Funds by this Institution to Scotland in 1852:—

Eastern District.....	£198	2	6
Western District .....	871	15	0
Northern District.....	673	12	6
	<hr/>		
	£1743	10	0

Amount of contributions from Scotland in 1852 to the Funds of this Institution:—

Eastern District.....	£152	1	0
Western District .....	287	11	3
Northern District.....	132	1	8
	<hr/>		
	£571	13	11

## ST. ANDREW'S SOCIETY.

TO THE CLERGY AND LAITY OF THE EASTERN DISTRICT  
OF SCOTLAND.

DEARLY BELOVED BRETHREN,—In the midst of the daily increasing wants of this extensive and every way most destitute Vicariate, it is no small comfort to us to reflect that, even within the limits of its poorest congregations, we have at least a zealous Clergy and a willing people to fall back upon for assistance in our hour of need. One of the most important channels through which that assistance has providentially been allowed to flow during the course of the last twelve months, is the praiseworthy Institution called St. Andrew's Society, for the establishment and support of new Missions amongst us. Need we say, then, Dearly Beloved, that we now recommend its objects to your warmest sympathy, and that we do so in all the earnestness of our heart? Need we add how deeply grateful we are for what has already been achieved? Need we implore of you still to multiply your claims upon our thankfulness, by opening wider every year the hand of charity, since every year must necessarily witness some new accession to our wants? Oh! could you be aware, Beloved Brethren, of the distressing extent which those wants have already reached, and of our utter inability, if left to ourselves, to meet many of the heavy responsibilities accepted for your sakes; of the many harassing perplexities, which, added to the weakness of a prematurely debilitated frame, tell incessantly as a drag upon our exertions by day, and lie as a burden upon our sleep;—you would one and all, we are satisfied, part willingly with something, to help to lessen the anxiety of our cheerless task; and allow our mind to busy itself with thoughts more in harmony with the spiritual duties of our sacred office, than the soul-withering calculations of mere material

import, which now forcibly intrude upon, and absorb our every hour.

“ It is not reason, was it said of old, that we should leave the word of God, and serve tables.”\* But if this latter service was declared incompatible with the ministrations of a Christian Bishop, even in the days of those whose hearts had been fired from Heaven on the morning of Pentecost, and who moved amidst other men as within a halo of Divine radiance—their very shadows, as it were, invested with omnipotence—if the Apostles themselves thus proclaimed the need in which they stood *within* of prayer, and *without* of assistance, for the proper discharge of duties which then were theirs, and which now are ours—how much more necessary for us, Beloved Brethren, ere we can minister with anything like profit to you and to your children, that we be allowed time and means to render what ought to be the aim of a Bishop’s life, one of feasible attainment, instead of wasting our existence in striving to solve the every-day recurring and hopeless problem of how debts are to be paid without money, Priests to live without income, and churches, schools, and presbyteries, to be raised when wanted, though without funds of any kind?

And here, Dearly Beloved, it is of paramount importance that we avail ourselves of the present Circular to rectify at the outset a notion which might otherwise tend to injure the working of the Society whose interests we advocate, by causing the necessity for its existence to be looked upon, perhaps, as less urgent than it is. We have reason to apprehend, Dear Brethren, that from a mistaken idea of our real position, an impression, unfortunately for us, too generally prevails, pointing to it as to an exception to the usually poverty-stricken fortunes of most Catholic Bishops in this country. Nay, when actually borne down under the pressure of difficulties which ought never to have been made personal to ourselves, we have not unfrequently been met with inane

---

\* Acts vi. 4.

congratulations on our imaginary wealth; and given to understand, that where the home coffers were filled to overflowing, ours was but modest merit, in appealing so seldom to our flock for aid that was not needed. It is time, however, Beloved Brethren, now that the solicitude of the whole Vicariate has been permitted to devolve upon us; indeed, in justice to ourselves, it is more than time that, both here and at a distance, this delusion be dissipated. We declare it, then, before God, in the most solemn manner, were we to be removed from you at this moment, as was St. Paul from the ancients of the Church of Ephesus, how great soever the faults over which we would have to mourn, we could say, at least with not less truth than the Apostle, that we "have not coveted any man's silver, gold, or apparel;"\* and would go forth from amongst you in greater poverty than when we first came to you in our youth. Let there be no misconception, then, upon this head for the future, Dear Brethren, and no sheltering of yourselves, where God makes it your duty to give, in the fond belief that your Bishop is rich; but let it be clearly understood that, instead of occupying the independent position we are reputed to enjoy, ours is one at this moment of embarrassment—all the greater, that we are supposed to be treading the surface of a golden region, the very antipodes of the world on which we stand.

How precious, then, to us, Dearly Beloved, this infant Institution, and with what jealous affection shall we not watch its yearly growth, till from a mere sapling of good promise, it rises into the height and breadth of that stately tree to which the kingdom of heaven has been likened, and in the branches whereof many shall find a dwelling! If till now the amount of good effected by St. Andrew's Society has been comparatively small, it must not be forgotten that we are reckoning with it at present on the very threshold of

---

\* Acts xx. 33.

its existence. The following statement, however, will show that, if from the very circumstance of its age, the tree be as yet a shy bearer, it has, nevertheless, already yielded produce of a healthy and generous kind.

During the first year of its formation, the St. Andrew's Society realised, in collections and donations, the sum of £177 0s. 1d., and led to the opening of three new Missions throughout the District—viz., those of Linlithgow, Kirkcaldy, and Kirkcudbright. In the course of the last twelve months, its income has risen to £200 5s. 1d., being, as already stated elsewhere, an increase of £23 5s. A detailed list of the collections having been given (page 68 of the Directory of the present year), it now only remains for us to account to you, Dear Brethren, for the manner in which the aggregate sum has been applied.

As may be seen from the Directory, after adding to the receipts of 1852 the balance of the previous year's account, together with the interest of money in bank, and making allowance for the expenses of management, there remained, available for the purposes of the Society, the sum of £207 19s. 7d. Of this sum, £206 have been allocated by us as follows:—

To the Mission of Forfar,	£83	0	0
To the Mission of Haddington,	20	0	0
To the Mission of Kirkcaldy,	25	0	0
To the Mission of Kirkcudbright,	35	0	0
To the Mission of New Abbey,	43	0	0
	<hr/>		
	£206	0	0
Balance in Treasurer's hand,	1	19	7
	<hr/>		
	£207	19	7

We now feel it our duty, Dear Brethren, to add a few words of explanation in reference to what may be deemed the lateness of the present Circular, as well as of encouragement to you all, regarding the future prospects of the Society whose interests we would further. The reason why no statement was made in the Trea-

surer's Report of the 4th of November last, of the manner in which the collections of last year had been allocated, was the very sufficient one, that for many months after the publishing of that Report, it had not as yet become practicable for us to make any application of them whatever. Up to this moment, for instance, it has proved impossible to place a resident Clergyman at Alloa, as was announced to have been our intention, though we have so far endeavoured to carry out that intention, by appointing an additional Priest to the nearest Mission to Alloa—viz., that of Stirling. It must be understood, then, in time coming, that although the amount of collections for the twelvemonth may be made known as soon as received, their allocation to Missions requiring relief cannot be accounted for, until the year following that in which the collections have been gathered, as many reasons may concur to render the distribution of the funds of the Society a work of gradual, not to say of slow progress. If, however, Dear Brethren, we have not succeeded in Alloa as we could have wished, it will be seen from the above that a new Mission has been opened in the town of Haddington, partly through the assistance of St. Andrew's Society, though mainly through the hard savings of the late edifying young Priest of Portobello\*—whose last request to us on his bed of death was, that we should accept his humble offering, and remember that portion of his scattered flock among whom he had been accounted worthy to suffer reproach for his Master's name. Through the funds of the same Society, we have been enabled, moreover, to re-establish, within the shadow of the venerable ruins of New Abbey, a Mission, where already there existed a Church and Presbytery, but where no Priest had resided for the last one-and-twenty years.

Ere we conclude, Beloved Brethren, it will, we doubt not, be gratifying to you to learn that since we have suc-

---

\* The Rev. Joseph Mantica.

ceeded to the charge of this Vicariate, Divine Providence has kindly enabled us to procure for the district the services of ten more Priests than it could number some seventeen months ago, while in all our Colleges, whether at home or abroad, the Eastern District has now its full complement of students under preparation for the Priesthood. During the same period of time, through the munificence of private individuals, whose generous example we never can sufficiently praise, and over whose Christian homes may the Angel of Tobias long be permitted to spread his wings of peace, three new churches have risen amongst us—one already crowded with pious worshippers in the stirring and romantic valley of Galashiels; another of more than usual comeliness in the outskirts of Dalkeith; and a third, fast approaching to completion, at Tullymet, in Perthshire; while the Holy Sacrifice will be offered up for the first time, on Sunday next, within the walls of a fourth new and spacious church, erected under circumstances less fortunate, in the town of Leith; but wherein, we fondly trust, the words of the Psalmist may yet be made good—“They that sow in tears shall reap in joy.”\*

With such results before our eyes, within little more than a twelvemonth, can we doubt, Beloved Brethren, that the Providence of God will mercifully bless our endeavours, if we but labour strenuously to drive forward that plough, to which no man who is fit for the kingdom of God must set his hand and look back? Or, ought we to allow the narrowness of our resources to dispirit us beyond measure, with such proofs around that, despite the clamourings of those whose unenviable mission it is to heap contumely upon a Church too much injured to be forgiven, a ray of light has but to fall through the leaden cloud upon minds naturally open to Heaven's influence, and, lo! new children rise up around her to call her blessed, and, like the pilgrims at the Crib, to cast their treasures at her feet, regret-

---

\* Psalm cxxv. 5.

ting only the unworthiness of the offerings they bring? If poor in substance, then, Dear Brethen, let us be rich in love—in love for that Holy Faith which the world has always hated, and will ever continue to persecute, because first delivered by Him who was set among men as a sign to be contradicted; for that Cross of His, from which no disciple may here separate the reproach it brought to his Lord and Master, as, “despising its shame,”\* He bore it up the steep of Calvary’s hill; for that Church of God, in fine, whose glory it is that her message is to the poor; and depend upon it, notwithstanding all the wiles of earthly cunning, or the unscrupulous machinations of earthly power, as there came shepherds to Bethlehem at an angel’s beckoning, the star of Divine belief will also be made to shine again within the hearts of those in whose power it is to build up anew the scattered stones of the Jerusalem of our fathers.

To all those amongst you, Dear Brethren, who, out of your very poverty, have already given evidence of such love; to our Clergy for their zeal; and to our people for their charity, as well as to those whose disinterested alms have, through the medium of St. Andrew’s Society, been made to reach us from a distance, we here renew the assurance of our heartfelt gratitude; and begging for ourselves the additional alms of your prayers, we commend you to Him whose words to his Apostles were—“Whosoever shall give you to drink a cup of water in my name, because you belong to Christ, amen, I say to you, he shall not lose his reward.”†

† JAMES, BISHOP OF LIMYRA,  
Vicar Apostolic of the Eastern District  
in Scotland.

Given at Edinburgh, 27th Oct., 1853.

---

\* Heb. xii. 2.

† St. Mark ix. 40.

## CATHOLIC CLERGY, CHURCHES, AND SCHOOLS.

## Eastern District.

The Right Rev. JAMES GILLIS, D.D., Bishop of Limyra, Vicar Apostolic; ordained 9th June, 1827; consecrated 22d July, 1838.

*This District comprises the sixteen Eastern Counties of Scotland, from the south side of the river Dee (including the parish of Banchory-Ternan) to Berwick-upon-Tweed, and is divided into seven Provostries.*

## I.—PROVOSTRY OF EDINBURGH.

(*Edinburghshire and Haddingtonshire.*)

*Præpositus*—Rev. GEORGE RIGG.

## EDINBURGH.

The Right Rev. Dr. GILLIS, Vicar Apostolic, *Greenhill*.

		ORDAINED.
<b>St. Mary's,</b>	{ Rev. George Rigg,	1838.
Broughton Street,	{ Rev. Patrick Macmanus,	1847.
1814.* Sittings, 700.	{ Rev. Francis Mackerrell,	1851.

On Sundays and Holidays, Morning Mass at half-past eight o'clock; Forenoon Service, with Sermon, at eleven; Vespers, with a Discourse, at half-past two. On week-days, Mass in the adjoining Cloister Chapel, every morning at half-past eight.

<b>St. Patrick's,</b>	}	Rev. John Macdonald,	1838.
Lothian Street,		Rev. Alex. O'Donnell,	1845.
1834. Sittings, 800.		Rev. Peter Grant,	1848.
		Rev. James A. Stothert,	1848.

On Sundays and Holidays, Morning Mass at eight o'clock and at nine; Forenoon Service, with Sermon,

\* The date after the name of the Church or Chapel is that of its erection, or of the establishment of the Mission.

at eleven. Vespers at half-past six o'clock. On week-days Mass every Morning, at half-past eight.

*Holy Cross School, Carfrae's Close, Canongate.*—Mass is said in this School every Sunday, at nine o'clock. Accommodation for 600.

#### SCHOOLS.

For BOYS—two.....	{ HOLY CROSS School.
	{ ST. PATRICK'S School.
For GIRLS—two.....	{ ST. MARY'S School.
	{ ST. CATHERINE'S School.

#### *Pupil Teachers in above Schools.*

HOLY CROSS, 5, and 1 Assistant Teacher, who counts for 2 Pupil Teachers ;

ST. PATRICK'S, 6 ; ST. MARY'S, 10 ; ST. CATHERINE'S, 5.

The merits and deficiencies of the above Schools are given here, as stated by Mr. Marshall, the Government Inspector, in his "General Report" for the year 1852 :

#### I.—HOLY CROSS SCHOOL—(BOYS).

##### *Attendance of Children, 240.*

Buildings good, ample dimensions. Desks good and sufficient ; furniture good and abundant ; playground sufficient. Books, ample supply ; apparatus very good. Organization excellent of its kind. Methods mixed, skilfully applied. Reading, spelling, grammar, and history excellent. Discipline perfectly established ; instruction careful, judicious, well illustrated, and taking a wide range ; in almost every respect a model school. The reading is fluent and expressive, the spelling unusually accurate. The whole of the first class wrote the following sentence without a fault—"The specific gravity of fluids is ascertained by means of an instrument called a hydrometer." Nearly all the boys in the second class wrote the following from dictation with equal accuracy—"Astronomy has subjected the various heavenly bodies to weight and measurement." They have an exact knowledge of syntax, are well acquainted with etymology, and with the history of the English language ; they can answer almost any question in geography, and have made considerable progress in several branches of natural philosophy ; a large number of them have a minute knowledge of the principal epochs of British history ; their progress in arithmetic, and the elementary branches of mathematics is entirely satisfactory. All the methods are judicious and vigorous. The school overflows with intellectual life, and the pupil-teachers, carefully trained by a very able, conscientious, and most meritorious teacher, perform all their duties with zeal, energy, and marked success. The moral and religious training of the scholars is admirable, and the school owes much of its excellence to the intelligent and as-

siduous supervision of the clergyman, the Rev. John Macdonald, from whose sympathy and co-operation the teachers, apprentices, and scholars derive constant encouragement and support. In a word, I conceive that all the best fruits of Christian and enlightened education are fully realised in this admirable institution, which surpasses up to the present time any elementary school for boys with which I am acquainted.

#### II.—ST. PATRICK'S SCHOOL—(BOYS).

*Attendance of Children, 230.*

Buildings of ample dimensions, in good repair, and sufficiently ventilated. Desks very fair; furniture good; playground none. Books good and ample; apparatus fair. Organization good. Methods mixed, generally effective, excellent in grammar, geography, and history. Discipline fully established; instruction careful, accurate, and skilfully illustrated; marked improvement is visible in this school since the previous examination. The organization and discipline are entirely satisfactory, the instruction vigorous and precise; there are abundant signs of active life, and the children are powerfully interested in their work. New buildings are in progress, to which the school will be transferred within a few months. Nothing is now wanting which is necessary to its efficiency, and the supervision is most careful and intelligent. The school is in a condition of continual progress, and reflects the highest credit upon its teacher and managers.

#### III.—ST. MARY'S SCHOOL—(GIRLS AND INFANTS).

#### IV.—ST. CATHERINE'S SCHOOL—(GIRLS).

Owing to the illness of the Inspector, Mr. Marshall, no examination of these Schools took place in 1852. Hence no report appears in the Minutes of the Committee of Council. At the examination of these Schools held during the present year, *five* additional Pupil Teachers were obtained—*three* for St. Mary's, and *two* for St. Catherine's.

---

#### EXTRACT FROM THE REPORT ON THE EDINBURGH SCHOOLS FOR THE YEAR 1852.

Since the date of the above remarks, there has been in no respect any falling off. On the contrary, in some matters there has been a marked improvement. In St. Catherine's, and in St. Mary's Infant School in particular, the attendance has become more steady and regular; and the good effects are apparent in the improved condition of the classes. In all our schools the study

of Music has been more generally diffused; the Pupil Teachers being now competent to instruct the junior classes. At present the number of children being taught to sing from note is 150.

During the last twelve months, the expenses have been greater than in any previous year, but it is satisfactory to observe that the means of meeting all demands have been obtained. The following is the state of accounts from last annual meeting till the present date:—

## I N C O M E.

Balance of 1851	~	~	~	~	~	£10	3	7
Subscriptions and Donations	~	~	~	~	~	255	19	4
Weekly Collections of Small Sums	~	~	~	~	~	116	12	7
Fees of Boys' Schools	~	~	~	~	~	45	12	8
Do. of Girls' Schools	~	~	~	~	~	50	0	7
						£478	8	9

## E X P E N D I T U R E.

Salaries to Teachers and Housekeepers	~	~	~	~	~	£218	13	0
Few-duty of St. Mary's, and Rent of St. Catherine's	~	~	~	~	~	45	0	0
Repairs	~	~	~	~	~	24	11	2
Books, Maps, Furniture, and School requisites	~	~	~	~	~	132	13	11
Taxes, Coal, Gas, Water, and Sundries,	~	~	~	~	~	53	12	5
						£474	10	6
Balance in favour of the Schools	~	~	~	~	~	3	18	3
						£478	8	9

(Signed)

GEO. RIGG, Treasurer.

Besides the sums above mentioned, the following moneys have been paid by the Committee of Council on Education:—

To Teachers and Pupil Teachers of			
St. Mary's,	.	.	£136 10 0
St. Catherine's,	.	.	51 1 0
Holy Cross,	.	.	130 10 0
St. Patrick's,	.	.	49 10 0
For purchase of Books,	.	.	32 16 1
			£400 7 1

Here, perhaps, it may not be uninteresting to remark the change which has been effected within the last five years. In 1847, an appeal was made by the Bishop on behalf of the Schools, and from the printed document then published, it appears that the number of children in our Schools was 400. Our Schools were then taught by three Teachers, and the annual sum expended was £215. Now our Schools are four in number, are attended by 800 children, taught by five Teachers, and 21 Pupil Teachers, and the sum expended during the past year has been £874 17s. 7d. In this nothing is more satisfactory than the increase in the payments of the children themselves. In 1847, the School fees received from the Girls amounted only to £17 15s.; and those received from the Boys were somewhat less. At present, the return from the Boys is £45 12s. 8d.; and from the Girls, £50 0s. 7d.

It is therefore hoped that subscribers will see reason to continue, if not to increase, the support which they have hitherto given; and perhaps some others may be induced to aid our endeavours to diffuse still more widely among the Catholic children of Edinburgh the blessings of a solid and Christian education.

*United Industrial Schools, 1847.*—Upwards of a hundred Catholic children of both sexes are also educated, *gratis*, in the Edinburgh United Industrial School, South Gray's Close, 56, High Street, where, in terms of the statutes of the Institution, one of its two teachers must always be a Catholic.

**St. Margaret's Convent** } Chaplain,  
and Chapel, 1835. } Rev. Alex. O'Donnell.

Mass every Morning at eight o'clock, and Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament in the Afternoon of all the Sundays and Holidays throughout the year.

**St. Margaret's Seminary, Lochrin House.**

This Establishment is conducted by the Religious of St. Margaret's Convent.

See Terms of Board and Education in the "Prospectus" at the end of Directory.

**LEITH.**—Rev. Archibald Macdonald, 1847.  
Public Service on Sundays, at half-past eight and eleven o'clock; on Holidays, at nine and ten o'clock.—Mass on week days at nine.—Catechetical Instructions, and Sunday School, every Sunday afternoon, at five o'clock.

In this populous and important town, where a numerous Congregation has so long been without any proper place of public worship, a spacious Church has been erected during the course of last year, under the invocation of our Blessed Lady, "STAR OF THE SEA." Architect, J. Hansom, Esq. *Hermitage Hill House, Leith.*

In Leith, there is a Sunday and also a Day and Evening School, attended by upwards of 200 children. For the Day School three Pupil Teachers have been appointed.

## INSPECTOR'S REPORT.

*Attendance of Children, 134, mixed.*

Buildings, four rooms of somewhat narrow dimensions, new school projected. Desks scanty, and not of good form; furniture very moderate; playground very good. Books barely sufficient, fourth books wanted; apparatus pretty fair. Organization as good as the nature of the accommodation will allow, not wholly defective. Methods mixed, generally skilful, good in history; perhaps black-board should be more used. Discipline very satisfactory; instruction intelligent and careful; the first class has made great progress since last year; the state of the second and third is less satisfactory; the instruction is clear and sensible, and the school is evidently appreciated by the boys who frequent it. History has been taught with much success, and about *thirty* of the children have commenced the rudiments of Latin. The school owes much to the unwearied zeal of the clerical manager, and the patient and intelligent industry of an excellent teacher.

**PORTOBELLO, St. John's, 1835.**—Sittings, 220.—Rev. William Mackay, 1845.

Public Service on Sundays, at half-past eleven o'clock, and on all Holidays, and Wednesdays, and Fridays, of the year, at nine o'clock.

**HADDINGTON.**—Rev. John Prendergast, 1849.

There is as yet no Church at Haddington, where several hundreds of Catholics have at present no other place of worship in which to assemble than a granary.

**DALKEITH.**—Served in the meantime from Portobello.

By the munificence of a private individual, a beautiful Church has been erected here during the course of the last twelve months, which is now fast approaching to completion.—Architect, J. Hansom, Esq. *Hermitage Hill House, Leith.*

## II.—PROVOSTRY OF DUNDEE.

*(Forfarshire and Kincardineshire.)**Præpositus*—Rev. STEPHEN KEENAN.

## FORFARSHIRE.

## DUNDEE.

St. Andrew's, 1836. Sittings, 1200.	{	Rev. Stephen Keenan,	1830.
		Rev. James Brown,	1850.
		Rev. David M'Cartney,	1851.
		Rev. Michael Kelly,	1853.
		Rev. William Darcy,	1853.

Public Service, on Sundays, at eight, half-past nine, and half-past eleven forenoon; at a quarter to three in the afternoon, Vespers, followed by a Lecture. In the winter months, Vespers and Lecture at half-past six in the evenings. On Holidays of Obligation, Mass at nine and ten o'clock, with Benediction at eight in the evening. On week-days, Mass every day at nine.

SCHOOLS.—Connected with this Church are two large School-houses. In the one there is a Day and Evening School for Boys, and in the other a Day and Evening School for Girls. There are, also, two other Day and Evening Schools, situated in different parts of the town. The average attendance at these four schools is about 600. There are, besides, two Sunday Schools, at which about 1000 young persons attend.

**St. Mary's, Our Lady of Victories, 1851.**—Sittings, 2500.—Attended in the meantime by the Clergy of St. Andrew's Church.

Public Service at nine and eleven o'clock.

The Easter Communicants at 1st	} in 1852,.. 5800.
Nov., in both Churches were	

Baptisms in 1852	. . . . .	729
------------------	-----------	-----

Do. at 1st Nov. 1853,	. . . . .	591
-----------------------	-----------	-----

Marriages in 1852, . . . . .	185
------------------------------	-----

Do. at 1st Nov. 1853, . . . . .	154
---------------------------------	-----

It is proposed to proceed immediately with the erection of a School in connection with St. Mary's Church. Part of the funds for this purpose have already been realised. Two other Schools are also in contemplation in other districts of the town.

## CATHOLIC FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

There have been established in this town four Friendly and Charitable Associations, whose blessings extend, in some shape or other, to 2600 persons. The gross deposits of these Societies amount to £6000 in the year, £882 of which is annually spent in relieving the sick and burying the dead; the residue of the annual revenue is, on a given day, divided amongst the members in proportion to their weekly deposits, and immediately after such disbursements, the Societies are re-constituted for the year following. These Societies entail serious extra-official labours on the Clergy, who are nevertheless anxious to support and extend such associations, on account of the economical and charitable lessons they so practically inculcate, and the immense benefits they confer; so that it is impossible to overrate the importance of these Societies, and the advantages which the industrial classes may derive from them.

WELLBURN, Lochee,	} Rev. William Smith, 1843.
St. Clement's,	
1847.—Sittings, 150.	} Rev. Joseph Donohoe, 1853.

Public Service on Sundays at half-past eight, and at eleven; on Holidays, at nine; and on week-days, at seven. Catechetical Instruction at three o'clock in the afternoon.

One of the buildings attached to Wellburn Academy, having undergone certain repairs and alterations, was converted into the little Chapel now sacred to St. Clement. Though commodious enough at the time of the change, it is now too small and insignificant for the better state of things that has begun to dawn on the flock of Lochee.

The rapid increase of the Congregation, which number 500 souls, is ascribable both to the presence of the Academy, and to the flourishing state of spinning mills in the village, and promises to continue, under the same fostering circumstances.

It is proposed to have a convenient but modest Chapel erected without delay on the grounds of the Academy. To promote that object, contributions are on foot, and, as soon as possible, will be laid the foundation of a House to God, under the patronage of the B. V. Mary. As the resources of the flock are too slender to complete such an undertaking, and as the resident Priests are too much occupied with their Academic labours to find much leisure for collecting funds elsewhere, it is fondly hoped that the piety and benevolence of those whose eyes this appeal may meet, will kindly forward assistance. No sum will be too small for acceptance; and the mite sent for so holy a purpose will not be sent unseen by those "Eyes of Mercy," whose delight is to behold Altars rising in the midst of devout adorers, to the glory of her Divine Son in the most Holy Sacrament.

ARBROATH, St. Thomas', 1848.—Sittings, 500.—  
Rev. Alex. Gordon, 1830.

Public Service every Sunday, at eleven o'clock. On Holidays, Mass at nine o'clock.

There is a Sunday School, and an Evening School during the week.

FORFAR, 1841.—Rev. Peter Cumming, 1852.

Public Service every second Sunday, at eleven o'clock.  
—Catechetical lecture at six, P.M.

*Brechin*.—Attended once in the month from Forfar.

*Montrose*.—Attended once in the month from Forfar.

#### KINCARDINESHIRE.

BLAIRS, *St. Mary's College*, 1829.—Sittings, 180.  
The Superiors.

Public Service every Sunday at eleven o'clock, and on Holidays at ten; Vespers at five, and community Mass every morning at seven.

*Stonehaven*.—Station attended occasionally from Blairs College.

#### III.—PROVOSTRY OF PERTH.

(*Perthshire*.)

*Præpositus*—Rev. JAMES MACKAY.

PERTH, *St. John's*, 1832.—Sittings, 350.—Rev. John S. M'Corry, 1837.

Public Service every Sunday, at eleven o'clock. Catechetical instructions at half-past two; Vespers and Lecture at six in the evening. On week-days, Mass at eight o'clock.

There is a Sunday as well as a Week-day School.

*Crieff*.—A Station attended from Perth. To this old Mission are attached a Chapel and Chapel-house.

MURTHLY CASTLE, *St. Anthony's*, 1846.—Rev. Jas. Mackay, 1829.

Public Service on Sundays at eleven o'clock, the first Sunday of the month excepted, on which day the Clergyman attends Grantully and Tullymet. On Holidays

of Obligation, Mass at eleven o'clock, and on week-days at eight.

*Grantully, 1850, and Tullymet, 1850.*—On the first Sunday of each month, during the summer, two Masses—at eight o'clock in the one Chapel, and at half-past eleven in the other, with sermon after Mass.

#### EXTENSION OF THE PERTSHIRE MISSIONS.

It is proposed to place a Clergyman at Tullymet, where a house is already prepared for him, and a new chapel is now in course of erection. Besides the Catholics of Tullymet, he will have charge of those in Strathardle and Strathtummel.

When this arrangement is effected, it will be of immense benefit to the Catholics along the north and north-west of Perthshire, and they will owe this benefit principally to the zeal and charity of recent converts to the Catholic faith in these quarters.

**BLAIRGOWRIE, 1837.**—Rev. John Carmont, 1847.

Public Service on Sunday at eleven o'clock; on Holidays of Obligation, at nine.

A new Church is about to be built in Blairgowrie. Until now, the faithful had no other place in which to assemble for Divine worship than an upper room in the Clergyman's residence.

#### IV.—PROVOSTRY OF ST. ANDREW'S.

(*Fifeshire and Kinross-shire* )

United, for the present, to that of Edinburgh.

#### FIFESHIRE.

**DUNFERMLINE, 1846.**—Rev. Michael O'Beirne, 1850.

Divine Service every Sunday (except when the Clergyman is obliged to attend other Stations), at half-past eleven o'clock, and Catechetical instruction at five in the afternoon.

The number of Catholics attached to the Dunfermline Mission is at least 700. At present, they assemble in a rented hall; but it is to be hoped that, ere long, the city of St. Margaret will have its own Church.

*Lochgelly*, a Station attached to the Dunfermline Mission. Mass every sixth Sunday, at twelve o'clock. Number of Catholics, 150.

**KIRKCALDY, 1851.**—Rev. John Stuart, 1850.

CLERGY, CHURCHES, AND SCHOOLS. [1854.

Public Service on Sundays at half-past eleven o'clock.

This new Mission comprises the Eastern District of Fife. As yet there is no Chapel, and the Congregation assembles in a rented hall.

*Cupar*, the county town, attended once in the three weeks from Kirkcaldy.

V.—PROVOSTRY OF STIRLING.

(*Stirlingshire, Clackmannanshire, and Linlithgowshire.*)

*Præpositus*—Rev. PAUL MACLACHLAN.

STIRLING,

<p><b>Church of the Most Holy Trinity</b>, 1838. Sittings, 400.</p>	<p>} Rev. Thomas Carlyle, 1846. Rev. Lawrence Haydn, 1853.</p>

Public Service, every Sunday, at ten and half-past eleven o'clock; vespers and catechetical discourse at half-past six o'clock in the evening. On Holidays, public worship at nine and ten. The Sunday School meets at two o'clock, summer and winter.

The congregation numbers about 1500 souls. Attached to the Chapel is a commodious School, in which the average attendance on week-days is from 70 to 80 children. Three Pupil Teachers have lately been admitted, after due examination by the Government Inspector, under the recent Parliamentary Act on Education.

The present Church being very much too small, the Bishop has determined to enlarge it by about one-half of its actual size; in addition to which, the School will be made to open into the Church, if required.

*Alloa*, a Station attended from Stirling. Congregation about 300.

*Doune* (eight miles from Stirling), where the number of Catholics is from 100 to 130. These are attended occasionally from Stirling.

FALKIRK, **St. Francis Xavier's**, 1843.—Sittings, 600.—Rev. Paul Maclachlan, 1831.

Public Service on Sundays at eleven o'clock, and on Holidays of Obligation at ten; Afternoon Service at two o'clock.

The congregation attending this Church is from 600 to 800 persons.

By the exertions of the Incumbent, a Catholic School-house has been erected in this town. The School is now in operation.

**LENNOXTOWN** of Campsie, **St. Paul's**, 1846.—Sittings, 500.—Rev. John Gillon, 1842.

Public Service at twelve o'clock every Sunday, except on that on which the Clergyman attends Balfroon, on which Sunday service is at eight o'clock.

The Clergyman of Campsie has to attend four Stations :—

*Kirkintilloch*, where he officiates once in the month, at nine o'clock.

*Kilsyth*, where he officiates once in the month, at nine o'clock.

*Balfroon*. Mass once a-month, at twelve o'clock.

*Strathblane*, a Station opened in 1850. Mass every fourth Sunday, at nine o'clock.

In Lennoxton, there is a Catholic School kept, in a building rented for the purpose.

#### LINLITHGOWSHIRE.

**LINLITHGOW**, 1851.—Rev. ——— Dempsey, 1853.

Public Service every second Sunday, at nine o'clock and half-past eleven.

*Bathgate*, 1852.—A station served from Linlithgow. Divine Service every second Sunday, at eleven o'clock.

#### VI.—PROVOSTRY OF KELSO.

(*Peebles-shire, Selkirkshire, Roxburghshire, and Berwickshire.*)

*Præpositus*—Rev. WILLIAM WALLACE.

#### PEEBLES-SHIRE.

**PEEBLES**, 1850.—Rev. James Clapperton, 1836.

Public Service on Sundays at eleven o'clock forenoon, and at half-past two afternoon. On Holidays, Mass at ten o'clock.

**TRAQUAIR HOUSE**, 1831.—Rev. Wm. Wallace, 1798.

#### ROXBURGHSHIRE.

**HAWICK**, **St. Mary's and St. David's**, 1844.—Sittings, 400.—Rev. Patrick Taggart, 1846.

Divine Service at half-past eleven o'clock, and Christian Doctrine at half-past three on every Sunday.

*Abbotsford*.—A small but very neat private chapel has been fitted up in this mansion, which was opened in August, 1851.

SELKIRKSHIRE.

*GALASHIELS*.—Served by the Fathers of the Order of Oblates of Mary.

VII—PROVOSTRY OF DUMFRIES.

(*Dumfries shire and the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright.*)

*Præpositus*—Rev. JOHN STRAIN.

DUMFRIES-SHIRE.

DUMFRIES,	}	Rev. Henry Small,	1840.
St Andrew's, 1813.		Rev. George Macmahon,	1852.
Sittings, 800.			

On Sundays and Holidays of Obligation, Divine Service at nine and at eleven o'clock; at half-past two, Catechism and Catechetical Lecture. During the winter season, a Controversial Lecture at six o'clock. Mass on week-days at nine.

Attached to this Church are two Schools.

*Annan, St. Columba*, 1839.—Sittings, 200.—Attended on the first Sunday of every month from Dumfries.

STEWARTRY OF KIRKCUDBRIGHT.

*Terregles*, attended every Sunday from Dumfries.

*KIRKCONNELL*.—Rev. Thomas Witham.

*NEW ABBEY, St. Mary's*, 1824.—Sittings, 150.—Rev. George A. Griffin, 1834.

Divine Service on Sundays at eleven o'clock; on week-days at nine.

*DALBEATTIE, St. Peter's*, 1814.—Sittings, 300.—Rev. John Strain, 1833.

Public Service on Sundays and Holidays of Obligation, at eleven o'clock, Christian doctrine at two, and Evening Service at seven.

KIRKCUDBRIGHT, 1845.—Sittings, 160.—Rev. Andrew Smith, 1847.

*Gatehouse*, attended once in the month from Kirkcudbright.

## Western District.

The Right Rev. JOHN MURDOCH, D.D., Bishop of Castabala, and Vicar Apostolic; ordained 19th March, 1821; consecrated 20th October, 1833.

The Right Rev. ALEXANDER SMITH, D.D., Bishop of Parium, Coadjutor; ordained 2d February, 1836; consecrated 3d October, 1847.

*This District comprises Lanarkshire, Renfrewshire, Ayrshire, Wigtonshire, Dumbartonshire, Bute and Arran, Argyleshire, the Hebrides or Western Islands, and the Southern part of Inverness-shire, by a line drawn across the country from Lochalsh to the confines of Aberdeenshire, where it borders with the Northern District.*

### LANARKSHIRE.

#### GLASGOW.

In the year 1849, Glasgow was divided (in a Catholic sense) into seven Parishes, each of which has now its own Church and Presbyterium.

The Right Rev. Dr. MURDOCH, Bishop.

The Right Rev. Dr. SMITH, Coadjutor.

<p><b>St. Andrew's,</b> Great Clyde Street, 1816. Sittings, 2500.</p>	}	<p>Rev. John Gray, 1842. Rev. Alexander Reid, 1850. Rev. Anthony Cosslett. Rev. James Russell, 1839.</p>
---	---	--

Public Service on Sundays at eight, ten, and twelve o'clock in the forenoon—at all of which services there is sermon; at three o'clock in the afternoon, Lecture, followed by Vespers. On Holidays of Obligation, Mass at nine, ten, and eleven o'clock. On week-days, Mass at nine.

**SUNDAY SCHOOLS.**—In St. Andrew's Parish there are two Sunday Schools—that for boys, under Monitors, is attended by about 450; that for girls is superintended by the Franciscan Nuns of the Immaculate Conception; average attendance, 990.—Total, 1440.

**WEEK-DAY SCHOOLS.**—1, Convent School for boarders and day scholars—attendance, 90; 2, St. Andrew's Parochial School, with Teacher and Monitors (boys)—day attendance, 120; evening, 60; 3, Girls, under the Franciscan Nuns; attendance about 180.—Total, 450.

**Convent of the Immaculate Conception.** } Director,  
Right Rev. Dr. Smith.

**St. Mary's,** } Rev. Peter Forbes, 1832.  
**Abercrombie St. 1842.** } Rev. Roderick Chisholm, 1851.  
**Sittings, 1500.** } Rev. Richard Dunphy, 1851.

Public Service at the same hours as at St. Andrew's.

**ORPHAN INSTITUTIONS.**—Attached to St. Mary's are two Orphan Institutions—the one, for girls, is under the charge of the Sisters of Mercy, who have their Convent in the Establishment; the other, for boys, in a separate building lately erected, is under the same management as formerly.

**SUNDAY SCHOOLS.**—In this Parish there is a Sunday School for boys; average attendance, 340. There are also two Schools for girls—1, Girls' Advanced School in Bible and Church History, attendance, 300; 2, Girls in Catechism and preparing for First Communion, 200.—Total, 840.

The Girls' Schools are under the charge of the Sisters of Mercy.

**SCHOOLS DURING THE WEEK.**—In St. Mary's Parish there are two Schools for boys—attendance at day school, 220; at evening school, 50. Also, two Schools for girls—attendance at day school, 140; at evening school, 100.—Total, 510.

Attached to these Schools are six Pupil Teachers, who, after due examination, were lately admitted as such by the Government Inspector, under the recent Parliamentary Act, and a considerable grant of books for the use of the Schools has also been obtained.

**Convent of the Sisters of Mercy.**—Attended by one of the Clergymen of St. Mary's.

**St. John's,** } Rev. John Macdonald, 1847.  
**Portugal Street, 1846.** } Rev. Walter Dixon, 1849.  
**Sittings, 1000.**

Public Service at the same hours as at St. Andrew's.

This Church is now by far too confined for the large Congregation attached to it, although Mass is celebrated on Sundays at seven, eight, ten, and twelve o'clock. But the debt with which it was burdened being now liquidated, the spirited Congregation have already set

to work to provide funds for the erection of another place of worship on the same side of the river ; and as they had, by their own sole exertions, paid off a debt of £2000 during the last four years, there is every reason to hope that they will also soon be able to accomplish the good work they have now in hands.

**SUNDAY SCHOOLS.**—Two Schools, the one for boys, the other for girls ; average attendance of boys, 500 ; of girls, 700—total, 1200.

**DAY AND EVENING SCHOOLS.**—In St. John's Parish, there are two Day and Evening Schools.—Boys' Day School, under teachers and monitors, 180 ; Evening School, 60. Girls' Day School, superintended by the Franciscan Nuns from Charlotte Street Convent, 160 ; Evening School, 70—total, 470.

**St. Alphonsus's,**  
Great Hamilton Street, } Rev. Thomas Cody, 1844.  
1846. Sittings, 1000. } Rev. Michael Cronin, 1853.

Public Service at the same hours as at St. Andrew's, except at ten o'clock on Sundays and Holidays, when there is no Service.

A new Organ has lately been placed in this Church.

**SUNDAY SCHOOLS.**—Average attendance of boys, 200 ; of girls, superintended by the Franciscan Nuns, 500—total 700.

**DAY AND EVENING SCHOOLS.**—Average attendance of boys at Day School, 140 ; at Evening School, 60.

The Girls' School is conducted by the Franciscan Nuns.

**St. Joseph's,** North Woodside Road, Cowcaddens,  
1850.—Sittings, 850.—Rev. James Danaher, 1845.

Public Service on Sundays at nine and twelve o'clock ; on Holidays at nine and ten o'clock ; and on week-days at nine.

The Rev. Mr. Danaher rents a large hall, where gratuitous instruction is daily imparted to 130 poor or ragged children. There are now in this Parish three Day and Night Schools, at which about 400 receive their education. One of these Schools is under the charge of the Franciscan Nuns.

These Schools are also used as Sunday Schools—average attendance about 600.

**St. Patrick's,**  
Hill Street, Anderston, } Rev. Patrick Hanly, 1842.  
1850.—Sittings, 800. } Rev. Bernard Black, 1853.

Public Service on Sundays at nine and twelve o'clock ;

on Holidays at nine and ten ; and on week-days Mass at nine.

**SCHOOLS.**—The Sunday School is held in the Church, at five o'clock, P.M., and is attended by about 400 young people. There is another Sunday School in Partick, a village about a mile to the west of St. Patrick's.—There are two week-day Schools, the one in Anderston, the other in Partick. About 250 children attend these Schools.

<b>St. Mungo's,</b>	}	Rev. Arch. Chisholm, 1839.
<b>Stanhope Street, 1850.</b>		Rev. Valentine Chisholm, 1842.
<b>Sittings, 700.</b>		Rev. Eugene Small, 1849.

Public Service on Sundays at nine and twelve o'clock ; on Holidays at nine and ten ; and on week-days Mass at nine.

**SUNDAY SCHOOLS.**—In this Parish there are two Sunday Schools one for boys, the other for girls. The average attendance of boys is 220 ; that of girls is 350, conducted by the Sisters of Mercy—total, 570.

**DAY AND EVENING SCHOOLS.**—Average attendance at Boys' Day School, 110 ; at Evening School, 30.—Attendance at Girls' Day School, 60 ; Evening School, 70 ; Infant School, 70.—Springburn School, boys and girls, 100.

The Sisters of Mercy have established a Branch House at St. Mungo's, where they have the charge of the Female Schools, both on Sundays and week-days.

**CITY AND BARONY PARISH POOR-HOUSES AND ROYAL INFIRMARY.**—Attended from St. Mungo's.

Public Service in each of the Poor-Houses every Sunday alternately, at nine o'clock, and Religious Instruction in the afternoon.

The Clergymen of this Parish attend the Royal Infirmary and Fever Hospital daily.

**DALBETH, 1852.**—Rev. Patrick M'Laughlin, 1850.

A House has been bought and fitted up as a Chapel in a more central place, called Nether Muir, for the accommodation of the Catholics residing in the eastern suburbs of Glasgow.

**DALBETH CEMETERY.**—A large piece of ground, containing several acres of the property of Dalbeth, has been set apart as a place of interment for the use of the Catholic population of Glasgow. This new cemetery having been properly prepared and walled in, was solemnly blessed by the Right Rev. Dr. Murdoch on the 5th of August, 1852.

**Convent of the Good Shepherd, Dalbeth House, 1851.**—*Chaplain*, Rev. Patrick M'Laughlin.

RUTHERGLEN, *St. Columbkil's*, 1853. Sittings, 600. Rev. John Shaw, 1846.

Public Service on Sundays at nine and eleven o'clock ; on week-days, Mass at nine o'clock.

In the year 1851, the Catholics of Rutherglen, who, up till that period, were attached to St. Mary's Parish, Glasgow, purchased a property situated in the heart of the town. It comprises nearly two imperial acres, and is surrounded by a wall ten feet in height. The whole of that ground is either occupied by houses or employed as a garden. It is no exaggeration to state, that it is the most valuable property in Rutherglen—the Storelaw mansion-house, to which was formerly attached all the adjacent country, is upon it. The old Catholic Church, built long before the Reformation, was on the opposite side of the street, the only part of it now standing is the tower. It was a beautiful specimen of Gothic architecture, and consisted of a nave and two side aisles. It was demolished about eighty years ago, to make room for the ugliest piece of architecture that can possibly be conceived, and which is employed as the Presbyterian Parish Church.

The last Priest in this burgh of whom mention is made, was Mr. Mathew Fleming, against whom criminal proceedings were instituted about the year 1560, for having endeavoured to administer the consolations of the Church to those who had remained faithful to the religion of their fathers.

As soon as the Catholics of Rutherglen had bought the property already spoken of, the Right Rev. Dr. Murdoch appointed the Rev. J. Shaw to the charge of that mission, to which was attached Hamilton Farm, Cambuslang, and subsequently East Kilbride. The holy sacrifice of the Mass was celebrated in a large room of one of the houses belonging to the property ; but as it was not sufficiently spacious nor appropriate for the offering up of the clean sacrifice, the congregation came to the resolution of erecting a chapel large enough to accommodate all the Catholics of the locality at one service, and combining simplicity with elegance. Plans were furnished by R. Baird, Esq. architect, Airdrie. The new Church is eighty feet in length by thirty-five in breadth, and contains 600 sittings. Attached to, and communicating with it, is a neat presbyterium for the clergyman. The Church is built in the Gothic style of architecture, with open roof, the apex of which is fifty feet from the floor. It is lighted by three front windows and seven lateral ones. It is surmounted by a belfry, which is terminated by a beautifully-chiselled cross. In front, above the principal window, and immediately below the belfry, is the statue of St. Columbkil, the greatest saint that Ireland produced, the apostle of the Highlands of Scotland, and the founder of the renowned monastery of Iona in the Western Isles. This statue was executed by Mr. Wood, sculptor, Glasgow, and is as large as life.

Sunday, the 13th February, 1853, was appointed for the opening. Before Mass, the Right Rev. Dr. Murdoch went through the ceremony of blessing the chapel, as prescribed in the Roman Ritual. At eleven o'clock, his lordship began Pontifical Mass, assisted by the Rev. J. Shaw as assistant priest, by the Rev. J. Gray as dea-

con, by the Rev. R. Maurice as sub-deacon, and by the Rev. V. Chisholm as master of the ceremonies. The choir of St. Mary's Chapel, Glasgow, very efficiently led by Mr. Rodgers, lent their services for the occasion, and delighted every person present by their harmony. After the Gospel, the Rev. A. Munro of Duntocher ascended the pulpit, and delivered a splendid sermon, which was listened to with breathless attention for the space of an hour and a half. For beauty of language, clearness of expression, and strength of argument, it could not be surpassed. As the subject was the rule of faith, it must have produced a deep impression upon the Protestants who were present. In the evening, the Rev. J. Gray of St. John's Chapel, Glasgow, delivered a controversial lecture, with his usual success and ability.

The Catholic population attached to this Church may be computed at about 1300 souls, 1000 of which are resident in Rutherglen, 100 in East Kilbride, 100 in Cumbuslang, and 100 scattered through the country. They are mostly employed in the coal mines.

Adjoining the Church is a building which has been fitted up as a School. The average attendance at the Day School is 70; at the Night School, 40. The Sunday Evening School has an attendance of about 240 scholars.

**MARYHILL, Church of the Immaculate Conception,** 1851.—Sittings, 400.—Rev. P. E. Kenna, 1847.

Public Service on Sundays at nine and eleven o'clock. During the winter months, Lecture at seven, P.M.—On days of devotion, Mass at nine, A.M.

At Maryhill there are a Sunday and Week-day School for the children of the Congregation.

**AIRDRIE, St. Margaret's,** 1839.—Sittings, 1010.—Rev. Duncan Macnab, 1845.

Public Service on Sundays at nine and half-past eleven o'clock; on Holidays at nine; and on week-days, Mass at eight, A.M.

Connected with this Church there are Sunday and Day Schools for the children of the Congregation.

**Rochsoles.**—A domestic Chapel has been fitted up in the mansion of Rochsoles, by Colonel Gerard, the proprietor. It was blessed and dedicated to God under the invocation of the Blessed Virgin, on the 21st April, 1853, by the Right Rev. Dr Murdoch.

**COATBRIDGE, St. Patrick's,** 1848.—Rev. Michael O'Keeffe, 1845.

Divine Service on Sundays at nine and half-past

eleven o'clock. Christian Doctrine at two. Mass on Holidays at ten, and on week-days at nine o'clock.

Connected with the Church is a School, the daily attendance at which averages nearly 200.

HAMILTON, }  
**St. Mary's, 1846.** } Rev. Michael Condon, 1845.  
 Sittings, 500. } Rev. Robert Maurice.

In this Congregation there is a Sunday and Day School.

The Clergymen of Hamilton have to extend their services to several districts in the vicinity, where Catholics are numerous.

LANARK, 1849.—Rev. John Black, 1848.

As yet there is no Chapel. Mr. Black also attends, at stated periods, the Catholics at Carluke, Shotts, Newmains, Cambus Wallace, Auchingray, &c.

*Carstairs.*—

R E N F R E W S H I R E.

GREENOCK, }  
**St. Mary's, 1816.** } Rev. William Gordon, 1831.  
 Sittings, 700. } Rev. Andrew Black, 1849.

Public Service on Sundays at nine o'clock, at eleven, and at three in the afternoon. On Holidays, Mass at nine and eleven o'clock, and on week-days at nine.

In Greenock there are two Catholic Schools, under the patronage of the Clergy; one of these is attached to the Chapel. There are several other Day and Evening Schools situated in different localities, and self-supporting.

There are also two Sunday Schools for the religious instruction of the younger portion of the congregation.

PAISLEY, }  
**St. Merrin's, 1808** } Rev. Charles Mackenzie, 1831.  
 Sittings, 1000. } Rev. John Kerr, 1836.

Public Service on Sundays at nine and half-past eleven o'clock; Catechism and instruction on Christian doctrine at half-past two afternoon; during the winter months, Vespers and Lecture at six o'clock in the evening.

Connected with the Church is a Day and Sunday School.

PORT-GLASGOW.—Rev. John Carolan, 1842.

A new Chapel is in progress here. There is also a Day and Sunday School.

JOHNSTONE, **St. Margaret's, 1852.** Sittings, 550.  
 Rev. John A. Chisholm, 1852.

Public Service every Sunday, at nine and eleven o'clock alternately.

Here there is a Day School for boys and girls ; attendance, 100. Also, a Sunday School held in the Chapel ; attendance, 250.

**HOUSTON, St. Fillan's, 1841.**—Sittings, 400.—Attended from Johnstone.

Public Service every Sunday at nine and eleven o'clock alternately.

At Houston there is a Sunday School, another at Bridge of Weir, and it is proposed to have a third at Linwood.

<b>BARRHEAD,</b> <b>St. John's, 1841.</b> Sittings, 830.	}	Rev. John Sheedy, 1844.
		Rev. Patrick Burke, 1851.

There are Day and Evening and Sunday Schools. A Day and Evening and a Sunday School has recently been established at Neilston. There are also Sunday Schools at West Arthurlie, Gateside, Crofthead, Nitsil, Neither Place, Newtown-Mearns, Busby, and Eaglesham.

**POLLOCKSHAWS, St. Mary's, 1849.** Sittings, 300.  
Rev. Joseph Galletti, 1847.

Public Service on Sundays at nine and eleven o'clock ; on Holidays of obligation and devotion, at nine.

There is a Sunday and Week-day School for the children of the Congregation.

#### A Y R S H I R E.

**AYR, St. Margaret's, 1827.**—Sittings, 684 -- Rev. William Thomson, 1807.

*Dalmellington.*—A Station attended from Ayr every fourth Sunday.

**KILMARNOCK.**—**St. Joseph's, 1847.**—Sittings, 730.  
--Rev. John Maclachlan, 1850.

**OLD CUMNOCK.**—Rev. Thomas Wallace, 1838.

**DALRY, St. Palladius', 1851.**—Sittings, 500.—Rev. William Burke, 1847.

*Kilbirnie.*—A Station attended from Dalry.

**SALTCOATS.**—Rev. William Hallinan, 1852.

**GIRVAN, 1850.**—Rev. William Casey, 1848.

As yet there is no Chapel, and Divine Service is celebrated in a rented building. Efforts will be made to erect a suitable place of

worship as soon as funds can be procured. The number of Catholic is about 900.

*Maybole* — A Station attended from Girvan.

*Largs*.—A Station attended once every month by the Clergyman from the Isle of Bute.

#### WIGTONSHIRE.

NEWTON-STEWART.—*St. Ninian's*, 1831.—Sittings, —.—Rev. Jeremiah Buckley, 1847.

STRANRAER.—Rev. Thomas Moore, 1845.

Public Service every Sunday at twelve o'clock; Christian doctrine and Catechetical instruction at three; and Evening Service at six.—On Holidays, Service at nine, A.M.

The new Catholic Church in this town was solemnly blessed and dedicated to the worship of Almighty God, under the invocation of St. Joseph, on Sunday the 16th January, 1853, by the Right Rev. Dr. Murdoch, Bishop of the District, who afterwards offered up the Sacred Mysteries, assisted by the Rev. W. Casey of Girvan, the Rev. Jeremiah Buckley of Newton-Stewart, and the Pastor of the Congregation. After the conclusion of Mass, the dedication sermon was impressively preached from the Altar by the Very Rev. Dr. Moriarty, President of All-Hallows College, Drumcondra, near Dublin. The day of the opening was a great day in the annals of Catholicity in Galloway, and the *élite* of the town attended on the occasion to witness the solemn ceremonial of the Church.

The style of architecture is the Gothic. The edifice was designed by Robert Baird, Esq., Airdrie, and is constructed to accommodate 400 persons seated. A portion of the building funds was advanced by the Bishop, and the rest was collected in Ireland by the indefatigable exertions of the zealous Pastor, who returns his grateful thanks in a special manner to the Catholics of Belfast, Londonderry, and Granard, county Longford, for their generous contributions.

Attached to the building is a commodious Chapel-house, and a neat School-house, with a residence for the Schoolmaster, has been erected in rear. On the whole, the establishment is most complete.—Mr. Moore has set on foot several Sunday Schools within the limits of his jurisdiction, which includes Kirkcolm, Cairnryan, Portpatrick, Glenluce, and Portnessock. These two latter places are stations where he celebrates Mass every two months alternately. The number of Catholics under his charge amounts to between 1500 and 1600 souls.

#### DUMBARTONSHIRE.

DUMBARTON, *St. Patrick's*, 1831.—Sittings, 300.—Rev. Richard A. Wilson, D.D.

A day and Sunday School.

DUNTOCHER, 1850.—Sittings, 500.—Rev. Francis Danaher, 1850.

BUTESHIRE.

KAMES BAY, *St. Mary's, Stella maris*, 1849.—Sittings, 330.—Rev. Dugald Macdonald, 1849.

ARGYLESHIRE.

CAMPBELTOWN, *St. Kieran's*, 1850.—Sittings, —.—Rev. Charles Reid, 1846.

*South-end*.—A Station attended from Campbeltown.

DRIMNIN, in Morven, *St. Columba's*, 1838.—Sittings, 150.—Rev. Neil Macdonald, 1824.

GLENCOE, *St. Mun's*, 1836.—Sittings, 100.—Attended from Fort-William every third and fourth Sunday of the month alternately.

INVERNESS-SHIRE.

FORT-WILLIAM, 1794.—Sittings, 150.—Rev. Donald MacEachen, 1846.

Divine Service at half-past eleven o'clock; catechising the children and instruction in the Christian doctrine at three o'clock in the afternoon.

*Glenfinnan*.—Besides Glencoe, Mr. MacEachen officiates also every seventh Sunday in Glenfinnan, about twenty miles distant, where a Chapel is much wanted, as the Congregation is considerable.

BUNROY, in Lochaber, 1826.—Sittings, —.—Rev. Donald Forbes, 1815.

FORT-AUGUSTUS, *St. Peter's*, 1842.—Sittings, nearly 500.—Rev. Allan Maclean, 1836.

BADENOCH, *St. Michael's*, 1846.—Sittings, —.—Rev. Alexander Campbell, 1847.

MOIDART, { Castle Chapel, 1826.—Sittings, about 150.  
 { Langal Chapel, 1834.—Sittings, about 200.  
 Rev. Ranald Rankin, 1828.

KEPPOCH, Arisaig, *St. Mary's*, 1849.—Sittings, 600.—Very Rev. William Mackintosh, 1831.

Another Chapel further inland is attended from Kepoch.

NORTH MORAR, 1837.—Sittings, —.—Rev. Donald Mackay, 1833.

KNOYDART, **St. Anthony's**, 1850.—Sittings, 300.—Rev. Coll Macdonald, 1850.

ISLE OF EIGG, 1844.—Sittings, —.—Rev. Alexander Gillis, 1839.

*Canna Island*, attended once in the month from Eigg.

## SOUTH UIST.

BORNISH, 1837, { Rev. John Chisholm, 1814.

DALIBORG, 1827, { Rev. William Macdonell, 1843.

ARDKENNETH, 1829.—

Sittings, 400.

KILVANAN, 1820.—300.

*Benbecula*, 1790.—400.

} Rev. James Macgregor,  
1816.

BARRA ISLAND, **St. Barr**.—Rev. Colin Macpherson, 1850.

---

### Northern District.

The Right Rev. JAMES KYLE, D.D., Bishop of Germanicia, and Vicar Apostolic; ordained 21st March, 1812; consecrated 28th September, 1828.

*This District comprehends Aberdeenshire, Banffshire, Morayshire, Nairnshire, the Northern part of Inverness-shire, Ross-shire, Cromartyshire, Sutherlandshire, and Caithness-shire, along with the Orkney and Shetland Islands.*

## ABERDEENSHIRE.

ABERDEEN, { Rev. Charles Gordon, 1795.

**St. Peter's**, 1804. { Rev. John Reid, 1842.

Sittings, nearly 800. { Rev. John Ritchie, 1846.

Public Service on Sundays at eight o'clock in summer, and half-past eight in winter; Forenoon Service

at a quarter-past eleven. At half-past two, Christian doctrine, followed by a catechetical instruction. During the winter months, Evening Lecture at six. On Holidays of Obligation, Mass at half-past eight and nine. On week-days, Mass in summer at eight o'clock; in winter, at half-past eight.

In Aberdeen there are two Schools, the one for boys, the other for girls, with accommodation for the teachers. There is also a Sunday School. Two Orphanages are attached to the Schools, for boys and girls respectively.

*Woodside*, 1842.—A Station attended from Aberdeen. Christian doctrine and Lecture every Sunday in summer at half-past two, and every alternate Sunday in winter at five o'clock, P.M.

Here there is a Chapel, which, on Sundays, is employed as a Sunday School.

*Ballogie*, 1812.—Sittings, 70.—Rev. Wm. Loggie, 1846.

Public Service at eleven o'clock every Sunday, except the first Sunday of the month.

*Dee Castle*, 1797.—Sittings, 70.—A Station where Divine Service is celebrated on the first Sunday of every month, by the Clergyman from Ballogie.

*GLENGAIRN*, 1785.—Sittings, 200.—Rev. Charles Macdonald, 1852.

Public Service at eleven o'clock every Sunday, except the first Sunday of the month.

*Corgarff*, 1802.—Sittings, 150.—A Station attended on the first Sunday of every month from Glengairn.

*BRAEMAR*, 1839.—Sittings, about 400.—Rev. Peter J. Grant, 1848.

In this Congregation are two Schools—the one is kept in the old Chapel, the other at Inverey, a small village four miles farther up the country. Both are also used as Sunday Schools.

*INVERURY*.—**Church of the Immaculate Conception**.—Rev. James O'Connor, 1844.

Public Service on Sundays and Holidays of obligation, at half-past eleven o'clock; Christian doctrine, followed by Catechetical instruction, at half-past four.

HUNTLY.—*St. Margaret's*, 1834.—Sittings, 400.—*Rev. Terence Macguire*, 1827.

Adjoining the Chapel is a very handsome Schoolhouse.

*Wardhouse*, 1851.—Divine Service every Sunday and Holiday while the family of P. C. Gordon, Esq. the proprietor, is resident there.

A very elegant Chapel has been fitted up in a wing of the Mansion House.

STRICHEN.—*Rev. John Thomson*, 1846.

Public Service every third Sunday, at eleven o'clock.

*Newbyth*, 1815.—Attended every third Sunday from Strichen.

*Foggyloan*, 1831.—Mass is celebrated here every third Sunday, by the Clergyman from Strichen.

*Fraserburgh*.—Attended occasionally from Strichen.

PETERHEAD, *St. Mary's*, 1851.—Sittings, 200.—*Rev. Donald Carmichael*, 1808.

Public Service every Sunday and Holiday forenoon, at eleven o'clock. Catechetical Instruction and Lecture on the evenings of Sunday, at six o'clock.

#### BANFFSHIRE.

The Right Rev. Dr. KYLE, Bishop.

<p>PRESHOME, <i>St. Gregory's</i>, 1788. Sittings, about 450.</p>	}	<p><i>Rev. William Clapperton</i>, 1844. <i>Rev. John Sutherland</i>, 1846.</p>
---	---	---

Public Service on Sundays and Holidays, at eleven o'clock, followed by Sermon, Catechising of the children, and instruction in the Christian doctrine. On week-days, Mass at nine o'clock. On Wednesdays and Fridays in Advent and Lent, Mass at ten o'clock, preceded by an exhortation.

BUCKIE.—Attended every Sunday and Holiday by one of the Clergymen from Preshome, and Service at the same hours.

In this populous village, in which there is a numerous body of Catholics, a temporary Chapel was provided, and opened on Trinity Sunday, 1832. This is now being replaced by a new Church which

is in progress of erection. A description of it will be given on a future occasion.

**AUCHINHALRIG, 1772.**—Sittings, about 300.—Rev. William Caven, 1816.

**PORTSOY, 1829.**—Rev. John Maceachron, 1848.

**BANFF, 1797.**—Rev. John Gall, 1847.

Collections and Subscriptions are still making for the building of a new Church in this town, as the building now used for a Chapel is in a ruinous state, and is besides utterly inadequate for the wants of the Congregation.

**KEITH, 1831.**—Sittings, 400.—Rev. Charles Tochetti, 1848,

<b>DUFFTOWN,</b>	} Rev. John Kemp,	1850.
<b>St. Bean's, 1825.</b>		
Sittings, 200.		

**TOMBAE, Glenlivet, Church of the Incarnation, 1829.**—Sittings, 300.—Rev. Robert Stuart, 1825.

Public Service every Sunday and Holiday, at eleven o'clock.

Attached to this Church is a Cemetery for the use of the Congregation.

**CHAPELTOWN, Glenlivet, St. Mary's, 1829.**—Sittings, 315.—Rev. James Glennie, 1837.

Public Service at eleven o'clock; Christian doctrine and Lecture, at four, P.M.

Adjoining this Church is a Catholic Cemetery; and near it are two Schools under the same roof—the one for boys, the other for girls, with accommodation for the teachers.

**TOMINTOUL, St. Michael's, 1837.**—Sittings, 368.—Rev. Henry Gall, 1852.

Public Service every Sunday and Holiday, at eleven o'clock.

The vacant ground on three sides of this Church is laid out and used as a Cemetery. A Catholic School is much wanted for the rising generation in this Mission. Those who have something to spare could not bestow their charity on a better object.

MORAYSHIRE.

ELGIN, *St. Sylvester's*, 1844.--Sittings, 250.--Rev. John Forbes, 1815.

Fochabers, 1828.--Sittings, 400.--Rev. William Robertson, 1853.

INVERNESS-SHIRE.

INVERNESS, *St. Mary's*, 1837.--Sittings, 400.--Rev. William Dawson, 1845.

In this town there is a School connected with the Chapel.

*Fort-George*. -- The Catholic soldiers in garrison there are attended from Inverness.

BEAULY, 1843.--Rev. James Gordon, 1849.

ESKADALE, *St. Mary's*, 1826.--Sittings, 800.--Rev. Angus Mackenzie, 1836.

Contiguous to this Church is a Catholic Cemetery, and, at a short distance, a School was lately erected.

FASNAKYLE, *St. Bean's*, 1802.--Sittings, 400.--Rev. John Macdonald, 1841.

*Glenmorrison*, 1841.--Supplied occasionally.

*Stratherrick*.--Attended occasionally.

ROSS-SHIRE.

DORNIE, in Kintail, 1790.--Rev. James Lamont, 1843.

CAITHNESS-SHIRE.

WICK, 1838.--Attended in the fishing season.

ALPHABETICAL LIST  
OF THE  
CATHOLIC CLERGY IN SCOTLAND,  
WITH THEIR ADDRESSES.

---

- Black, Andrew ; Greenock.  
Black, Bernard ; Hill street, Anderston, Glasgow.  
Black, John ; Lanark.  
Brown, James ; Dundee.  
Buckley, Jeremiah ; Newton-Stewart.  
Burke, Patrick ; Barrhead, by Glasgow.  
Burke, William ; Dalry, Ayrshire.  
Campbell, Alexander ; Laggan, by Kingussie.  
Carlyle, Thomas ; Stirling.  
Carmichael, Donald ; Peterhead.  
Carmont, John ; Blairgowrie.  
Carolan, John ; Port-Glasgow.  
Casey, William ; Girvan.  
Caven, William ; Auchinhalrig, by Fochabers.  
Caven, William ; Blairs College, by Aberdeen.  
Chisholm, Archibald ; Stanhope street, Glasgow.  
Chisholm, John ; Bornish, South Uist, by Dunvegan.  
Chisholm, John A. ; Johnstone, by Glasgow.  
Chisholm, Roderick ; Abercrombie street, Glasgow.  
Chisholm, Thomas ; Eskadale, by Beauly.  
Chisholm, Valentine ; Stanhope street, Glasgow.  
Clapperton, James ; Peebles.  
Clapperton, William ; Preshome, Enzie, by Fochabers.  
Cody, Thomas ; Great Hamilton street, Glasgow.  
Condon, Michael ; Hamilton.  
Cooke, Francis ; Galashiels.  
Cosslett, Anthony ; 34, Great Clyde street, Glasgow.  
Cronin, Michael ; Great Hamilton street, Glasgow.

- Cumming, Peter ; Forfar.  
 Danaher, Francis ; Duntocher, by Glasgow.  
 Danaher, James, North Woodside road, Cowcaddens,  
 Glasgow.  
 Darcy, William ; Dundee.  
 Dawson, William ; Inverness.  
 Dempsey, Andrew ; Linlithgow bridge, Linlithgow.  
 Dixon, Walter ; Portugal street, Glasgow.  
 Donohoe, Joseph ; Wellburn Academy, Lochee, by  
 Dundee.  
 Downie, William W. ; Blairs College, by Aberdeen.  
 Dunphy, Richard ; Abercrombie street, Glasgow.  
 Duterte, John ; Galashiels.  
 Fleming, Andrew ; Blairs College, by Aberdeen.  
 Forbes, Donald ; Bunroy, Lochaber, by Fort-William.  
 Forbes, John ; Elgin.  
 Forbes, Peter ; Abercrombie street, Glasgow.  
 GILLIS, Right Rev. JAMES, D.D., Bishop of Limyra,  
 V. A. of the Eastern District ; Greenhill, Edin-  
 burgh.  
 Gall, Henry ; Tomintoul, by Ballindalloch.  
 Gall, John ; Banff.  
 Galletti, Joseph ; Pollockshaws, by Glasgow.  
 Gillis, Alexander ; Isle of Eigg, Arisaig, by Fort-Wil-  
 liam.  
 Gillon, John ; Lennoxtown of Campsie, by Glasgow.  
 Glennie, James ; Chapeltown, by Ballindalloch.  
 Gordon, Alexander ; Arbroath.  
 Gordon, Charles ; Constitution street, Aberdeen.  
 Gordon, Charles ; Tombae, by Ballindalloch.  
 Gordon, George ; Dufftown, by Craigellachie.  
 Gordon, James ; Beaully.  
 Gordon, William ; Greenock.  
 Grant, Peter ; 17, Brown's square, Edinburgh.  
 Grant, Peter J. ; Braemar, by Ballater.  
 Gray, John ; 34, Great Clyde street, Glasgow.  
 Griffin, George A. ; New Abbey, by Dumfries.  
 Hallinan, William ; Saltcoats.  
 Hanly, Patrick ; Hill street, Anderston, Glasgow.

- Haydn, Lawrence; Stirling.
- KYLE, Right Rev. JAMES, D.D., Bishop of Germanicia,  
V. A. of the Northern District; Preshome, Enzie,  
by Fochabers.
- Keenan, Stephen; Dundee.
- Kelly, Michael; Dundee.
- Kemp, John; Dufftown, by Craigellachie.
- Kenna, P. E.; Maryhill, by Glasgow.
- Kerr, John; Paisley.
- Lamont, James; Dornie, Kintail, by Lochalsh.
- Loggie, William; Ballogie, by Aboyne.
- MURDOCH, Right Rev. JOHN, D.D., Bishop of Castabala,  
V. A. of the Western District; 34, Great Clyde  
street, Glasgow.
- M'Cartney, David; Dundee.
- M'Corry, John S.; Perth.
- Macdonald, Archibald; Leith.
- Macdonald, Charles; Ardoch, Glengairn, by Ballater.
- Macdonald, Coll; Knoydart, by Fort-William.
- Macdonald, Donald; Lochaber, by Fort-William.
- Macdonald, Dugald; Kames bay, by Rothesay.
- Macdonald, John; 17, Brown's square, Edinburgh.
- Macdonald, John; Glassburn, by Beaully.
- Macdonald, John; Portugal street, Glasgow.
- Macdonald, Neil; Drimnin, by Oban.
- Macdonnell, William; Bornish, South Uist, by Dun-  
vegan.
- Maceachen, Donald; Fort-William.
- Maceachron, John; Portsoy.
- Macgregor, James; Ardkenneth, South Uist, by Dun-  
vegan.
- Macguire, Terence; Huntly.
- Macintosh, William; Keppoch, Arisaig, by Fort-Wil-  
liam.
- Mackay, Donald; North Morar, Arisaig, by Fort-Wil-  
liam.
- Mackay, James; Laguna Cottage, by Stanley.
- Mackay, William; Portobello.
- Mackenzie, Angus; Eskadale, by Beaully.
- Mackenzie, Charles; Paisley.

- Mackerrell, Francis ; St. Mary's, Broughton street, Edinburgh.
- Maclachlan, John ; Kilmarnock.
- Maclachlan, Paul ; Falkirk.
- Maclaughlin, Patrick ; Dalbeth House, Glasgow.
- Maclean, Allan ; Fort-Augustus.
- Macmahon, George ; Dumfries.
- Macmanus, Patrick ; St. Mary's, Broughton street, Edinburgh.
- Macnab, Duncan ; Airdrie.
- Macpherson, Colin ; Barra, by Dunvegan.
- Macpherson, John ; President of Blairs College, by Aberdeen.
- Mann, William ; Blairs College, by Aberdeen.
- Maurice, Robert ; Hamilton.
- Moore, Thomas ; Stranraer.
- O'Beirne, Michael ; Viewfield house, Dunfermline.
- O'Connor, James, Inverury, by Keith-hall.
- O'Donnell, Alexander ; 17, Brown's square, Edinburgh.
- O'Keeffe, Michael ; Coatbridge, by Glasgow.
- Prendergast, John ; Haddington.
- Rankin, Ranald ; Moidart, by Strontian.
- Reid, Alexander ; 34, Great Clyde street, Glasgow.
- Reid, Charles ; Campbellton.
- Reid, John, Chapel court, Aberdeen. [burgh.
- Rigg, George ; St. Mary's, Broughton street, Edinburgh.
- Ritchie, John ; Chapel court, Aberdeen.
- Robertson, William ; Fochabers.
- Russell, James ; 34, Great Clyde street, Glasgow.
- SMITH, Right Rev. ALEXANDER, D.D., Bishop of Parisium, Coadjutor of Western District ; 34, Great Clyde street, Glasgow.
- Sharp, John ; Blairs College, by Aberdeen.
- Shaw, John ; Rutherglen, by Glasgow.
- Sheedy, John ; Barrhead, by Glasgow.
- Small, Eugene ; Stanhope street, Glasgow.
- Small, Henry ; Dumfries.
- Smith, Andrew ; Kirkcudbright.
- Smith, William, Rector of Wellburn Academy ; Lochee, by Dundee.

Stothert, James A. ; 17, Brown's square, Edinburgh.  
 Strain, John ; Dalbeattie, by Dumfries.  
 Stuart, John ; Kirkcaldy.  
 Stuart, Robert ; Tombae, by Ballindalloch.  
 Sutherland, John ; Preshome, Enzie, by Fochabers.  
 Taggart, Patrick ; Hawick.  
 Thomson, John ; Woodside of Strichen, by Mintlaw.  
 Thomson, William ; Ayr.  
 Tochetti, Charles ; Keith.  
 Wallace, Thomas ; Cumnock.  
 Wallace, William ; Traquair house, by Peebles.  
 Wilson, Richard A., D.D. ; Dumbarton.  
 Witham, Thomas ; Kirkconnell, by Dumfries.

## ECCLESIASTICAL STATISTICS OF SCOTLAND.

	Bishops and Clergy	Churches and Chapels.
Eastern District . . . . .	41	27
Western District . . . . .	63	49
Northern District . . . . .	31	33
Blairs College . . . . .	6	1
Foreign Colleges . . . . .	4	..
	—	—
	145	110

## ORDINATIONS AND APPOINTMENTS IN 1853.

## EASTERN DISTRICT.

The Rev. MICHAEL KELLY was born in the parish of Eglisli, King's County (Diocess of Meath), on the 21st October, 1828. Having received his primary education in the Seminary of Navan, he entered the College of Maynooth in August, 1848, where he finished his studies, and was promoted to the Priesthood at the Ordination held on Ember-Saturday within the Octave of Pentecost, 1853, by the Most Rev. Dr. Cullen, Archbishop of Dublin. In June following, he came to the Eastern District, and was immediately appointed one of the officiating Clergymen in Dundee.

The Rev. LAURENCE HAYDN was born in the county of Carlow, Ireland, entered Carlow College in September, 1846, and was sent, in September, 1849, to the College of Maynooth, where he was ordained Priest on the 21st May, 1853, by the Most Rev. Dr. Cullen, Archbishop of Dublin. He came to the Eastern District in the following July, and was soon after nominated second Clergyman in Stirling.

The Rev. ANDREW DEMPSEY, born in Kildare on the 14th April, 1828, entered Carlow College in September, 1843, and having there gone through the usual course of Classics and Philosophy, was sent to Maynooth, where he was ordained Priest on Ember-Saturday, within the Octave of Pentecost, 1853, by the Most Rev. Dr. Cullen, Archbishop of Dublin. He came to the Eastern District early in the following July, and having passed some weeks attending the Congregation of Blairgowrie, was appointed to the Mission of Lintlithgow.

The Rev. WILLIAM DARCY, born in the parish of Portarlington, King's County (Diocese of Kildare and Leighlin), on the 15th May, 1830, entered the College of Maynooth on the 16th January, 1849. Having there completed the usual course of studies, he came to the Eastern District early in July, 1853, and received the Minor Orders and Subdeaconship on the 5th, Deaconship on the 6th, and on the 10th August, 1853 (Feast of St. Lawrence), he was raised to the Priesthood. All these Orders were conferred upon him at Galashiels by the Right Rev. Dr. Gillis. He is now attached to one of the Congregations in Dundee.

The Rev. JOSEPH DONOHUE, born near Bagnalstown, county Carlow, in May, 1825, entered Carlow College in January, 1846, and was thence received into the College of Maynooth in September, 1849. There he was ordained Subdeacon on the 19th, and Deacon on the 20th May, 1853. On the 8th of September following, he was advanced to the Priesthood at Carlow College by the Rev. Dr. Healy, Bishop of Kildare and Leighlin. On his arrival in the Eastern District in the beginning of October, he received the appointment of Vice-Rector of St. Clement's Academy, Wellburn, near Dundee.

#### WESTERN DISTRICT.

The Rev. MICHAEL CRONIN was born on the 20th February, 1825, in the parish of Inniscarra, county of Cork. After a public examination of candidates held by the late Right Rev. Dr. Walsh, he was sent, in September, 1847, to the Irish College, Paris. He left that establishment in October, 1852, and on coming to Glasgow in April, 1853, he received, in St. Andrew's Church there, at the hands of the Right Rev. Dr. Murdoch, the Order of Subdeacon on the 25th, that of Deacon on the 27th, and the Priesthood on the 28th of the same month. On the 4th of May following he was appointed Curate to the Parish of St. Alphonsus Lignori, Glasgow.

The Rev. BERNARD BLACK was born in Glasgow on the 1st October, 1830. Having entered Blairs College on the 5th July, 1841, he was sent, in October, 1844, to Aire, in France. Having there finished his rhetoric, he was received into the Lesser Seminary of Arras in October, 1848, where he went through his first year of Philosophy. In the beginning of October, 1849, he passed to the Great Seminary of Arras where he studied a second year of Philosophy and three years of Divinity. He was ordained Subdeacon on the 4th July, and Deacon on the 17th December, 1852, by Monseigneur Parisis, Bishop of Arras. Having returned to Scotland, he was promoted, on the 3d October following, to the Priesthood, by the Right Rev. Dr. Murdoch, and was soon after appointed Assistant in St. Patrick's Parish in Glasgow.

## NORTHERN DISTRICT.

The Rev. WILLIAM ROBERTSON, born in Fife-Keith, Banffshire, on the 13th May, 1829, was admitted, on the 7th August, 1844, into Blairs College, whence he was sent, on the 10th June, 1846, to the Scots College, Valladolid. He was there ordained Subdeacon on the 20th December, 1851, by the Bishop of Valladolid, and Deacon at Palencia on the 27th March, 1852, by the Bishop of that See. Having obtained the consent of his own Bishop to pass a year in the Seminary of St. Sulpice, he repaired thither in April following, and was raised to the order of Priest on the 21st May, 1853, by Monseigneur Sibour, Archbishop of Paris. On his return to Scotland in August following, having been for some months employed at Preshome, he entered upon the charge of the Congregation of Fochabers on the 20th November, 1853.

## CLERICAL CHANGES IN 1852-53.

## EASTERN DISTRICT.

- Rev. Archibald Macdonald, from Dundee to Leith  
 ... William Mackay, from St. Mary's, Edinburgh, to Portobello  
 ... Francis Mackerrell, from Linlithgow to St. Mary's, Edinburgh  
 ... John Prendergast, from Wellburn Academy to Haddington  
 ... William Smith, from Ratisbon to Wellburn Academy  
 ... James A. Stothert, from Carstairs to St. Patrick's, Edinburgh  
 ... John Stuart, from Portobello to Kirkcaldy

## WESTERN DISTRICT.

- Rev. John A. Chisholm, from Dumbarton to Johnstone  
 ... Valentine Chisholm, from St. Andrew's, Glasgow, to St. Mary's, do.  
 ... Francis Danaher, from St. Alphonsus', Glasgow, to Duntocher  
 ... Walter Dixon, from St. Joseph's, Glasgow, to St. John's do.  
 ... Donald Macdonald, retired from Uist to Lochaber.  
 ... Richard Dunphy, from St. Mungo's, Glasgow, to St. Mary's do.  
 ... John Gray, from St. John's, Glasgow, to St. Andrew's do.  
 ... William Hallinan, from Dalry to Saltecoats  
 ... John Macleachlan, from St. Andrew's, Glasgow, to Kilmarnock  
 ... Patrick M'Laughlin, from St. Patrick's, Glasgow, to Dalbeth  
 ... Robert Maurice, from St. Mary's, Glasgow, to Hamilton  
 ... Alexander Munro, from Duntocher to Valladolid, Spain  
 ... Eugene Small, from Dalbeth to St. Mungo's, Glasgow  
 ... Thomas Wallace, from Kilmarnock to Old Cumnock  
 ... R. A. Wilson, D.D. from St. Mary's, Glasgow, to Dumbarton

## NORTHERN DISTRICT.

- Rev. Donald Carmichael, from Ballogie to Peterhead  
 ... William Loggie, from Peterhead to Ballogie  
 ... James Russell, from Fochabers to St. Andrew's, Glasgow

BAPTISMS, EASTER COMMUNIONS, & CONFIRMATIONS,  
IN 1852-3.

EASTERN DISTRICT.

*Confirmations.*

DUNDEE—21st August, 1852, by the Right Rev. Dr. Gillia, 354

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Number of Baptisms in the various Congregations in 1852 ~ 7640  
Number of Easter Communicants in 1852 ~ ~ ~ 37,000

*Confirmations.*

POLLOCKSHAWS—28th Nov. 1852, by the Right Rev. Dr. Murdoch, 90  
In the POOR-HOUSE—2d Jan. 1853, by ditto 35  
In the ORPHAN ASYLUM—2d Feb. by ditto 20  
ST. ANDREW'S, Glasgow—20th Feb. by ditto 156  
ST. JOHN'S, ditto 15th May, by ditto 273  
FORT-WILLIAM—26th May, by ditto 22  
LOCHABER—29th May, by ditto 59  
GIRVAN—12th June, by ditto 93  
DUMBARTON—19th June, by ditto 83  
GREENOCK—26th June, by ditto 212  
ST. MUNGO'S, Glasgow—26th June, by ditto 160  
KNOYDART—29th June, by ditto 60  
POLLOCKSHAWS—3d July, by ditto 88  
PAISLEY—31st July, by ditto 132  
DALRY—9th Oct. by ditto 224  
CARLUKE—13th Nov. by ditto 126  
BARRHEAD—20th Nov. by ditto 240  
HAMILTON—27th Nov. by ditto 151

NORTHERN DISTRICT.

ABERDEEN—19th June, by Right Rev. Dr. Kyle ~ ~ 83  
about 20 of whom were Converts.

Colleges.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, BLAIRS.

		OBTAINED.
<i>President</i> . . . . .	Rev. John Macpherson . . . . .	1827.
<i>Emeritus</i> . . . . .	Rev. John Sharp . . . . .	1795.
<i>Professors</i> . . . . .	{	Rev. William Mann . . . . . 1844.
		Rev. William Caven . . . . . 1848.
		Rev. William W. Downie . . . . . 1851.
<i>Procurator</i> . . . . .	Rev. Andrew Fleming . . . . .	1850.

N.B.—For the course of studies, terms of admission, &c. see Advertisement at the end of Directory.

### FOREIGN COLLEGES CONNECTED WITH THE SCOTTISH MISSION.

ROME, 1600. — The Rev. Alexander Grant, D.D., 1834.

PARIS, 1326. — The College house in Paris is not occupied by the Scottish students, who are educated in the French ecclesiastical establishments.

VALLADOLID,	{	Rev. John Cameron, <i>Rector</i> ,	1814.
St. Ambrose's, 1773		Rev. John Cowie, <i>Vice-Rector</i> ,	1832.
		Rev. Alexander Munro, <i>Professor</i> ,	1849.
RATISBON,	{	Father Benedict, Deacon, <i>Prior</i> .	
St. James',		Father Anselm, Robertson.	
			Father Placidus Boehme,

Besides the above, there are Students for the Scottish Mission in the Seminary of Propaganda, Rome.

### ST. CLEMENTS ACADEMY, WELLBURN,

NEAR DUNDEE.

*Rector* — Rev. William Smith.

*Vice Rector and Prefect of Studies* — Rev. Joseph Donohoe.

N.B. — For course of studies, terms of board, and other particulars, see Advertisement at the end of the Directory.

## Convents and Conventual Schools.

### ST. MARGARET'S CONVENT,

EDINBURGH.

*Chaplain* — Rev. Alexander O'Donnell.

The terms of board and education may be learned on application to the Reverend Mother Superioress of the Convent.

### ST. MARGARET'S SEMINARY,

LOCHRIN HOUSE, EDINBURGH.

The Catholic Boarding School (14, George's Square), under the direction of the Religious of St. Margaret's, has lately been removed to Lochrin House, within a very short distance of the Convent Chapel, and where a larger number of Pupils can now be admitted. Although the advantages of residence and grounds are thus greatly increased, no addition will be made to the hitherto unprecedented moderate charges of the Institution.

\*\* The terms of board may be learned on application to the Superioress of St. Margaret's Convent, *Bruntsfield Links, Edinburgh*.

## CONVENT OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

58, CHARLOTTE STREET, GLASGOW.

The Convent School is attended by about 90 Day Scholars and Pupil Boarders. The Sisters also take charge of three Female Day and Evening Schools, with an average of from 200 to 300 Scholars each, viz. :—St. Andrew's Parish School, St Andrew's Square ; St. John's School, Portugal Street ; and St. Joseph's School, Woodside Road, Cowcaddens. In these the Pupils are taught Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Plain Sewing, and the Christian Doctrine. They also superintend the Sunday Female Schools of these Parishes, which are attended by about 2000 girls.

## RELIGIOUS PROFESSIONS AND RECEPTIONS IN 1853.

## PROFESSED.

- 27th July—Miss Mary Barry—Sister Mary Benedict  
 Miss Mary Anne Foley—Sister Mary Gertrude  
 Miss J. M. Macdonald—Sister Mary Xavier  
 Miss Christina Maclean—Sister Mary Elizabeth  
 Miss Maria Murray—Sister Rose  
 4th<sup>o</sup> Oct.—Miss Anne M'Laughlin—Sister Martha  
 Miss Julie Dalle—Sister Philomena  
 Miss Damascene Delatt—Sister Helen

## NOVICES RECEIVED.

- 8th, Dec. 1852—Miss Agnes Conway—Sister Mary Adelaide  
 1853—Miss Anne O'Neil—Sister Mary of the Sacred Heart  
 Miss Catherine M'Lusky—Sister Mary Bernard  
 Miss Catherine Laffan—Sister Mary of the Angels  
 Catherine M'Laughlin—Sister Mary Ignatius  
 27th July—Louisa Nolan—Sister Mary Columba  
 Christina Begg—Sister Jane Frances  
 Miss Margaret Begg—Sister Agnes  
 4th Oct.—Miss Cecilia Black—Sister Mary of the Cross  
 Miss Kate O'Connor—Sister Mary of the Immaculate  
 Conception

The Community at present comprises	{	Professed Nuns	--	22
		Novices	--	10
		Postulants	--	5
				37

## CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY,

ABERCROMBY STREET, GLASGOW.

These Religious have the immediate charge of the Female Orphan Institution, and of St. Mary's Day and Evening Female School (about 400 girls). They also superintend St. Mary's and St. Alphonsus' Female Sunday Schools.

## RELIGIOUS PROFESSIONS IN 1853.

By Right Rev. Dr. MURDOCH.

24th Sept—Miss Teresa Rigg—Sister Mary Aloysius  
 Miss Louisa Rigg—Sister Mary Vincent  
 Miss Elizabeth Doud—Sister Mary de Sales  
 Miss Margaret Coven—Sister Mary Magdalen  
 Miss Margaret Kenny—Sister Mary

## Church of Our Blessed Lady of La Salette.

CONVENT OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

DALBETH, GLASGOW.



We think it will not be uninteresting to the friends and supporters of this Establishment to receive some notice of the state of its progress. There are, at the present time, *thirty six* Penitents in the Asylum, and so promising are their dispositions, and so successful, by God's blessing, have been the attempts to convert even this number, that the Religious desire very earnestly to enlarge the accommodation for Penitents. As the readiest means to do so, they propose to build a small Church in honour of "Our Blessed Lady of La Salette."

For this purpose, they are actively engaged in collecting funds both in England and France, having already re-

ceived marked encouragement from the country where the Church is to be built.

The Altar of the Church has been promised by a gentleman in Dundee; the sum already collected is £ ; the sum the Religious desire to have before commencing the building is £500, and if this can be accomplished, the Church will be commenced in the spring. It is therefore earnestly hoped that all whose eye these lines may meet will try to give their mite to further the good work. No donation will be considered too small.

The reason for dedicating the Church to our B. Lady of *La Salette* is that she may procure for this country the same blessings she has procured for that part of France where she appeared. The Religious have also been led to think of this title by the fact, that one of the Choir Sisters who took the habit here last year, brought with her from France a small portion of the stone on which the B. Virgin stood at *La Salette*, and which, as the stone itself has now been sealed up by order of the Pope, is considered by the community as a very precious relic, and will be inserted in the Altar of the new Church.

The Community have lately made arrangements to receive one or two Lady Boarders, either for Retreats or for residence. The wing which will be set apart for their use is separated from the Penitents by the body of the house.

Dalbeth is situated three miles from Glasgow, on a rising ground, and amidst the most smiling scenery. The river Clyde winds through highly cultivated ground only a few hundred feet from the Convent, the view beyond which is very extensive, including Castle Milk, and bounded by the Cathkin hills. The property of the Convent, which is nine acres in extent, is divided into a fine flower garden and pasture land. The whole is richly studded with lime, oak, and chesnut trees. From one spot in the Park, the Grampian hills are seen, and to the north-west, in clear weather, Ben Lomond is distinctly visible. The air is most salubrious and invigorating.

For further particulars, apply to the MOTHER SUPERIORESS, *Convent of the Good Shepherd, Glasgou.*

---

#### CONVENT OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

DALBETH, GLASGOW.

*Vivat Jesu et Maria!*

1000 our Fathers. 1000 hail Marys.

1000 our Lady of *La Salette* pray for us.

Will be said by the community for all contributors to the funds for the erection of the Church of *Our Lady of La Salette*. The smallest donation will secure a share in the above prayers, and those who have nothing to give are invited to join the devotion, which will commence on the *First Sunday of February*, 1854, and will be continued ten weeks, till the thousand prayers are said. The Community at *Dalbeth* will say fourteen *Our Fathers*, *Hail Marys*, and "*Our Lady of La Salette, Pray for us,*" every day except Sunday, when sixteen will be said.

Persons giving One Pound to the Church will, besides the above, have their names inserted in the List of Benefactors, which will be placed in the first stone of the Church, and the Community pledge

themselves to have two Masses said annually, one for the living Benefactors for fifty years from the date of the laying of the first stone; the other will be said for eighty years, for the repose of the souls of those whose names are in that stone—this, besides the daily prayers, their Rule obliges them to for Benefactors.

*Deus Laudetur.*

SUBSCRIPTIONS will be received and forwarded to the Religious of the Good Shepherd by the Right Rev. the Bishops of Scotland; by any of the Clergymen in or near Glasgow; by the Very Rev. John Macpherson, President of Blairs College; by the Rev. Angus Mackenzie, Eskadale, near Beaul; or by any of the Catholic Clergymen in Scotland.

---

#### OBITUARY FOR 1853.

*Blessed are they who die in the Lord. From henceforth now, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours, for their works follow them.*—Apoc. xiv. 13.

*It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead, that they may be loosed from sins.*—2d Machab. xiii. 46.

Pray for the soul of the Rev. WILLIAM PATERSON, who died at Johnstone, near Paisley, on the 14th of January, 1853, in the 29th year of his age.

Mr. Paterson was born at Cufurragh, in the Enzie, Banffshire, on the 22d February, 1824. He received the early part of his ecclesiastical education at St. Mary's College, Blairs, into which he was admitted on the 19th July, 1836. Having been sent in August, 1843, to the Scots College, Rome, to pursue his studies, he was promoted to the Priesthood on the 18th April, 1848, by Cardinal Patrizi. He remained in Rome for a year after his ordination, as assistant to the Rector, and having returned to Scotland early in June, 1849, he was, soon after, nominated to the charge of the Houston Mission, to which was attached the congregation of Johnstone. This double charge would, in any circumstances, have been a laborious one; but it was at that period particularly so from the fact of its being involved in very heavy pecuniary embarrassments. When the appointment was offered to him, he was made aware of the difficulties he would have to contend with; but he cheerfully offered himself to struggle with them, and, if possible, to surmount them; and nobly did he perform the task imposed upon him. During the too brief period of his missionary life, he had the consolation to see erected at Johnstone a Chapel and Chapel House, and a short time before his death, he took up his residence at Johnstone, where the congregation was most numerous. Yet his labours were not diminished. Till within a few weeks of his death, he celebrated Mass twice every Sunday, at Johnstone and at Houston, preached regularly at both places, heard confessions, and visited the Sunday Schools. For nearly three years he walked twelve miles every Sunday, and six of these fasting. His constitution, naturally good, gradually gave

way under such constant and severe exertion, and, in consequence, he fell an easy prey to typhus fever, which it is supposed he caught while attending a poor but numerous family all laid prostrate at once by the fell disease. His Missionary career was short; but "being made perfect in a short space, he fulfilled a long time, for his soul was pleasing to God." He carried along with him to the tomb the love and esteem of his brother Clergymen, as well as of the numerous Catholics, in labouring for whose salvation he was hurried to a premature grave.

On the Tuesday following (18th Jan.), the mortal remains of the deceased were conveyed to St. Mary's Church, Glasgow, and deposited in the Sanctuary before the Altar previous to interment, which was to take place on the next day. At six, P.M. the Right Rev. Drs. Murdoch and Smith, accompanied by a large number of the clergy of the Western District, assembled in St. Mary's, and recited *in choro* the Matins and Lauds of the Dead. On Wednesday morning at eleven o'clock, the bishops and clergy again assembled, and a solemn Mass of Requiem was offered up for the soul of the deceased—Right Rev. Dr. Murdoch being the celebrant; Rev. Charles Mackenzie, assistant priest; Rev. John Grey, deacon; Rev. John M'Lachlan, sub-deacon; and Rev. Valentine Chisholm, master of ceremonies. Right Rev. Dr. Smith, Very Rev. Dr. Moriarty of All-Hallows, and about thirty of the clergy of the district assisted in the Sanctuary.

After Mass, the *Libera* was sung, and the usual form prescribed by the Roman Ritual having been complied with, the body was borne to the vault of St. Mary's, the choir at the same time singing the beautiful and appropriate antiphon, *In paradisum deducant te angeli*, &c. "May the angels conduct thee into Paradise; may the Martyrs receive and escort thee into the holy city of Jerusalem; may the choir of angels welcome thee, and, with Lazarus, who was once poor, mayest thou enjoy eternal rest." After the *Benedictus*, the coffin was lowered to its final resting-place, and the procession returned to the Sacristy, reciting the psalm *De profundis*, and concluding their prayers in the beautiful language of the Church—Eternal rest give unto him, O Lord. May he rest in peace. Amen.

Pray for the soul of the Rev. WILLIAM ALLAN, who died at Edinburgh on the 6th June, 1853, in the 28th year of his age.

This exemplary young Clergyman was born in Edinburgh on the 8th December, 1825. His father was a member of the legal profession, and for some time he himself studied for the bar. Meanwhile, his attention was directed to the Episcopalian Church, in which he proposed to take orders, and with that object in view he attended a course of lectures under Bishop Terrot. In his class he was considered a diligent and laborious student, and from the great attainments and varied information of which he gave ample proof before he became a Catholic, he evidently deserved the character. He read much, thought deeply, and digested well what he did study. After receiving Deacon's orders, he was appointed to the charge of the Episcopalian congregation of Dumbarton; and, during his incumbency, he was most zealous and indefatigable in the discharge of his duties, and very popular with his flock, both rich and poor.

During his stay at Dumbarton, deep reflection and the grace of God completed in him the conviction that had for some time been growing on him, that he was not in the right path. He gave up his charge, and was received into the Catholic Church in Glasgow on the 20th August, 1848, by the Rev. William Gordon, and confirmed, on the 23d of the same month by the Right Rev. Dr. Murdoch.

Feeling desirous of corresponding more perfectly with the grace he had received, and following out his vocation, he soon after proceeded to Paris, entered the Seminary of St. Sulpice, and devoted henceforth his whole time and attention to the study of theology. His conduct was always most edifying and exemplary, and his application intense. His Superiors promoted him to the clerical Tonsure at the Trinity Ordination, 1849, and to Minor Orders in the Advent Ember week of the same year. In due course he was ordained Subdeacon at Trinity and Deacon in Advent of the following year, and finally he was raised to the Priesthood on the eve of Trinity, 14th June, 1851. All these Orders were conferred upon him by Monseigneur Sibour the present Archbishop of Paris.

On his return to Scotland, his Bishop, finding that the severe mental application to which he had subjected himself and the close confinement of a seminary life had enfeebled his health, and that he required some relaxation, desired him to spend some short time in recruiting his strength, and it was only after some weeks that he entered on his Missionary career in St. Andrew's Parish, Glasgow, on the 23d August of the same year. The Catholics of that city will not easily forget his untiring zeal, his fervent piety, his frank and kindly bearing, and the ability and earnestness with which he impressed upon his hearers the saving truths of religion, or triumphantly refuted the sophisms and slanders of our adversaries from the preacher's chair.

His great zeal and unceasing labours, combined with the severity of Missionary duty, soon began to make a serious inroad upon a constitution which was never robust. Still he struggled against every difficulty, and it was only at the peremptory order of his medical adviser that he could be induced to retire from Glasgow, in the summer of 1852, to the more rural Mission of Dumbarton, which had been his former charge. His friends fondly hoped that change of scene and relief from arduous duty would soon re-establish his health. But in this they were cruelly disappointed; for consumption, that most insidious of diseases, had marked him as its victim. While his bodily strength diminished, the "zeal of the Lord's House" seemed only to consume him the more intensely, and it was with evident reluctance that at length he yielded to the oft-repeated injunctions of his Superior, and withdrew from the labours of his Mission. After several months of continued infirmity and suffering, which he bore with the most edifying resignation and patience, he desired to remove to his mother's house in Edinburgh, where, on the morning of the 6th June, 1853, in sentiments of the firmest hope, he resigned his pure soul into the hands of his Redeemer.—His body was interred in Edinburgh on the 10th following.

Pray for the soul of Sister MARY MAGDALEN MACINTOSH, who died at the Convent of the Immaculate Con-

ception, Charlotte Street, Glasgow, on the 24th March, 1853.

This young and fervent Religious was born in the island of Jamaica, West Indies, and came to this country with her family in 1837. She received her education successively in the Convents of the Ursulines at Aire in France, and of the Benedictines at St. Mary's Priory in Warwickshire. She entered the Convent of the Immaculate Conception as a Postulant in January, 1851, and made her religious profession on the 9th of May, 1852. She was always remarkable for the amiableness and cheerfulness of her disposition, both while in the world and during her religious life. She maintained the same cheerfulness and sweetness until the moment of her death, which, as might naturally be expected, corresponded with her calm, contented, and pious life.

On Wednesday the 30th March, a solemn *Requiem* Mass was celebrated by the Right Rev. Dr. Smith for the eternal repose of her soul; and immediately after the funeral service, her remains were removed for interment to the new cemetery of Dalbeth, accompanied by her nearest relatives and a considerable number of the clergy and laity.

Pray for the soul of Miss ELIZA RUSSELL, formerly of Elgin, Morayshire, who died on the 20th August, 1853, at the Convent of the Immaculate Conception, Charlotte Street, Glasgow.

Finding her health gradually declining for the last few years of her life, she relinquished her intention of becoming a Religious of the community, and adopted the ordinary rule of the Tertiaries of St. Francis living in the world, under which she led a pious and edifying life, which she terminated by a holy and happy death.

Died, at Rangoon, on the 16th May, 1853, Lieutenant LOUDON HASTINGS CHISHOLM, of the 40th Bengal N.L., youngest son of Dr. Stewart Chisholm, R.A. He was deeply regretted by his brother officers, who have marked their esteem of his character by erecting a monument over his grave.

Died, at 56, Queen Street, Edinburgh, on the 25th June, 1853, Miss MADELINE HARGITT, daughter of Charles Hargitt, Esq.

Died, at 4, Rosefield Place, Portobello, Captain CHISHOLM.

*May they rest in peace.*

## CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN IRELAND.

### PROVINCE OF ULSTER.

In this Province, there are nine Dioceses:—ARMAGH—the Archdiocese—Derry, Clogher, Raphoe, Down and Connor, Kilmore, Ardagh, Meath, Dromore.

- I. Archdiocese of ARMAGH, Primatial Sec of Ireland—55 parishes. Most Rev. Dr. JOSEPH DIXON, Archbishop of Armagh, and Primate of all Ireland, *Armagh*,

- II. Diocese of DERRY—35 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. JOHN M'LAUGHLIN, Bishop, *Londonderry*.  
Right Rev. Dr. FRANCIS KELLY, Coadjutor, *Londonderry*.
- III. Diocese of CLOGHER—38 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. CHAS. M'NALLY, Bishop, *Clogher*.
- IV. Diocese of RAPHOE—26 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. PAT. M'GETTIGAN, Bishop, *Letterkenny*.
- V. Diocese of DOWN and CONNOR—41 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. CORNELIUS DENVIR, Bishop, *Donegal Street, Belfast*.
- VI. Diocese of KILMORE—43 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. JAMES BROWNE, Bishop, *Cavan*.
- VII. Diocese of ARDAGH—41 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. JOHN KILDUFF, Bishop, *Ballymahon*.
- VIII. Diocese of MEATH—68 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. JOHN CANTWELL, Bishop, *Mullingar*.
- IX. Diocese of DROMORE—17 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. MICHAEL BLAKE, Bishop, *Newry*.

## PROVINCE OF LEINSTER.

In this Province there are four Dioceses :—DUBLIN—the Archdiocese—Kildare and Leighlin, Ossory, Ferns.

- X. Archdiocese of DUBLIN—48 parishes—9 in the city and 39 in the county. Most Rev. Dr. PAUL CULLEN, Apostolic Delegate, Archbishop of Dublin and Primate of Ireland, 9, *Mountjoy Square, Dublin*.
- XI. Diocese of KILDARE and LEIGHLIN—47 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. FRANCIS HEALLY, Bishop, *Braganza House, Carlow*.
- XII. Diocese of OSSORY—39 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. EDWARD WELSH, Bishop, *Kilkenny*.
- XIII. Diocese of FERNS—38 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. MILESIUS MURPHY, Bishop, *Enniscorthy*.

## PROVINCE OF MUNSTER.

In this Province, there are eight Dioceses :—CASHEL and EMLY—the Archdiocese—Cork, Killaloe, Kerry, Limerick, Waterford and Lismore, Cloyne and Ross.

- XIV. Archdiocese of CASHEL and EMLY—47 parishes. Most Rev. Dr. MICHAEL SLATTERY, Archbishop, *Thurles*.
- XV. Diocese of CORK—35 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. WILLIAM DELANY, Bishop, *Cork*.
- XVI. Diocese of KILLALOE—53 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. DANIEL VAUGHAN, Bishop, *Birr*.
- XVII. Diocese of KERRY—45 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. CORNELIUS EGAN, Bishop, *Killarney*.
- XVIII. Diocese of LIMERICK—44 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. JOHN RYAN, Bishop, *Limerick*.
- XIX. Diocese of WATERFORD and LISMORE—38 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. NICHOLAS FORAN, Bishop, *Waterford*.
- XX. Diocese of CLOYNE. Right Rev. Dr. TIMOTHY MURPHY, *Fermoy*.
- XXI. Diocese of ROSS. Right Rev. Dr. WILLIAM KEANE, Bishop, *Skibbereen*.

## PROVINCE OF CONNAUGHT.

In this Province there are seven Dioceses:—TUAM—the Archdiocese—Clonfert, Achonry, Elphin, Kilmacduagh and Kilfenora, Galway, Killala.

- XXII. Archdiocese of TUAM—54 parishes. Most Rev. Dr. JOHN M'HALE, Archbishop, *Tuam*.
- XXIII. Diocese of CLONFERT—23 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. J. DERRY, Bishop, *Loughrea*.
- XXIV. Diocese of ACHONRY—23 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. PAT. DURCAN, Bishop, *Achonry, Ballaghaderin*.
- XXV. Diocese of ELPHIN—40 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. GEORGE J. P. BROWNE, Bishop, *Sligo*.
- XXVI. Diocese of KILMACDUAGH and KILFENORA—19 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. FALLON, Bishop, *Gort*.
- XXVII. Diocese of GALWAY—13 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. L. O'DONNELL, Bishop, *Galway*.
- XXVIII. Diocese of KILLALA—22 parishes. Right Rev. Dr. T. FEENEY, Bishop, *Killala*.

## CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN ENGLAND.

- I. Archdiocese of WESTMINSTER. His EMINENCE the Most Rev. NICHOLAS WISEMAN, Cardinal Priest of the Holy Roman Church, by the title of St. Pudenciana, Archbishop, 35, *Golden Square, London*.
- II. Diocese of SOUTHWARK. Right Rev. Dr. THOMAS GRANT, Bishop, *St. George's Church*.
- III. Diocese of HEXHAM.—Right Rev. Dr. WILLIAM HOGARTH, Bishop, *Darlington*.
- IV. Diocese of BEVERLY. Right Rev. Dr. JOHN BRIGGS, Bishop, *York*.
- V. Diocese of LIVERPOOL. Right Rev. Dr. GEORGE BROWN, Bishop, *Sandfield Park, West Derby*.  
Right Rev. Dr. ALEXANDER GOSS, Bishop of Gerra, Coadjutor.
- VI. Diocese of SALFORD. Right Rev. Dr. WILLIAM TURNER, Bishop, *Granby Row, Manchester*.
- VII. Diocese of SHREWSBURY. Right Rev. Dr. JAMES BROWN, Bishop, *Salter's Hall, Newport, Salop*.
- VIII. Diocese of MINEVIA and NEWPORT. Right Rev. Dr. THOMAS JOSEPH BROWN, O. S. B., Bishop, *Chepstow*.
- IX. Diocese of CLIFTON. Right Rev. Dr. THOMAS BURGESS, Bishop, *Bishop's House Clifton*.
- X. Diocese of PLYMOUTH. Right Rev. Dr. GEORGE ERRINGTON, Bishop, *St. Mary's, Stonehouse, Plymouth*.
- XI. Diocese of BIRMINGHAM. Right Rev. Dr. WILLIAM B. ULLATHORNE, Bishop, *Bishop's House, Birmingham*.
- XII. Diocese of NOTTINGHAM. Right Rev. Dr. R. B. ROSKELL, Bishop, *St. Barnabas, Nottingham*.
- XIII. Diocese of NORTHAMPTON. Right Rev. Dr. WILLIAM WAREING, Bishop, *Bishop's House, Northampton*.

CATHOLIC BISHOPS AND VICARS APOSTOLIC IN THE  
BRITISH COLONIES AND POSSESSIONS.

## EUROPE.

CORFU	~ ~ ~ ~	Most Rev. FRANCIS JOSEPH NICHOLSON, Archbishop
Gibraltar	~ ~ ~ ~	Right Rev. Henry Hughes, Bishop of Heli- opolis, V. A.
Malta	~ ~ ~ ~	— — — — Sant, Bishop
Zante and Cephalonia	—	Ignazio Lastaria, Bishop

## ASIA.

BENGAL	~ ~ ~ ~	Most Rev. PATRICK CAREW, Archbishop of Edessa, V. A.
East Bengal	~ ~ ~ ~	Right Rev. Thomas Oliffe, Bishop of Milene, V. A. and Coadjutor
Thibet and Hindostan	—	Cajetan Carli, Bishop of Almira, V. A.
Patna	~ ~ ~ ~	— Anastasius Hartman, Bishop of Derbe, V. A.
Hyderabad	~ ~ ~ ~	— Daniel Murphy, Bishop of Phi- ladelphia, V. A.
Madras	~ ~ ~ ~	— John Fennelly, Bishop of Casto- ria, V. A.
Bombay	~ ~ ~ ~	— William J. Whelan, Bishop of Aureliopolis, V. A.
Madura	~ ~ ~ ~	— Alexius Canoz, Bishop of Tamas, V. A.
Mangalore	~ ~ ~ ~	— Fred. Bernardin of St. Agnes, Pro. V. A.
Visagatapam	~ ~ ~ ~	— Theoph. S. Neyret, Bishop of —, V. A.
Ceylon	{ North Division	— Horatio Bettachini, Bishop of Zorona, V. A.
	{	— Jos. Mary Bravi, O.S.B., Bishop of Tipasa, Coadjutor
	{ South Division	— Gaetano Antonio, Bishop of Usu- la, V. A.

## AFRICA.

C. of Good Hope	{ East Dist.	Right Rev. P. R. Griffith, Bishop of Paleo- polis, V. A.
	{ West Dist.	— Aidan Devereux, Bishop of Pa- neas, V. A.
Port Louis, Mauritius	—	W. B. A. Collier, O.S.B., Bishop

## AMERICA.

QUEBEC	~ ~ ~ ~	Most Rev. PETER FLAVIAN TURGEON, Arch- bishop
		Right Rev. C. F. Baillargeon, Bishop of Tloa, Coadjutor

Montreal ~ ~ ~ ~	Right Rev. Ignatius Bourget, Bishop	—	—	Laroque, Bishop of Telmen, Coadjutor
St. Hyacinthe ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	John Charles Prince, Bishop
Bytown ~ ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	Joseph E. B. Guigues, Bishop
Three Rivers ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	Cooler, Bishop
Kingston ~ ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	Remigius Gaulin, Bishop
		—	—	Patrick Phelan, Bishop of Carrahae, Coadjutor and Admin.
Toronto ~ ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	A. De Charbonnell, Bishop
Hudson's Bay ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	J. N. Provencher, Bishop of Julopolis, V. A.
Vancouver ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	Modeste Demers, Bishop
HALIFAX, <i>Nova Scotia</i>	Most Rev. WILLIAM WALSH, Archbishop			
Arichat, <i>Cape Breton</i>	Right Rev. Colin M'Kinnon, Bishop			
St. John's, <i>Newfoundland</i> } ~ ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	John J. Mullock, Bishop
Federickston, <i>New Brunswick</i> } ~ ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	T. L. Connelly, Bishop
Charlotte Town, <i>Prin. Edward's Island</i> } ~ ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	Donald Macdonald, Bishop
St John's, <i>New Brunswick</i> } ~ ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	William Dolleard, Bishop
PORT OF SPAIN, <i>West Indies</i> } ~ ~ ~ ~	Most Rev. ————, Archbishop			
Roseau, <i>do.</i> ~ ~ ~ ~	Right Rev. J. Monaghan, Bishop			
Jamaica ~ ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	Benito Fernandez, Bishop of ———, V. A.
		—	—	William du Quesnay, Bishop of ———, Coadjutor
British Guiana ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	J. T. Hynes, Bp. of Leros, V. A.
AUSTRALIA, &c.				
SYDNEY ~ ~ ~ ~	Most Rev. JOHN BEDE POLDING, O.S.B., Archbishop			
Maitland ~ ~ ~ ~	Right Rev. Charles K. Davis, O.S.B. Bishop, Coadjutor			
Adelaide, <i>S. Australia</i>	—	—	—	Francis Murphy, Bishop
Perth, <i>West Australia</i>	—	—	—	J. M. B. Serra, Bishop
Melbourne ~ ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	James M. B. Goold, Bishop
Hobart Town, <i>Van Diemen's Land</i> } ~ ~ ~ ~	—	—	—	R. W. Willson, Bishop
Auckland, <i>New Zealand</i>	—	—	—	J. B. Pompallier, Bishop
Port Nicholson, <i>do.</i>	—	—	—	——— Viard, Bishop

CATHOLIC HIERARCHY OF THE UNITED STATES.

PROVINCE OF BALTIMORE.

BALTIMORE ~ ~ ~	Most Rev. FRANCIS P. KENDRICK, Archbp.
Philadelphia ~ ~ ~	Right Rev. John Newmann, Bishop

Charleston, <i>S. Carolina</i>	Right Rev. Ignatius Reynolds, Bishop
Richmond, <i>Virginia</i> ~	— John Macgill, Bishop
Pittsburgh, <i>Penn</i> ~ ~	— Joshua M. Young, Bishop
Wheeling, <i>Virginia</i> ~	— Richard V. Whelan, Bishop
Savanna, <i>Georgia</i> ~	— Francis X. Gartland, Bishop
Erie, <i>Penn</i> ~ ~ ~	— Michael O'Connor, Bishop

## PROVINCE OF NEW ORLEANS.

NEW ORLEANS ~ ~	Most Rev. ANTHONY BLANC, Archbishop
Mobile, <i>Alabama</i> ~ ~	Right Rev. Michael Portier, Bishop
Galveston, <i>Texas</i> ~ ~	— John M. Odin, Bishop
Little Rock, <i>Arkansas</i>	— Andrew Byrne, Bishop
Natchez, <i>Mississippi</i> ~	— James Van de Velde, Bishop
Natchitokes, <i>Louisiana</i>	— Augustus Martin, Bishop

## PROVINCE OF NEW YORK.

NEW YORK ~ ~ ~	Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, Archbishop
Albany, <i>New York</i> ~ ~	Right Rev. John Macloskey, Bishop
Boston ~ ~ ~	— John Fitzpatrick, Bishop
Buffalo, <i>New York</i> ~ ~	— John Timon, Bishop
Hartford, <i>Vermont</i> ~	— Bernard O'Reilly, Bishop
Brooklyn, <i>Long Island</i>	— John Loughlin, Bishop
Newark, <i>New Jersey</i> ~	— J. R. Bayley, Bishop
Burlington, <i>Vermont</i> ~	— L. de Goesbriand, Bishop
Portland, <i>Maine</i> ~ ~	— H. B. Coskery, Bishop

## PROVINCE OF CINCINNATI.

CINCINNATI, <i>Ohio</i> ~ ~	Most Rev. JOHN B. PURCELL, Archbishop
Louisville, <i>Kentucky</i> ~	Right Rev. Martin J. Spalding, Bishop
Detroit, <i>Michigan</i> ~	— Peter P. Lefevre, Bishop
Vincennes, <i>Indiana</i> ~	— Maurice de St. Palais, Bishop
Cleveland, <i>Ohio</i> ~ ~	— Amadeus Rappe, Bishop
Covington, <i>Kentucky</i> ~	— George Carrell, S. I., Bishop
Upper <i>Michigan</i> ~ ~	— Frederick Baraga, V. A.

## PROVINCE OF ST. LOUIS.

ST. LOUIS, <i>Missouri</i> ~	Most Rev. PETER R. KENDRICK, Archbishop
Dubuque, <i>Iowa</i> ~ ~	Right Rev. Matthias Loras, Bishop
Nashville, <i>Tennessee</i> ~	— Richard P. Miles, Bishop
Milwaukee, <i>Wisconsin</i>	— John P. Henn, Bishop
Chicago, <i>Illinois</i> ~ ~	— — — — —, Bishop
St. Paul's, <i>Minnesota</i> ~	— Joseph Cretin, Bishop
Quincy, <i>Illinois</i> ~ ~	— Joseph Melcher, Bishop

## PROVINCE OF OREGON.

OREGON CITY ~ ~ ~	Most Rev. FRANCIS N. BLANCHET, Archbp.
Neasqually ~ ~ ~	Right Rev. — — — — —, Bishop
Vancouver's Island ~	— — — — —, Bishop

## PROVINCE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

SAN FRANCISCO ~ ~ ~	Most Rev. JOSEPH ALEMANY, Archbishop
Monterey ~ ~ ~	Right Rev. Thadeus Amat, Bishop
New Mexico ~ ~ ~	— John Lamy, Bishop
Indian Territory, east of the Rocky Mountains,	Right Rev. John Miede, V. A.

## ECLIPSE OF THE MOON, 1854.

November 4.—A partial Eclipse of the Moon, visible at Edinburgh

First contact with shadow, 8 h. 45.1 m. A.—Middle of eclipse, 9 h. 12.2 m. A.—Last contact, 9 h. 39.3 m. A.—Magnitude of the eclipse (Moon's diameter being 1), 0.054 on the northern limb.

## CHANGES OF THE MOON IN 1854.

JANUARY begins on Sunday—31 days.

S. Quar.... 6th, 48m. past 3, M. | L. Quar...22d, 23m. past 1, M.  
F. Moon...14th, 11m. past 9, M. | N. Moon...28th, 12m. past 5, A.

FEBRUARY begins on Wednesday—28 days.

S. Quar.... 4th, 37m. past 10, A. | L. Quar...20th, 44m. past 10, M.  
F. Moon...13th, 57m. past 2, M. | N. Moon...27th, 39m. past 4, M.

MARCH begins on Wednesday—31 days.

S. Quar.... 6th, 10m. past 7, A. | L. Quar...21st, 2m. past 6, A.  
F. Moon...14th, 53m. past 5, A. | N. Moon...28th, 52m. past 4, A.

APRIL begins on Saturday—30 days.

S. Quar.... 5th, 22m. past 3, A. | L. Quar...20th, 14m. past 0, M.  
F. Moon...13th, 57m. past 5, M. | N. Moon...27th, 14m. past 6, M.

MAY begins on Monday—31 days.

S. Quar.... 5th, 30m. past 9, M. | L. Quar...19th, 33m. past 6, M.  
F. Moon...12th, 36m. past 3, A. | N. Moon...26th, 47m. past 8, A.

JUNE begins on Thursday—30 days.

S. Quar.... 4th, 40m. past 0, M. | L. Quar...17th, 14m. past 2, A.  
F. Moon...10th, 30m. past 11, A. | N. Moon...25th, 2m. past 0, A.

JULY begins on Saturday—31 days.

S. Quar.... 3d, 52m. past 0, A. | L. Quar...17th, 25m. past 0, M.  
F. Moon...10th, 25m. past 6, M. | N. Moon...25th, 16m. past 3, M.

AUGUST begins on Tuesday—31 days.

S. Quar... 1st, 28m. past 10, A. | N. Moon... 23d, 0m. past 6, A.  
F. Moon... 8th, 17m. past 1, A. | S. Quar... 31st, 7m. past 6, M.  
L. Quar...15th, 10m. past 1, A.

SEPTEMBER begins on Friday—30 days.

F. Moon... 6th, 18m. past 9, A. | N. Moon... 22d, 3m. past 8, M.  
L. Quar...14th, 30m. past 6, M. | S. Quar...29th, 38m. past 0, A.

OCTOBER begins on Sunday—31 days.

F. Moon... 6th, 37m. past 7, M. | N. Moon...21st, 25m. past 9, A.  
L. Quar...14th, 43m. past 1, M. | S. Quar...28th, 4m. past 7, A.

NOVEMBER begins on Wednesday—30 days.

F. Moon... 4th, 1m. past 9, A. | N. Moon...20th, 2m. past 10, M.  
L. Quar...12th, 9m. past 10, A. | S. Quar...27th, 40m. past 2, M.

DECEMBER begins on Friday—31 days.

F. Moon... 4th, 34m. past 1, A. | N. Moon...19th, 47m. past 9, A.  
L. Quar...12th, 11m. past 6, A. | S. Quar...26th, 38m. past 0, A.

## TERMS IN SCOTLAND.

Candlemas,.....Feb.	2.	Lammas,.....Aug.	1.
Whitsunday,.....May	15.	Martinmas,.....Nov.	11.

## BANK HOLIDAYS IN SCOTLAND.

New Year's Day,.....Jun.	1.	Restoration of Charles II.	May 29.
Behending of Charles I.	Jan. 30.	Queen's Accession,.....	June 20.
Queen's Marriage,.....Feb.	10.	Queen's Coronation,.....	June 28.
Good Friday,.....March	25.	Christmas Day,.....	Dec. 25.
Queen's Birthday,.....May	24.		

## RATES OF POSTAGE.

Letters not above	Above	Prepaid.	Unpaid.
$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce .....	.....	0s 1d .....	0s 2d
1 .. .....	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce .....	0s 2d .....	0s 4d
2 .. .....	1 .. .....	0s 4d .....	0s 8d
3 .. .....	2 .. .....	0s 6d .....	1s 0d
4 .. .....	3 .. .....	0s 8d .....	1s 4d
5 .. .....	4 .. .....	0s 10d .....	

And so on, increasing 2d. per ounce.

There is no limit to the weight of paid letters ; but unpaid letters must not exceed four ounces, unless for the public departments, and no inland letter must exceed 24 inches in length. All inland letters must be prepaid by Stamps.

*Stamps* should be placed on the right hand corner of the letter, and care must be taken that they adhere.

*Redirected Letters* are liable to new rates of postage, but though the new postage should not be paid on reposting of the letter, it will be charged only the prepaid rate on delivery.

**MONEY ORDERS.**—An order from one Post-office on another, for any sum not exceeding £2, may be obtained for 3d., and for a sum above that, and not exceeding £5, for 6d.—A money order must be presented for payment before the end of the second calendar month after that in which it was issued, otherwise a new order will be necessary, for which a second commission must be paid ; and, if not presented before the end of the twelfth month, the money will not be paid at all.

**REGISTRATION.**—Any letter can be registered on payment of a registration fee of 6d. The postage and fee must be paid in stamps, except the letter is going abroad.

**NEWSPAPERS.**—All newspapers sent out of the United Kingdom must be posted within *seven* days after publication, and the postage must be prepaid, unless when they are sent to those States with which there is a reciprocity treaty. Newspapers may be posted at *any time* to any place within the United Kingdom.

Books, &c. may be transmitted by post through the United Kingdom, at the following rates:—

Each packet not exceeding 1 lb. in weight	0s 6d
Exceeding 1 lb. and not exceeding 2 lbs. ~	1s 0d
Exceeding 2 lbs. and not exceeding 3 lbs.	1s 6d

and so on, 6d. being charged for every pound weight or part of a pound. There must be no writing or marks besides the address either on the book packet or cover, which must be open at both ends.

### STAMP RECEIPTS.

The stamp duty payable upon a receipt given for any sum of money amounting to 40s. or upwards is 1d., to be paid by the person giving the receipt. The receipt may either be written upon stamped paper, or an adhesive stamp may be fixed to the paper upon which it is written; but in the latter case the person giving the receipt must himself cancel the stamp by writing his initials, or some portion of his signature, over it, before he delivers it, under a penalty of £10. A receipt cannot be made valid afterwards by affixing a stamp.

A person giving a receipt for money amounting to 40s. or upwards without a stamp subjects himself to a penalty of £10; and if, when 40s. or upwards is paid, a less sum than 40s. be specified in the receipt with a view to avoid the duty, or any other contrivance or device be used for the like purpose, a penalty of £50 will be incurred.

A party refusing to give a receipt incurs a penalty of £10.

### LETTERS OF CREDIT.

All documents or writings usually termed letters of credit are declared by law to be bills, drafts, or orders for the payment of money, and charged with stamp duty as bills of exchange, drafts, or orders.

A letter of credit payable on demand must be on a penny stamp; but if the credit be not given until a specified day, or until advised, it is a bill of exchange payable after date, and must be stamped accordingly.

### CHEQUES ON BANKERS.

A cheque on a banker payable to bearer on demand is not liable to stamp duty, provided that it be issued within fifteen miles of the place where the banker carries on his business.

### POPULATION OF THE CHIEF TOWNS IN SCOTLAND.

Glasgow .....	329,097	Greenock .....	36,689
Edinburgh .....	160,302	Leith .....	30,919
Dundee .....	78,931	Perth .....	23,835
Aberdeen .....	71,973	Kilmarnock .....	21,443
Paisley .....	47,952		



# Advertisements.

## ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, BLAIRS.

POST TOWN, ABERDEEN.

*President*—Very Rev. JOHN MACPHERSON.

*Professors*—Rev. WILLIAM MANN, Rev. WILLIAM CAVEN, and  
Rev. WILLIAM DOWNIE.

*Procurator*—Rev. ANDREW FLEMING.

**T**HIS COLLEGE is the only Ecclesiastical Establishment in Scotland. Its main object is to Educate and Train for the Priesthood those who may feel themselves called to enter the Church, and to dedicate themselves to God and the salvation of souls as Clergymen on the Scottish Mission. To this object are all its funds applied, and each of the three Districts is entitled to an equal share of its benefits.

Students for the Church pay Board for the first year only. The terms for that year are *Twenty Pounds*, payable, in all cases, half-yearly in advance.

Young Gentlemen not intended for the Church are also received for their education, and the strictest attention is paid to their intellectual improvement, their religious instruction, and their moral training.

The College is beautifully situated on the south bank of the River Dee, at the distance of six miles from Aberdeen; the accommodation is ample, and the play-grounds are extensive.

The Course of Education comprises all that is usually taught in Catholic Colleges, as Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, with the use of the Globes; the English, Latin, Greek, and French Languages (the Italian and Spanish, if required); Poetry, Rhetoric, Mathematics, Philosophy in all branches, and Divinity.

The terms for Board and Education, for Boarders, are *Thirty Pounds* per annum, paid half-yearly in advance. Clothes, &c. are extra charges. Every Pupil, whether Ecclesiastical or Secular, must bring along with him, on entering, two suits of dark-coloured clothes, and all other necessary articles of apparel.

Pupils are admitted from Eleven to Seventeen years of age. The time of entry is fixed for the last fortnight of July, and Parents and others interested in them are requested to send them at that period only. The greatest care is taken of their health, strict attention is paid to their comforts, and they are attended by a Medical Gentleman as often as occasion may require.

Further particulars concerning the plan of education, &c. may be learned by making application to any of the Right Rev. the Vicars Apostolic, or to the Superiors of the College.

## ST. CLEMENT'S ACADEMY, WELLBURN, NEAR DUNDEE.

*Rector*—Rev. WILLIAM SMITH.

*Vice-Rector*—Rev. JOSEPH DONOHOE.

**T**HIS Establishment is Opened this year on the 3d October for the admission of Pupils.

Wellburn House lies west from the village of Lochee, and about two and a half miles from Dundee. The immediate object of this Academy is to give a Religious and Commercial Education to the Catholic Youth of Scotland, while it has the ulterior object of supplying funds for the support of an Orphan Institution.

Parents will find that they may here afford their children such a general and solid education as will qualify them for entering on any branch of business, and such religious instruction and moral training as will make them good Christians and valuable members of society.

The situation of this Academy is retired, and at the same time so pleasant and salubrious that serious sickness may be said to be a thing unknown in it. To this natural advantage are added plain but wholesome food, domestic comforts, and out-door exercise, which have given the young gentlemen that healthy complexion which visitors never fail to remark. The lawn surrounding the house, containing above five acres, forms the play-ground of the students.

The Course of Studies at this Academy comprises—Reading, Writing, English Grammar, and Composition; Geography, History, Arithmetic, Geometry, Algebra, Book-Keeping; Latin, Greek, French, Italian, and German, if required. Drawing is also encouraged. All these branches are taught without any extra charge.

As there is an extensive Farm attached to the Orphanage, situated at about half a mile from the Academy, parents desirous of having their children instructed in Agriculture will find this an opportunity rarely to be met with in similar establishments.

*The Terms of Board, &c. are as follows:—*

Pupils from ten to twelve years of age, per annum, .. ..	£17	0	0
Do. under sixteen years of age, do. .. ..	21	0	0
Do. above sixteen years of age, do. .. ..	26	0	0
Washing, .. .. do. .. ..	1	5	0

*N.B.—These Fees are payable half-yearly or quarterly, in advance.*

Medical Attendance, Dancing, School Books, and Slates, form a separate charge.

Pupils must bring with them two suits of dark-coloured wearing clothes, and must be always kept provided with every article of dress.

The annual vacation will commence on the 20th July, and terminate at the end of August. Parents must remember that no reduction of the Board will be made if a boy be removed before the end of his quarterly term, or for the vacation.

No Pupil admitted unless recommended by his Pastor.

*Visiting Friends are requested to come only on Tuesdays and Fridays, and between the hours of Two and Four, P.M.*

All further information may be obtained from the Superiors of the Academy, or from any of the Catholic Clergymen of Dundee.

TERMS OF BOARD AND EDUCATION  
AT ST. MARGARET'S CONVENT, EDINBURGH.

**B**OARD, including the following Branches of Education, viz. —

ENGLISH and FRENCH GRAMMAR.  
READING.  
WRITING.  
ARITHMETIC.  
GEOGRAPHY.  
THE USE OF THE GLOBES.  
HISTORY.  
OUTLINES OF ASTRONOMY and NATURAL HISTORY.  
PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL NEEDLEWORK.

Thirty-six Guineas per Annum.—Washing included.

Children under Twelve years, Twenty-eight Guineas per Annum.

Payable in advance, Quarterly or Half-yearly.

EXTRAS PER QUARTER.

DRAWING,	..	..	..	..	..	£1	1	0
MUSIC,	..	..	..	..	..	1	11	6

ITALIAN, GERMAN, DANCING (as well as MUSIC, if desired, by Masters from the Town), at the Master's usual rate of charge.

The Convent, situated in the immediate neighbourhood of the Town, occupies one of the most salubrious spots in the environs of Edinburgh. Both House and Chapel are warmed by means of Perkins' Heating Apparatus. The Dormitories are spacious and well aired; the Grounds tastefully laid out; and the varied and extensive walks in the immediate vicinity, afford ample opportunity for air and exercise.

Parents may rest assured that the most particular attention will be given to every circumstance connected with the health and comfort of their children.

Uniform, to be furnished by the Parents, or by the House, at the Parents' expense: For Summer—Lilac Cotton, with White on Sundays and Holidays. For Winter—Brown Merino.

Books, Stationery, Materials for Work, and Medical Attendance, chargeable to the Parents. Each Pupil, on entering, must be provided with Two Pairs of Sheets, Two Pillow-cases, Six Towels, and Six Table Napkins, a Knife, Silver Fork, Table and Tea Spoon, which will be returned on her leaving the Establishment.

A Quarter's notice necessary previous to the removal of a Pupil.

The Holy Sacrifice of the Mass is offered up daily by the Reverend Chaplain of the Convent, who also superintends the Religious Instruction of the Pupils.

For further particulars, apply to the Superioress, St. Margaret's Convent, Edinburgh.

TERMS OF BOARD AND EDUCATION  
AT ST. MARGARET'S SEMINARY,  
LOCHRIN HOUSE, EDINBURGH.

**T**HIS Establishment is conducted by the Religious of  
ST. MARGARET'S CONVENT.

Board, including Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Ornamental Needlework, per annum, £	16 16 0
Washing, .. .. .	0 10 0
Day Scholars, per quarter, .. .. .	0 12 0

*Extra.*

Music, per quarter, .. .. .	1 5 0
-----------------------------	-------

Board payable in advance, Quarterly or Half-yearly.

Medical Attendance, Clothes, Books, Stationery, and Materials for Work, chargeable to the Parents. Each Child must, on entering the Seminary, be provided with Two Pairs of Sheets, Two Pillow-Cases, Six Towels, a Table-spoon, a Tea-spoon, and a Knife and a Fork, which will be returned, or accounted for, when she leaves the Establishment.

Every attention is paid to the health, comfort, and happiness of the Children, and especial care taken to form their habits and manners. The Pupils attend the Services of the Convent Chapel, and their Religious Instruction is under the direction of the Chaplain of St. Margaret's.

For further particulars, apply to the Rev. Mother Superioress of St. Margaret's Convent.

The Terms for Board and Education in this Establishment being unusually moderate, the Regulation regarding Payments in advance, must, in every case, be considered as indispensably requisite. No reduction of Board on account of absence during the Vacation. Three Months' notice required before the removal of a Pupil.

MR. T. JONES'S NEW PUBLICATIONS.

1st, **L**ETTERS of ST. TERESA. Translated from the original Spanish, by the Rev. Canon DALTON, and dedicated, by permission, to the Bishop of Shrewsbury. Illustrated with a facsimile of the Saint's Handwriting in a Letter to the Prior of Salamanca. Post 8vo., price 4s.

2d, **B**OOK OF THE FOUNDATIONS. By ST. TERESA. Translated from the original Spanish, by the Rev. Canon DALTON, and dedicated, by permission, to the Mother Abbess and Nuns of the Franciscan Convent, Taunton. Post 8vo., price 4s.

3d, **I**NTERIOR CASTLE; or, The Mansions. By ST. TERESA. Translated from the Spanish, by the Rev. JOHN DALTON, and dedicated, by permission, to the Right Rev. W. Ullathorne, D.D., O.S.B., Bishop of Birmingham. Price 4s.

CONVENT OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION,  
58, CHARLOTTE STREET, GLASGOW.

**T**HE FRANCISCAN NUNS of the CONVENT OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, having completed their New Buildings, have now additional accommodation for Pupil Boarders. As they are anxious to extend the blessing of a sound education, they submit the following Prospectus for the consideration of the Catholics of the Western District, trusting that, from their very moderate terms, many may avail themselves of the benefits which are here offered to their daughters:—

*Terms per Quarter (payable in advance).*

For Board and General Education, and Plain and Ornamental Sewing, .....	£4 10 0
„ Washing, .....	0 10 0
„ Day Scholars—Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, and Plain Sewing, .....	0 7 6
„ Do. do. with Geography, History, Grammar, and Ornamental Sewing, .....	0 10 6

*Extras.*

French Language, .....	£0 16 0
Italian do. ....	1 0 0
German do. ....	1 0 0
Spanish do. ....	1 0 0
Drawing, .....	1 0 0
Music, .....	1 0 0
Singing, .....	0 10 0

N.B.—Two or more of the same family, for the Extras, will be entitled to 5s. reduction for each; and two or more of the same family, as Day Scholars, will each be entitled to 2s. of reduction on their Fees for the ordinary Branches.

References for further information may be made to the Superioress, Madame VERONICA CORDIER, 58, Charlotte Street, or to any of the Bishops or Clergymen of Glasgow.

**C**HANT MASS of our Lady of Mount Carmel, arranged by W. J. Lucas, 1s. 3d.; O Salutaris (4 voices), Rossini, 9d.; O Salutaris and Tantum ergo, No. 5, J. Landers, 6d.; Ave Verum (trio) Mercadante, 6d.; Ave Verum (4 voices), J. Landers, 6d.; O Gloriosa Virginum, J. Landers, 1s.; Nine Litany Chants, 4d.; Magnificat (S. T. B.), Butler, 9d.; Victimæ Paschali, 6d.; Veni Creator, 2d.; Veni Sancte Spiritus, 2d.; Tantum ergo (bass, solo, and coro), Tagliabue, 1s. 6d.; Ditto (treble, solo, and coro), Terziani, 1s. 6d.; Salve Regina (Gaensbacher), 6d.; Ave Maria (Butler), 6d.; Alma (4 voices) Dos Santos, 6d.; Alma (Schmid), 6d.; Alma (Webbe), 2d.; Mozart's Twelfth Mass, 8s. 6d.; Paxton's Mass in D, for 3 voices, 2s.; Ditto in G, 1s. 9d.; Est's Mass (S. T. B.), 2s. 6d.; Rutler's Mass for 3 voices, 3s.; Schmid's Masses for 3 voices, A, 1s. 3d., C, 1s. 3d., D, 1s. 6d.—E flat, 1s. 6d., F, 1s. 6d., G, 1s. 3d.; Webbe's Masses for 3 voices, A, 1s. 6d., B flat, 1s. 6d., D, 1s. 6d., F, 1s. 9d., F known as F, in 3 parts, 2s.; G (4 voices), 1s., D minor, 1s. Also, a variety of Pieces for the Church Service.

London: Published by RICHARD BUTLER, 6, Hand Court, High Holborn; and Sold by Messrs. MARSH & BEATTIE, 13, South Hanover Street, Edinburgh.

THE CATHOLIC  
LAW AND GENERAL LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY.

*Incorporated under the 7th and 8th Victoria, cap. 110.*

ESTABLISHED, 1846.—CAPITAL, £200,000.

8, NEW COVENTRY STREET, LEICESTER SQUARE, London.  
41, WESTMORELAND STREET, Dublin.  
1, NELSON STREET, Edinburgh, and  
18, RUE TRONCHET, Paris.

*Trustees.*

HIS EMINENCE CARDINAL WISEMAN.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM MORRIS, D.D.

The Right Hon. the LORD STAFFORD, Cossey Hall, Norfolk.

Sir RICHARD JENKINS, G.C.B., Director of the Hon. the East India Co.

The Very Rev. THOMAS DOYLE, D.D., Westminster Road, Southwark.

EDMUND JERNINGHAM, Esq. Manager, London Joint-Stock Bank, 69, Pall-Mall, London.

*Directors.*

The Right Rev. WILLIAM MORRIS, D.D., *Chairman.*

Michael Forristall, Esq., 8, New Coventry Street, Leicester Square,  
*Deputy Chairman and Managing Director.*

Edmond Beales, Esq., Carlton Villas, Maida Hill.

Frederick Capes, Esq., Doctors' Commons.

Sir Richard Jenkin, G.C.B., Director of the Hon. the East India Company, and of the London Joint-Stock Bank.

Rev. Thomas Doyle, D.D., Westminster Road, Southwark.

George Drew, Esq., Guildford, Surrey.

*Auditors*—Edmund Jerningham and John Grady, Esqs.

*Consulting Physician*—Jas. Copland, M.D., F.R.S., 5, Old Burlington St.

*Consulting Surgeon*—Francis Kiernan, F.R.S., 30, Manchester Street, Manchester Square.

*Standing Counsel.*

ENGLAND, { Mr. Sergeant Shee, M.P., Sergeant's Inn.

{ Edmond Beales, Esq., Stone Buildings, Lincoln's Inn.

IRELAND—Sir Colman O'Loughlin, Bart, Merrion Square, Dublin.

*Solicitors*, { ENGLAND—G. H. Drew, Esq. 28, Parliament St., Westminster.

{ IRELAND—D. Mahony, Esq., 2, Kildare Street, Dublin.

*Bankers*, { Commercial Bank of London, Lothbury and Henrietta St., Co-

{ London Joint-Stock Bank, 69, Pall-Mall, [vent Garden.

{ London and Westminster Bank, Southwark.

*Managing Director*—Michael Forristall, Esq.

THE general business of this Company comprises Assurances on Lives in every form; the purchase of Life Interests and Reversions; the sale of Immediate and Deferred Annuities; and the Endowment of Widows and Children.

The Company gives three-fourths of the profits to those Assuring on the profit scale, and one-fourth to the Proprietors. Interest, at the rate of four per cent. per annum, is allowed to the Proprietors on the paid-up Capital.

Premiums may be paid yearly, half-yearly, quarterly, or by a single payment.

The Age and Interest will be at any time admitted on satisfactory proof.

Prospectuses, Forms of Proposal, and every information promptly forwarded, on application to the Managing Director, at the Chief Office, 8, New Coventry St., Leicester Square, London, or to any of the Coy.'s Agents.

*Agent for Edinburgh.*

JAMES F. GORDON, Esq., W.S., 1, Nelson Street, Edinburgh.

### JAMES DUFFY'S CATHOLIC BOOKS FOR THE POOR.

**T**HE YOUNG CHRISTIAN'S LIBRARY ;  
or, Lives of Eminent Saints and Servants of God, compiled from Authentic Sources ; now publishing, in a Series of Weekly Volumes,

PRICE ONLY ONE PENNY EACH !

Every Volume of this beautiful Collection will be complete in itself, and will contain the LIFE OF A SAINT, embellished with a Splendid MEDALLION ENGRAVING.

The want of such a Series has been long and painfully felt by the Catholics of these kingdoms ; and, although the price has been made unusually low, so as to place it within the reach of the poor, it is brought out in such a style of elegance as will make it acceptable to the rich. In order to extend the usefulness of the Work, the Publisher promises that it shall be continued for Twelve Months, so as to produce Fifty-two Sweet Little Volumes within the Year, at the trifling cost of One Penny each ; and he sincerely trusts that the Clergy and Laity at home and abroad will patronise this effort to supply Catholic Youth with a Series of useful and valuable Works at the lowest possible prices.

Each Volume of the Series will contain Twenty-four Pages large 18mo. printed in the best manner on fine paper, embellished with a Medallion Portrait, and delivered in a handsome printed cover.

The following are now ready ;—

- THE LIFE OF CHRIST.
- THE LIFE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.
- THE LIFE OF ST. JAMES.
- THE LIFE OF ST. ANNE.
- THE LIFE OF ST. BERNARD.
- THE LIFE OF ST. CLAIRE.

A Volume of the above Series is published every Saturday morning.

☞ A Catalogue of Standard Catholic Works and Books relating to Ireland, will be sent free by Post to any Post-town in Great Britain, on receipt of two Postage Stamps.


JAMES DUFFY,  
7, WELLINGTON QUAY, DUBLIN.

LONDON PIANOFORTE WAREHOUSE,  
GLASGOW.

**T**HE ADVERTISER respectfully calls the attention of the Catholic Public to his very Large Assortment of PIANOFORTES, selected from the most eminent London Houses, and comprising every variety in form and design; and to his Stock of MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS generally, and every Article connected with the Trade, which he has at all times in great abundance, and at very moderate prices.

ROSEWOOD COTTAGE PIANOS,

with 6½ Octaves, Metallic Plate, and every recent addition and improvement, *Warranted*, £26. SQUARES, &c. at all prices.

 *All the New Music.*

PIANOFORTE TUNING AND REGULATING,  
in Town, or any part of the Country, by accurate and responsible Tuners only.

ORGANS Tuned, Repaired, Removed, &c.

J. H. DE MONTI,

MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENT SELLER,  
101, BUCHANAN STREET, GLASGOW.

L. J. BUTTI & SON,

WORKING CARVERS, GILDERS, LOOKING-GLASS AND PICTURE-FRAME  
MANUFACTURERS,

1 & 2, SMITH'S PLACE, LEITH WALK,  
AND 14, SOUTH HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH.

**C**ARVING and GILDING executed with Elegance  
and Taste.

Paintings, Prints, and Needle Work, Framed to any Pattern.

Barometers, Thermometers, and Optical Glasses of all kinds, Made  
and Repaired; Looking-Glasses Re-silvered.

Commissions from the country punctually attended to.

\*\*\* Distance no object.

COMMISSION, SALE, AND LIVERY STABLES,  
100, ROSE STREET.

**J**AMES M'DONALD begs to acquaint Gentlemen in  
EDINBURGH and surrounding Counties, that he has succeeded to  
the Business carried on by Mr. Geo. Inglis, as Livery Stable-keeper, where  
he hopes, by strict personal attention to Horses put up at Livery or for  
Sale, combined with moderation in charges, to insure a share of public  
patronage.

Several Four-stalled Stables, Lock-up Coach-Houses, and comfortable  
Loose Boxes.

## IMPORTANT TO THE CLERGY.

## MARTIN'S FRAGRANT INCENSE.

**T**HIS is the only Incense which is prepared with the sanction and under the patronage of the Bishops and Clergy of England. Sold in Canisters of one and two pounds each. Fine quality, 2s. 6d. per lb., or 4s. 6d. for two Canisters; Superfine quality, 4s. per lb., or 7s. 6d. for two Canisters. To be had in London from Messrs. BURNS & LAMBERT, Portman Street, Portman Square; in Edinburgh, from Messrs MARSH & BEATTIE, 13, South Hanover Street; and in every town in the three kingdoms, from respectable Catholic Booksellers and Dealers in Altar Furniture.

N.B.—Parties desirous of becoming Agents are requested to apply to the Manufacturer, THOS. MARTIN, 24, Copperas Hill, Liverpool.

## CABINET AND UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE.

GREAT CLYDE STREET, GLASGOW.

**J**AMES M'CLUSKY, CABINETMAKER & UPHOLSTERER, returns his sincere thanks to his numerous Friends and Customers, for the very liberal patronage with which they have favoured him for the last ten years, at 28, Great Clyde Street. As the Premises are now being rebuilt, and will soon be finished, J. M'C. intends opening the Shop close to St. Andrew's Church, with a Stock of New and First-class FURNITURE; he will also be prepared to take Orders in the CABINET and UPHOLSTERY Line.

J. M'C. will also open the THIRD SHOP, with a well selected Stock of SECOND-HAND FURNITURE, and hopes his past experience and moderate charges will insure him a continuance of public patronage.

December 3, 1853.

## THE FRENCH FLOWER AND FEATHER SHOP,

21, GEORGE STREET, EDINBURGH.

**J**. FEGAN & CO. (late Ciceri & Pini) beg respectfully to inform the Catholic Bishops, Clergy, and Gentry, that they have always in Stock a large and beautiful Assortment of FLOWERS for the use of the Altar, which they make into all the different shaped Bouquets.

Also, an immense variety of Gold and Silver LACES, FRINGES, CORDS, TASSELS, GIMPS, &c. &c.

**D**OMINICK GERLETTI, OPTICIAN, GILDER, PICTURE FRAME, and LOOKING GLASS MAKER, and FIRE-WORK ARTIST, 24, Glassford Street. Barometers, Thermometers, Picture Frames, Looking-Glasses, Made and Repaired. All kinds of Fireworks always on hand, suitable for Fetes, Marriages, Births, &c. &c.

## ΓΕΝΙΚΕΣΘΗΜΟΙΚΟΣ.

TO THE CLERGY AND LAITY OF THE WEST OF SCOTLAND'

**A.** REIP takes this opportunity of returning his sincere thanks to the Clergy of the West of Scotland for the kind Patronage which they have bestowed on him, and hopes, by strict attention to business, to merit a continuance of their patronage.

A. R. begs leave to state, that he has always on hand a splendid assortment of West of England Cloths, in Broad, Black, and Coloured, for Top Coats, Dress and Frock Coats; Caps, Cloaks, &c. in do.; and Cassimere Trousers, Gaiters, &c.—well adapted for Clerical purposes. Also, very fine Venetian Cloths, for Soutanes, Morning Gowns, &c.

To Clergymen in the Country who cannot conveniently get to town, A. R. will feel great pleasure in going out to take measures, and he will take samples with him of the various Cloths to select from. A splendid assortment of Vestings in the newest styles.

P.S.—The original originator of the Elastic Band Trouser; for ease and comfort cannot be excelled.

A. REIP.

General Outfitting Establishment,  
53, Charlotte Lane, east end of London Street,  
Glasgow, December, 1853.

## JOHN CARLIN,

CLOTHIER &amp; HATTER,

36, QUEEN STREET, GLASGOW,

**B**EGS respectfully to return his best thanks to the Clergy and Laity for the very liberal encouragement he has received since commencing business in the above Premises.

Having always on hand a well selected Stock of First-class Goods, parties favouring him with their orders may depend on being supplied with the newest styles at moderate prices, Making and Furnishing equal to any London House, and warranted to fit. A Suit of Black Clothes from Three Pounds Eighteen Shillings to Five Guineas. Best London and Paris Hats.

KEATING &amp; CO. (LATE P. CARRON),

TAILORS, CLOTHIERS, AND GENERAL OUTFITTERS,

**B**EG respectfully to inform the Catholic Bishops, Clergy, and Gentry of Scotland, that they have opened the under-mentioned extensive Establishments, where they hope, by strict personal superintendence, moderate charges for the best materials and workmanship, to merit their esteemed patronage and support.

66, HIGH STREET, EDINBURGH;  
4, HIGH STREET, DUNDEE; and  
20, ST. JOHN STREET, PERTH.

Scottish Catholic Archives

Scottish Catholic Archives

# MARSH AND BEATTIE,

Booksellers, Publishers, Stationers, and  
Artists' Colourmen,

13 SOUTH HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH.

Agents for the sale of the Works published by

Mr CHARLES DOLMAN, Messrs BURNS & LAMBERT, Messrs  
RICHARDSON & SON, Mr THOMAS JONES, M. ANDREWS,  
London; Mr JAMES DUFFY, Mr GERALD BELLEW, Mr  
JOHN MULLANY, Dublin; Messrs R. & D. READ, Belfast.

THE STANDARD CATHOLIC WORKS of interest  
Published in Great Britain, Ireland, and America, in stock.

PRAYER BOOKS and MISSALS, in every style of hand-  
some Bindings, and cheap copies for distribution.

DOUAY BIBLES from 2s 6d; TESTAMENTS, from 1s.

PERIODICALS supplied:—The Dublin Review, Brownson's,  
The Rambler, Tablet, Standard, Lamp, The Clifton Tracts and  
Tales, &c.—School Books edited by the Christian Brothers.—  
CHURCH MUSIC published by Novello, Burns & Co. and Butler.

Foreign Works procured to order. Bookbinding &c.

Altar Missals, Rituals, Breviaries, Diurnals, &c. in stock.

An assortment of Religious Prints.—The Prints published  
by the Dusseldorf Christian Art Union, from the commence-  
ment in 1842, to the present time. Annual subscription, 5s.  
Subscribers' names received.

Crucifixes, Crosses, Rosary Beads and Rings, Scapulars,  
Medals, Holy Water Fonts, Images, Altar Cards, mounted and  
in sheets, &c. in great variety.

M. & B. have been appointed Agents in Scotland, for the

## Eccelesiastical Church Furniture,

Manufactured by Messrs Brawn and Thomason, consisting of  
Crucifixes, Chalices, Patens, Ciboriums, Monstrances, Sanctuary  
Lamps, Bells, Gongs, Candlesticks, Benediction Branches,  
Thuribles, Flower Vases, Altar Cruets, Bread Cutters, &c.

(At Manufacturers' Prices.)

## Vestments Silks, Laces, Fringes, &c.

Manufactured by Messrs Brown and Son. (Patterns on view.)

FRAGRANT INCENSE, (Martin's) in packages, Fine Quality,  
1lb 2s 6d; 2lb 4s 6d; superior quality, 1lb 4s; 2lb 7s 6d

ALTAR BREADS, large and small, 10½d per packet.

ALTAR CANDLES of the purest Wax, various sizes.

A liberal Discount to the Clergy, Colleges, Convents, Schools, and  
those who purchase for gratuitous distribution.

- CATHOLIC PIETY, by the Rev. W. Gahan, 32mo. 4d. Strongly bound, 6d. Embossed gilt edges, 10d. Ditto with clasp, 1s.  
 ——— 18mo. embossed gilt, 1s. 6d. Cape Morocco extra, 3s. 6d.  
 ——— 32mo. with Ep. and Gosp. roan, 10d. Embossed gilt edges, 1s. French Morocco, 2s  
 ——— 18mo. with Ep. and Gosp. coloured sheep, 1s. 8d. Embossed, 2s. Cape morocco extra, 4s. Calf, 5s. Best Morocco, 6s.
- CHILDREN'S PRAYER BOOKS, 2d. 4d. and upwards.
- DAILY COMPANION, 32mo. roan, 10d. Embossed, 1s. Morocco Gilt, 2s. 6d.
- DIAMOND CATHOLIC MANUAL, 64mo. cloth, 10d. Embossed gilt, 1s. Cape Morocco, 1s. 6d. Morocco, 2s.
- FLOWERS OF PIETY, 48mo. embossed gilt, 1s. Cape morocco, 1s. 6d. Morocco, 2s.
- GARDEN OF THE SOUL, 32mo. sheep, 6d. Royal 32mo. good print, col. sheep, 10d. Embossed gilt, 1s. Cape morocco, 2s. Morocco extra, 3s.  
 ——— 18mo. with Ordinary of the Mass, and Litany of the B.V.M. Latin and English, bd. 1s. Embossed gilt, 1s. 8d. Cape morocco, 2s. Morocco, 4s. 6d.  
 ——— 32mo. with Ep. and Gosp. col. sheep, 1s. Embossed gilt, 1s. 6d. Cape morocco, 2s. 6d. Morocco extra, 3s. 6d.  
 ——— 18mo. large type, with Ep. and Gosp. col. roan, 1s. 8d. Embossed, 2s. Cape morocco, 4s. Calf, 5s. Morocco, 6s.
- HOLY WEEK BOOK, 1s. and upwards.
- KEY OF HEAVEN, 32mo. sheep, 6d. Royal 32mo. col. sheep. 10d. Embossed gilt, 1s. Cape morocco, 2s. Morocco extra, 3s.  
 ——— 48mo. cloth gilt, 4d. Embossed gilt, 6d.  
 ——— with Ep. and Gosp. col. sheep, 1s. Embossed gilt, 1s. 6d. Cape morocco, 2s. 6d. Morocco extra, 3s. 6d.  
 ——— 18mo. with Ep. and Gosp. embossed gilt, 3s. Cape morocco, 4s.
- MISSAL, 32mo. bd. 1s. Embossed gilt, 1s. 6d. Cape morocco, 2s. Morocco extra, 3s.  
 ——— Small Edition complete,—Sheep, 3s. Roan, lettered, 3s. 6d. Embossed gilt, 4s. Calf, 4s. Im. morocco, 4s. 6d. Morocco, 5s.  
 ——— with the Masses for all days throughout the year, 16mo. 1000 pages, embossed leather, 4s. 6d. Calf, or French morocco, 8s. 6d. and upwards.  
 ——— 18mo. (complete) col. sheep, 1s. 8d. Embossed, 2s. Embossed gilt, 3s. Cape morocco, 4s. Calf, 5s. Morocco extra, 6s.
- PATH TO PARADISE, 32mo. sheep, 3d. and 4d. With plates, sheep, 6d. Embossed Gilt, 9d.
- POOR MAN'S MANUAL, 32mo. roan, with plates, 9d. Col. sheep, 10d. Embossed gilt, 1s. Cape morocco, 2s.
- ST VINCENT'S MANUAL, 787 pages, 12mo. very complete, roan, embossed gilt, 5s.
- URSULINE MANUAL, 18mo. N.E. 3s. 6d. and upwards.
- VESPER BOOK, 1s. 6d. bd. and upwards.

DEVOTIONAL AND CONTROVERSIAL WORKS.

- Abridgement of Christian Doctrine, 4s per 100—Fleury's Hist. Catechism—Imitation of Christ. 4th Book—Little Vesper Book—Manual of the Living Rosary—Scapular Book—Touchstone of the New Religion—Twenty-two Reasons for entering the Catholic Religion, by Marshall—Duffy's Catholic Library, 13 Nos. 32mo. —Juvenile Library, 10 Nos. 32mo.—Young Christian's Library, or Short Lives of Saints—all one Penny each.
- Baddeley's Sure Way to find out the True Religion, 2d, 4d, 6d, Butler's Lives of the Saints, 12 vols. royal 32mo. cloth, 1s each, sold separately. 12 vols. sheep, 18s, or calf, 24s
- Catholic Servant's Reasons for refusing to attend any Religious Meetings, Prayers, Lectures, Sermons, or Places of Worship except his own, royal 32mo. cloth, 3d
- Catholic Tales, 2d, 3d, 4d, 6d, and upwards.
- Catechism of Ecclesiastical History, by L'Homond, translated by Burton, 18mo. cloth, 1s
- of English History, Ecclesiastical and Civil, by Flanagan, 2d
- Fleury's Historical, 1d, 2d. Enlarged, 3d. Complete ed. 1s
- Challoner's Catholic Christian Instructed, 6d, 1s, 8d cloth, 1s bound.
- Meditations, 2 vols. 32mo. cloth, 1s, 2s. and upwards.
- Think Well On't, 2d, 3d, 4d, cloth, 1s, 2s. and upwards.
- Grounds of Catholic Doctrine, large print, 24mo cl. 1s.
- History of Begin. and Prog. of the Protes. Religion, 1½d
- Conversion of Andrew Dunn, 3d, 4d, cloth; 6d cloth extra.
- Conversations on Religion; a Series of Tracts, intended to facilitate an Inquiry after Truth, by the Rev. T. M. M'Donnell, 12, 16, 6d
- Devotions to Jesus in the Adoration of the Sacrament, 3d, 4d, cl.; emb. 8d
- Devout Communicant, 4d; large print, 18mo cloth, 1s
- Devotions for the Souls in Purgatory, 6d cloth
- Devotions for the Quarant' Ore, or Forty Hours Exposition of the Blessed Sacrament, 32mo. 1s, cl. 2s and upwards, abridged 1d
- Devotions of the Scapular of the Passion, 32mo. printed in red, 2d
- Discourse at the Funeral Service of the Right Rev. Andrew Carruthers, D.D. Bishop of Ceramis, and V.A. of the Eastern District of Scotland. By the Rev. J. Strain, 4d
- Doctrine of Purgatory, Patriarchial, Perpetual, and Universal,—Scriptural, Patristical, Protestantial, and Rational. By the Rev. W. Marshall, third edition, 1s 6d
- Following of Christ, 32mo. cloth, 6d, 9d, 1s, and upwards.
- Gahan's History of the Old and New Testament, complete in 1 vol. 18mo. 1s; separately, 6d each. sewed.
- Glover on the Ceremonies of the Mass, 32mo. 4d
- Hay's Devout Christian, 2 vols. 32mo. cloth, 2s. and upwards
- Sincere Christian, 2 vols. 32mo. cloth, 2s do.
- Pious Christian, 18mo. bd. 1s 6d, calf, 2s do.
- Hell Opened to Christians, with plates, 2d, 6d cloth.
- Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, by the Abp. of Evreux, 6d

DEVOTIONAL AND CONTROVERSIAL WORKS.

- HYMNS,—Little Mary's Hymn Book, 1d—Hymns for the People, adapted to popular tunes, 1d—Selection of Catholic Hymns for Schools, 1½d; another collection, 32mo. 2d—Hymn Book of the Oratory of St Philip Neri, 2 parts, 6d—Hymns of the Heart, 32mo. cloth, 1s—Faber's Hymns, 18mo. 1s, and upwards.
- Isidore; or the Pious Labourer, 4d cloth.
- Little Office of the Immaculate Conception, 4d, 8d cloth.
- Life of St Aloysius Gonzaga, 6d cloth.
- Louisa; or the Virtuous Villager, 6d cloth.
- Manual of the Living Rosary, 8d cloth.
- Maxims and Examples of the Saints, 1s cloth.
- Milner's End of Controversy, 32mo. 1s cloth.
- Letters to a Prebendary, 32mo. 1s cloth.
- Net for the Fishers of Men, 32mo. 2d.
- Protestant (A) converted to Catholicity by her Bible and Prayer Book. Mrs Pittar. 18mo. cloth, 6d
- Protestant's Trial on Controverted Points of Faith, by the Written Word, 18mo. 8d
- Panegyric on St Margaret, Queen and Patroness of Scotland. Pronounced at Edinburgh, by the Rev. J. A. Stothert, 3d
- Panegyric on St Patrick, delivered in St Patrick's Catholic Church, Edinburgh, by the Rev. J. S. M'Corry, 2d
- Papist Represented and Misrepresented, 3d, 4d, cloth; best ed. 6d
- Penitent's Manual, 32mo. 8d cloth.
- Reeve's History of the Old and New Testament, 32mo. small ed. complete, bound 2s
- Rock, The. The Infallibility of the Church Vindicated; a Reply to the Rev. Dr. Robt. Lee's Discourse on Papal Infallibility, and the causes of the late Conversions to Romanism, by the Rev. P. Maclachlan, 12mo. 8d
- Scapular Book of Mount Carmel, 32mo. 4d cloth.
- Spiritual Combat, 32mo. 6d. cloth; large print, 18mo. 1s.
- Stations of the Cross, 1d, 2d, 4d, and 6d cloth.
- Sacred Heart of Jesus, Devotions and Office, 24mo. cloth, 1s 2d
- From the French, 12mo bd. 2s 6d
- Devotions 2d.
- Meditations, by Father Borgo, 1s
- Method of Honouring the, by M. Alacoque, 2d.
- Sacred Heart of Jesus, and the Sacred Heart of Mary, from the Italian of Father Lanzi, 24mo. cloth, 1s
- Shield of Faith; or Short Treatise on the Church; to which is added the Profession of Faith, according to the Bull of Pope Pius IV. Translated by T. Caswell, 32mo. 2d, cloth, 4d
- Sconce's Plain Reasons for Submitting to the Catholic Church, 2d
- Virtuous Scholar, or Edifying Life of a Student, 4d cloth.
- Was St Peter ever at Rome? The Substance of Two Lectures delivered in St John's Church, Perth, by Rev. J. S. M'Corry, 4d

THE  
**CHRISTIAN'S MANUAL OF CONTROVERSY.**

*On Saturday, January 7, 1854, will be Published,*

**PRICE THREE-HALF PENCE,**

The First Number

(to be completed in 14 Weekly Numbers,) of the

REV. STEPHEN KEENAN'S

**CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM;**

OR,

**PROTESTANTISM REFUTED,**

AND

**CATHOLICISM ESTABLISHED,**

By an Appeal to the Holy Scriptures, the Testimony of the Holy Fathers, and the Dictates of Reason; in which such portions of Scheffmacher's Catechism as suit *Modern Controversy* are embodied.

**Third Edition, corrected by the Author.**

The great success which has attended the publication of the previous Editions of KEENAN'S CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM, has induced the Publishers to issue an Edition in 14 Numbers, Price Three Halfpence each, in order to place within the reach of all classes an Epitome of Controversy in a concise and cheap form, comprising the principal arguments on the various questions most commonly controverted; combining perspicuity with brevity and cheapness.

The high Episcopal Approbation given the Work, both in this Country and in America, and to the Third Edition by the Right Rev. Bishop GILLIS,—and the Right Rev. Bishop MURDOCH, gives valuable testimony to the merits of this standard *Manual of Controversy* in defence of the Catholic Faith.

*The Work can be had complete,*

In Foolscap 8vo, sewed, paper cover,	-	1s. 6d.
Superfine paper, cloth lettered,	-	2s. 0d.
“ strongly and neatly bound in leather, marbled edges,	-	3s. 0d.

# Approbation of the Work

BY THE RIGHT REV. BISHOP CARRUTHERS.

A concise summary of arguments, authorities, and proofs, in support of the doctrines, institutions, and practices of the Catholic Church, is here presented in a very convenient form, as an additional antidote against the unceasing effusions of antagonistic Ignorance and Misrepresentation. The believer will be hereby instructed and confirmed in his faith, and the sincere searcher after truth will here find a lucid path opened to conduct him to its sanctuary. There is much important matter condensed in these unpretending pages. The work, I trust, will meet with the notice it deserves, and the good be thus effected which the zealous and talented author has had in view in its publication.

✠ ANDREW, BISHOP OF CERAMIS,

*Vicar Apostolic of Eastern Scotland.*

Edinburgh, 10th April 1846.

---

BY THE RIGHT REV. BISHOP GILLIS.

I have much pleasure in adding my name to the above Approbation by my Venerable Predecessor, and in earnestly recommending the study of the **CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM** to the Faithful of the Eastern District of Scotland. A class of Anti-Catholic Evangelists is now fast multiplying around us, whose principal "Message," it would appear, is unto hungry stomachs; and against them, of course, all argument is vain. But there are many, it is to be hoped, sincere in their pursuit of Truth; and to all such, the **CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM** must ever prove a welcome and highly useful guide.

The fact of nine thousand copies having already been exhausted in two Editions in this country, besides a third Edition printed in America, is Evidence sufficient of the favour with which the Catechism has been received by the Catholic Public; and, in truth, it would be difficult to find a work of religious instruction, in matter so condensed, and in price so moderate, better fitted to qualify its attentive reader for "being ready always to satisfy every one that asketh him a reason for the hope that is in him." I congratulate the Reverend Author on his Work, and the District on its Author.

✠ JAMES, BISHOP OF LIMYRA,

*Vicar Apostolic of the Eastern District  
in Scotland.*

Edinburgh, 14th November, 1853.

## Approbation of the Work,—*continued.*

BY THE RIGHT REV. BISHOP KYLE.

I have read, with much pleasure, a Work entitled “Controversial Catechism, by the Rev. Stephen Keenan.” As it contains a well-reasoned defence of the Catholic faith, and clear and satisfactory solutions of the usual objections adduced by separatists, I deem that the study of it will be most useful to all Catholics; and, therefore, I earnestly recommend it to the faithful in the Northern District of Scotland.

✠ JAS. KYLE, V.A. N.D.S.

Preshome, 15th April, 1846.

---

BY THE RIGHT REV. BISHOP MURDOCH.

Glasgow, 19th November, 1853.


MY DEAR MR KEENAN,

I am exceedingly delighted to learn that a Third Edition of your excellent “CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM” is about to be printed. You request my approbation of this New Edition. Most willingly and most heartily do I give it. But it is really altogether unnecessary; for the work has amply approved itself. The rapid exhaustion of the two last Editions, is more than sufficient proof of the value and worth of the Catechism. I know not, indeed, if we possess a volume better adapted to the wants of the time; whilst its price brings it within the reach of all, even the poorest classes of society; and its size is well suited to those—and they are very many—who have little time to read large books. As long as the CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM is to be had, it is entirely the fault of all Catholics—be their rank however humble—if they be not ready on all occasions to give a reason of the faith and hope that are in them. I am, REV. DEAR SIR, yours sincerely  
in Christ,

✠ JOHN MURDOCH, V.A. W.D.

The REV. STEPHEN KEENAN, Dundee.

---

 MARSH & BEATTIE would direct attention to the following complete Catalogue of the Newest and Best Editions of Standard Catholic Works.

- ANDREWS, (W. E.) REVIEW OF FOX'S BOOK OF MARTYRS, new edition, 2 vols. 12mo. cloth, 10s.
- CHURCHILL FAMILY AND DONNINGTON, Two Tales by M. A. Young, 12mo. bound, 6s.
- DEVOTION TO THE HEART OF JESUS, with an Introduction on the History of Jansenism, by the Rev. T. B. Dalgairns, foolscap 8vo. cloth, 3s. 6d.
- GILLIS. (RIGHT REV. DR.) FACTS AND CORRESPONDENCE relating to the admission into the Catholic Church of Viscount and Viscountess Feilding, 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- IVES, (L. SILLIMAN, L.L.D.) THE TRIALS OF A MIND IN ITS PROGRESS TO CATHOLICISM: in a Letter to his Old Friends, by L. Silliman Ives, L.L.D., late Bishop of the Protestant Ep. Church in North Carolina, (at Press.)
- LINGARD, An Abridgement of the Rev. Dr Lingard's History of England, with a Continuation from 1688 to 1853, by J. Burke, (in the Press,) 1 vol. 12mo. 700 pages.
- MAISTRE, (COUNT J. DE) EVENINGS AT ST PETERSBURGH; OR, CONFERENCES ON THE TEMPORAL GOVERNMENT OF DIVINE PROVIDENCE. Translated by the Rev. Æneas M.D. Dawson, (at Press.) Richardson.
- MACLACHLAN, (REV. PAUL) THE BIBLE: ITS USE AND ABUSE; or, an Inquiry into the Results of the respective Doctrines of the Catholic and Protestant Churches, relative to the Interpretation of the Word of God. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, 4s. By post. 6d. extra.
- PAGANI, (FATHER J. B.) HELP TO DEVOTION; or a Collection of Novenas in Honour of God and of His Blessed Saints, 32mo. cloth, 1s. 6d.
- STAPP, (DR. J. A.) THE SPIRIT AND SCOPE OF EDUCATION, IN PROMOTING THE WELL-BEING OF SOCIETY. Translated from the German. Post 8vo. cloth, 5s.
- The work will be of no little value to every Catholic who would study the great subject of the age.—*Rambler*.
- We recommend a diligent perusal of this excellent Treatise.—*Catholic School*.
- STEWART, (A. M.) THE WORLD AND THE CLOISTER; to which is added Remarks on the Rev. H. Seymour's Lecture on Nunneries, 12mo. cloth, 3s. 6d.
- STOTHERT, (REV. J. A.) THE GLORY OF MARY IN CONFORMITY WITH THE WORD OF GOD. Crown 8vo. handsomely bound in cloth, gilt edges, 3s. 6d. By post, 6d. ex.
- CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES OF EDINBURGH. In a Series of Lectures on the Parochial, Collegiate, and Religious Antiquities of Edinburgh. Small 8vo. 6s. cloth; by post, 1s. ex.
- THE JESUIT; OR, AN HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE RISE, AND FALL, AND RESTORATION OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS; with an Examination of the Popular Charges brought against the Jesuits; dedicated to James Dewar, Esq. Lord Provost of the City of Perth, 12mo. 8d.

MARSH AND BEATTIE. 13 SOUTH HANOVER STREET.

A CATALOGUE  
OF  
CATHOLIC BOOKS,

KEPT ON SALE BY

CHARLES DOLMAN,

BOOKSELLER & PUBLISHER, 61, NEW BOND STREET,  
AND 22, PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON;

AND ALSO KEPT ON SALE BY

MARSH AND BEATTIE,

13, SOUTH HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH,  
AND MOST CATHOLIC BOOKSELLERS.

---

Besides the Books in this Catalogue, of which a great portion have been published by C. Dolman, the Books issued by other Catholic Publishers are kept on Sale, as well as an extensive collection of Foreign Works, both ancient and modern, containing many of the Fathers of the Church, Early Printed Books, Theological and General Literature, and also many rare English Catholic Controversial and Devotional Works of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, of which Catalogues can be had on application.

---

N.B.—ALL NEW PUBLICATIONS OF INTEREST IN GENERAL LITERATURE  
KEPT ON SALE, OR PROCURED TO ORDER.

*Foreign Works not in Stock procured to order.*

A CHOICE SELECTION OF RELIGIOUS PRINTS ALWAYS ON SALE.

WORKS PRINTED AND PUBLISHED FOR AUTHORS  
ON EQUITABLE TERMS.

---

EXPORT ORDERS CAREFULLY ATTENDED TO.

# NOTICE.

INDIVIDUALS who may find it inconvenient to procure Catholic Works from their Booksellers, can have them forwarded, by post, to any post-town in the United Kingdom on remitting the amount of postage, with the price of the work required; *but, in all cases, it will be necessary to remit the amount, with the Order, to CHARLES DOLMAN, 61, New Bond Street, London.* If by post order, payable at *Old Cavendish Street.*

*Post-office Regulations for the Transmission of Books:—*

“A book packet may contain any number of separate books, maps, or prints.

	s.	d.
“ For each packet not exceeding 1lb. in weight .. ..	0	6
“ „ exceeding 1lb. and not exceeding 2lbs. . . . .	1	0
“ „ exceeding 2lbs. and not exceeding 3lbs. . . . .	1	6

and so on, 6d. being charged for every complete pound, and for any additional fraction of a pound.

“The postage must be pre-paid in full, by affixing the proper stamps outside.

“Every packet must be sent either without a cover or in a cover open at the ends or sides.”

*The following Periodicals always on Sale:—*

## ANNALS OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH

PUBLISHED EVERY ALTERNATE MONTH.

Sold at Sixpence for the benefit of the Institution.

(Subscriptions received in aid of the Association.)

## BROWNSON'S QUARTERLY REVIEW,

TWELVE SHILLINGS PER ANNUM.

## THE RAMBLER,

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

## THE DUBLIN REVIEW,

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY, PRICE SIX SHILLINGS.

## THE LAMP,

### A Weekly Catholic Journal

OF

### LITERATURE, SCIENCE, THE FINE ARTS, &c.

DEVOTED TO THE

RELIGIOUS, MORAL, PHYSICAL, AND DOMESTIC IMPROVEMENT OF THE INDUSTRIOUS CLASSES.

PRICE ONE PENNY.

# LIBRARY OF TRANSLATIONS

FROM

## SELECT FOREIGN LITERATURE.

OF late years there have appeared on the Continent a number of Works, historical and general, which from their intrinsic merits have acquired the just reputation of Standard Authorities. To the great mass of readers in this country these are necessarily unknown; not merely from their being composed in a foreign language, but from the fact that their very titles, beyond being recorded in "Publishers' Lists," have seldom been heard of except by the select few who devote themselves to the *study* of continental literature. The consequence is, that the public are deprived of much that tends to elevate and instruct; while the land is deluged with a flood of books and pamphlets that, so far from benefiting, directly injure and retard the welfare and progress of society. To remedy in some degree this great political evil, it has occurred to the Publisher to issue a series of works by the most distinguished foreign authors on History, Religion, Philosophy and Morals, Biography and Literary Criticism, to be translated and edited by competent individuals.

The Symbolism of Moehler, the works of De Maistre, Audin, Balmez, and Leibnitz, already published, afford specimens of the nature and value of that literature which it is the wish and object of the Publisher to introduce to the attention of the English public.

To effect this, it is intended to publish, at intervals, a series of translations from the most approved continental authors, well printed, in a form and size likely to be acceptable to the community. Each work being translated *directly* from the original.

In order, however, to enable this design to be effectively carried out, it becomes requisite that the Publisher should be assured of the support of 1,000 Subscribers, at £1 per annum.

In the event of that number of Subscribers being obtained, the Publisher engages to furnish annually Four volumes Octavo, averaging from four to five hundred pages each, to every Subscriber.

The works published will be supplied to Non-Subscribers at an advanced price of not less than one-fourth.

Individuals desirous of subscribing are respectfully requested to send their names to the Publisher, Mr. CHARLES DOLMAN, No. 61, New Bond Street, London, or through their own Booksellers, on or before the 1st January, 1854.

Subscriptions should be paid in advance, at the time of subscribing, and may be remitted through the post, by an order payable to the Publisher, at Old Cavendish Street.

---

*\*\* Any Clergyman or individual who shall obtain Ten Subscribers, shall be entitled to receive the series of volumes for that subscription, gratis.*

... of Translations.

With the view of affording to the Subscribers sufficient guarantee that the works selected for translation shall be worthy of admission into the Series, the Publisher pledges himself that no book shall be introduced therein, without being first submitted to the consideration of a Literary Council, consisting of the following gentlemen, who have kindly consented to assist the undertaking with their advice :—

Rev. Dr. COX.

Rev. Dr. ROCK,

C. J. HANFORD, Esq.

W. B. MAC CABE, Esq.

W. B. D. D. TURNBULL, Esq.

Rev. Dr. RUSSELL,

Rev. J. WATERWORTH,

J. SPENCER NORTHCOTE, Esq.

E. HEALY THOMPSON, Esq.

It will be understood that the members of the Council are not individually responsible for the opinions of the authors selected for translation.

---

Already published, Volumes I. and II. containing,

The Power of the Pope in the Middle Ages; or, Historical Researches into the Origin of the Temporal Sovereignty of the Holy See, and on the Constitutional Law of the Middle Ages relative to the Deposition of Sovereigns; preceded by an Introduction respecting the Honours and Temporal Prerogatives accorded to Religion and its Ministers by Ancient Nations, particularly under the first Christian emperors. By M. Gosselin, Director of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, Paris. Translated by the Rev. Matthew Kelly, Professor of French and "Belles Lettres," at St. Patrick's College, Maynooth.

*In preparation.*

History of the Life and Writings of Luther. By Audin. A new Translation. *At Press.*

History of Pope Innocent III. and his Contemporaries. By Hurter. Translated from the German.

---

LONDON: C. DOLMAN, 61, NEW BOND STREET,  
AND 22, PATERNOSTER ROW.

A CATALOGUE  
OF  
CATHOLIC BOOKS.

---

- Agatha, or the Trials of a Catholic. By a Convert.  
12mo. 2s. 6d.
- Allies (Thos. W., M.A.). St. Peter: his Name and his Office, as set forth in Holy Scripture. 8vo. 7s.
- Alcantara (Peter de). A Golden Treatise of Mental Prayer, with divers Spiritual Rules and Directions, no less profitable than necessary, for all Sorts of People. Translated by Giles Willoughby. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- Allocation of our most Holy Father Pope Pius IX., pronounced at Gaeta, on April 20, 1849. 6d.
- Aloysius (St.) of Gonzaga. Angelic Youth: proposed as an Example of a Holy Life. Translated from the Italian, by her Serene Highness Maria Elisa, Princess di Gonzaga-Mantua-Castiglione. Small 12mo., with a Portrait of the Saint, cloth extra. 2s. 6d.
- Alton Park, or Conversations on Religious and Moral Subjects, chiefly designed for the amusement and instruction of youth. By the Author of the Prize Book. 4s.
- Anglican Church, the Creature and Slave of the State. Being a refutation of certain Puseyite claims advanced on behalf of the Established Church. By the late Rev. P. Cooper. 8vo. 2s.
- Annals of the Propagation of the Faith, Published every alternate month. Sold at Sixpence for the Benefit of the Institution. (Subscriptions received in aid of the Association.)
- Annals of the Propagation of the Faith, Vols. I. to XIII. Cloth lettered. £2. 12s. 6d.
- Appleton's Analysis, or Familiar Explanation of the Gospels as read at the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass for all Sundays and Festivals throughout the year. 8vo. cloth. 6s.
- Appleton's Sermons and Discourses for all Sundays and Festivals of the Year. 8vo. cloth. 6s.
- Archer's Sermons, on various Moral and Religious Subjects, for all Sundays and some of the principal Festivals of the Year. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 4s.

- Archer. (Rev. J., D.D.). Sermons for Festivals, and a second Series of Sermons for every Sunday in the Year. 2 vols. 8vo. 12s.
- Asselin (Abbé). The Nature and Duties of the Monastic State, in a series of Exhortations. By the Abbé Asselin. Post 8vo. bound. 4s.
- Avrillon. Guide for passing holily the Day and Octave of Corpus Christi. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- Audin (J. V.). History of the Life, Writings, and Doctrines of Martin Luther. Translated from the French. 8vo. New Edition, revised and enlarged. *At Press.*
- Audin (J. V.). Life, Works, and Doctrine of John Calvin. Translated from the French, by the Rev. John McGill. Large 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Audin (J. V.). The Life of Henry the Eighth, and History of the Schism of England. Translated by Edward G. Kirwan Browne, late Curate of Bawdsey, Suffolk. 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.
- Augustine's (St.) Confessions, or Praises of God, 32mo. cloth. 1s. 4d.
- Balmezs Fundamental Philosophy, translated from the Spanish by O. A. Brownson, LL.D. *At Press.*
- Balmez (Rev. J.). Protestantism and Catholicity, compared in their Effects on the Civilization of Europe. 8vo.
- Baines (R. R., Dr.). Defence of the Christian Religion. 8vo. 4s.
- Baines (R. R., Dr.). Inquiry into the Nature, Object, &c. of the Religion of Jesus Christ. 8vo. sewed. 3s.
- Baines (R. R., Dr.). Sermon on Faith, Hope, and Charity. 8vo. 1s.
- Baker's Devout Communicant, 18mo. large type. 1s.
- Baker's Lenten Monitor, for every Day in Lent. 18mo. cloth. 2s.
- Barnard's Divinity of Christ demonstrated. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
- Baudrand's Elevation of the Soul to God by Spiritual Considerations and Affections. 12mo. Best edition. 2s.
- Belaney (Robert, M.A., late Vicar of Arlington, Sussex). A Letter to the Lord Bishop of Chichester; assigning his Reasons for leaving the Church of England. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- Bellarmin (Cardinal). A Gradual, whereby to ascend unto God, from the Contemplation of Created Objects. Translated by the Rev. J. Dalton. 2s. 6d.

- Bellarmin (Cardinal). *Eternal Happiness of the Saints.*  
Translated by the Rev. J. Dalton. Small 8vo. cloth. 3s.
- Bertha; or, *The Pope and the Emperor. An Historical Tale.* By William Bernard MacCabe, Esq. Post 8vo. 4s.
- Berthier (Pere). *God and I; or, a Week's Spiritual Retreat; with a beautiful Frontispiece of the B.V.M. and Child.* 18mo. cloth. 2s. 6d.
- Beste (J. Richard). *The Beggar's Coin; or, Love in Italy.* 18mo. half-bound. 4s.
- Bible Question fairly tested; or, *Fenelon on the Use of the Bible.* Pastoral Charge of the Archbishop of Tours and Honinghaus, on Protestant Evidences of Christianity. 12mo. cloth. 2s.
- Bona (Cardinal). *The Hand that leads to Heaven.* Translated by the Rev. A. Byrne. Royal 32mo. 1s.
- Bonaventure's (St.) *Life of our Lord Jesus Christ.* Royal 32mo. fancy cloth. 1s. 4d.
- Bossuet's *History of the Variations of the Protestant Churches.* 2 vols. post 8vo. cloth. 5s.
- Bossuet's *Exposition of the Controverted Doctrines of the Catholic Church, with Notes by Dr. Fletcher.* 18mo. cloth. 8d.
- Boudon. *God everywhere Present.* 32mo. 6d.
- Boudon. *The Glories of the Holy Angels.* 18mo. 1s.
- Bourdaloue's *Spiritual Retreat for Eight successive Days.* 18mo. 2s.
- Bouvier's *Treatise on Indulgences.* Edited, with Preface, &c. by the Rev. F. Oakeley. 12mo. cloth. 5s. 6d.
- Brennan (Rev. J.). *Ecclesiastical History of Ireland, from the first introduction of Christianity into that country to the year of our Lord 1829.* 8vo. cloth. 7s. 6d.
- Brief Plea for the Old Faith, and the Old Times of Merrie England; when Men had leisure for Life, and time to Die. Addressed principally to the Industrial Classes of his fellow-countrymen and women, by their sincere well-wisher, Frank Fairplay. 8vo. 2s.
- Brown (Rt. Rev. Dr., Bishop of Newport). *Controversy on the Infallibility of the Church of Rome and the Doctrine of Article VI. of the Church of England, between the Rt. Rev. Bishop Brown and the Rev. Joseph Baylee, M.A.* 12mo. cloth. 5s.
- Brownson's (O. A., LL.D.) *Essays and Reviews, chiefly on Theology, Politics, and Socialism.* 8vo. cloth. 7s. 6d.
- Buckingham (L. A.). *The Bible in the Middle Ages, with Remarks on the Libraries, Schools, and Religious Aspects of Mediæval Europe.* 8vo. 7s. 6d.

CATHOLIC BOOKS.

**Brownson's Quarterly Review.** This Review, conducted by the gentleman whose name it bears, is devoted to Religion, Philosophy, and General Literature.

It is published Quarterly in the months of January, April, July, and October, and furnished to Subscribers at *Twelve Shillings per annum*, or *Fourteen Shillings by post*.

No subscription will be received for a shorter time than one year, and each subscription must be for the entire current volume.

By special arrangement with Mr. Brownson, by which that gentleman retains a beneficial interest, this Review is reprinted in this country, and published simultaneously with the edition printed in America, thus ensuring certainty of supply and early delivery of the work to Subscribers.

**Butler's (Rev. Alban) Feasts, Fasts, and Annual Observances of the Catholic Church,** with continuation by the Right Rev. Dr. Walsh, Bishop of Halifax, N. Scotia. 2 vols. post 8vo. 5s.

**Butler's (Rev. Alban) Meditations and Discourses on the Sublime Truths and Important Duties of Christianity,** revised and corrected by the Rev. Dr. Lanigan. 2 vols. post 8vo. 8s.

**Butler (Rev. Alban). Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other principal Saints:** compiled from Original Monuments and other authentic Records; illustrated with the Remarks of judicious modern critics and historians. The original stereotype edition in Twelve Volumes, including the account of the Life and Writings of the Rev. Alban Butler, by Charles Butler, Esq., and an Appendix containing General Indexes, Chronological Tables, &c. Handsomely printed. A new edition. Demy 8vo. cloth lettered. £2. 2s.

The same, illustrated with above Forty Plates; fine early impressions. Only £2. 12s. 6d.

Another edition, with the Chronological Tables and General Indexes, &c. Complete in 2 vols. imperial 8vo. cloth lettered. £1. 10s.

The same, illustrated with Forty-two Plates on India paper. Bound in 4 vols. cloth lettered. £2. 2s.

Another edition (New York). In 4 large vols. 8vo. strongly bound in leather. £1. 11. 6d.

**Butler (Charles). Continuation of the Lives of the Saints** by Rev. A. Butler. 8vo. 5s.

**Butler (Charles). Life and Writings of Alban Butler.** 8vo. Portrait. 2s.

**Butler (Charles). The Life of Henry Francis d'Aguesseau,** Chancellor of France; and an Historical and Literary Account of the Roman and Canon Law. 8vo. cloth boards. 3s. 6d.

**Butler (Rev. Thomas, D.D.). The Truths of the Catholic Religion proved from Scripture alone.** 4th edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 5s.

**Catechism of the Diocese of Paris.** Translated from the French by M. J. Piercy. Royal 32mo. 2 plates, cloth gilt. 1s. 3d.

**Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,**

## Canons and Decrees of the Sacred and Œcumenical

Council of Trent, celebrated under the Sovereign Pontiffs Paul III., Julius III., and Pius IV. Translated by the Rev. J. Waterworth. To which is prefixed Essays on the External and Internal History of the Council. Dedicated, by permission, to his Eminence Cardinal Wiseman, Archbishop of Westminster. In 1 large vol. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

## Catechism of the Council of Trent. Translated into

English, and published with the original Latin text, by J. Donovan, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo. 1l. 1s. sewed. Printed at the Propaganda Press, Rome,

The same, the English translation separate. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

## Catechism of Scripture History, compiled by the Sisters

of Mercy for the use of the Children attending their Schools. Revised by the Rev. Dr. O'Reilly, R. C. College, Maynooth. Containing above one hundred Woodcuts. 12mo. cloth. 2s. 6d.

## Catechisms :

Abridgment of Christian Doctrine. 1d.

Douay, or Second Catechism. 2d.

Catechism for Confirmation. 1d.

First Communicant's. 2d.

Fleury's Short Historical Catechism. 2d.

## Catechism (The), or Christian Doctrine ; by way of

Question and Answer. Illustrated by the Sacred Text and Tradition. 24mo. bound. 1s. 3d.

N.B.—This Catechism was composed by the Rev. A Clinton.

## Catechism of Interior Life. Translated from the

French of M. Olier, Founder of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, 1657. By the Rev. John Dalton. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s.

## Catechism of the History of England. By a Lady. 9d.

## Catechism of the History of France. 6d.

## Catechism of the History of Germany. By A. M. S.

18mo. 6d.

“ It is Catholic, extremely well condensed, lucid, and full enough for the purpose of an introductory outline.”—*Tablet*.

## Catechism of Spain and Portugal. 6d.

## Catechism of Mythology. By R. O. 18mo. 6d.

N.B.—These Catechisms, being all written by Catholics, can be safely recommended for the use of schools.

“ *Talbot House School, Richmond.*

“ My dear Sir,—I have been using your little Catechism of the History of England for some time past at my establishment. I have found it more useful than any of the kind I have ever met with, and shall be happy to recommend the work whenever I shall have an opportunity. You may make use of my name to that effect in any way you think proper. Yours faithfully,

“ W. D. KENNY.”

- Caswall (E.). *Lyra Catholica*; a Translation of the Hymns in the Breviary and Missal. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- Captain Rock in Rome. Written by himself in the Capital of the Christian World. 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. cloth. 2s.
- Catholic Biography; or, Lives of many Persons eminent for Sanctity in Various States of Life. Small 8vo. cloth. 3s.
- Catholic Pulpit; containing Sermons for all the Sundays and Holidays in the Year. 2nd edition, revised, in 1 vol. 8vo. cloth. 10s. 6d.
- Catholic Church and the Holy Bible—Protestantism and its Variations: Choose which you will! 36 pages, 12mo., in which the Catholic Church is viewed according to its Faith upon many of the Chief Points now under discussion in Society, and proved to be the True Church by many hundred texts of Scripture. Price 3d.
- Catholic Florist: A Guide to the Cultivation of Flowers for the Altar; with a list of such as are appropriate to the several Holy Days and Seasons of the Ecclesiastical Year; the whole illustrated by Historical Notices and Fragments of Ecclesiastical Poetry; with a Preface by the Rev. F. Oakley, M.A., Oxon. Small 8vo. cloth gilt. 5s.
- Catholic Lady's Keepsake; or, Gleanings to increase the Store of the Young Ladies educated at St. Mary's. By a member of the Ursuline Community, Waterford. Post 8vo. cloth. 3s.
- Catholic (The) Gentleman's Keepsake; or, Familiar Instructions on the Various Duties of Life. By Silvio Pellico. 18mo. cloth gilt. 1s.
- Catholic Life (Stories and Sketches of). 2 vols. 3s. Bound in 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
- Ceremonial according to the Roman Rite. Translated from the Italian of Joseph Baldeschi, Master of Ceremonies of the Basilica of St. Peter at Rome, with the Pontifical Offices of a Bishop in his own diocese, compiled from the "Cœremoniale Episcoporum;" to which are added various other Functions and copious explanatory Notes: the whole harmonised with the latest Decrees of the Sacred Congregation of Rites. By J. D. Hilarius Dale. 8vo. cloth. 7s.
- Ceremonial of the National Synod in Ireland. 4to. 5s.
- Ceremonial for the Use of the Catholic Churches in the United States of America. 12mo. cloth. 5s. 6d.
- Challoner's Meditations for Every Day in the Year, Complete in 1 vol. 12mo. bound. 2s. 8d.
- Challoner's Catholic Christian instructed in the Sacraments, Sacrifice, Ceremonies, and Observances of the Church, by way of Question and Answer. 18mo. 1s.

---

Kept on Sale by Marsh and Zeattie,

- Challoner's Catholic Christian instructed in the Sacraments and Ceremonies of the Catholic Church. Large type, 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- Challoner's Memoirs of Missionary Priests, and other Catholics of both sexes, that have suffered death in England on religious accounts, from the year 1577 to 1684. Carefully collected from the accounts of eye-witnesses, contemporary authors, and manuscripts kept in English colleges and convents abroad. 2 vols. 32mo. 2s.
- Challoner's Short History of the Protestant Religion, gathered out of Protestant writers. 18mo. 6d.
- Challoner's Grounds of the Catholic Doctrine. 18mo. 4d.
- Challoner. Think well on't ; or, Reflections on the Great Truths of Religion. Large type, 32mo. bound. 1s.  
Another edition. 18mo. 2d.
- Challoner's Touchstone of the Reformed Gospel ; or, Sixty Assertions of the Protestants disproved by Scripture alone. 18mo. 4d.
- Challoner's Young Gentleman instructed in the Grounds of the Christian Religion. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
- Children of Mary ; or, Interesting Narratives of several Pupils of the Convent of Oiseaux, Paris. A Book for the Young. 3s.
- Christian Student ; or, Duties of a Young Man who desires to sanctify his Studies. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- Christian Brothers' Publications, viz. :—
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| First Book of Reading Lessons. Part I. 3d.          | The School Expositor. 1s.                                      |
| Sequel to ditto, or Part. II. 4d.                   | School Grammar of the English Language. 9d.                    |
| Second Book of Reading Lessons. 8d.                 | Commercial Arithmetic (complete). 1s. 4d.                      |
| Third ditto. 1s. 6d.                                | Ditto, Part I. 10d.  |
| Fourth ditto. 2s.                                   | Key to the two parts of the Arithmetic. 2s.                    |
| First Book ditto, Part I. Tablet form, per set, 4s. | Mensuration, with Key. 2s. 6d.                                 |
| First Book of Modern Geography. 4d.                 | Arithmetical Tables, per set, 1s. 4d.                          |
| Second ditto. 9d.                                   | The Duties of a Christian. 2s.                                 |
| A Treatise on Modern Geography. 2s. 6d.             | Life of the Ven. John B. De la Salle. 1s. 6d.                  |
| An Introduction to the School Expositor. 4d.        | The Christian Teacher. 1s. 8d.                                 |
|   | Christian Politeness, from the French of Ven. De la Salle. 1s. |
- Christian Instructions for Youth. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- Christianity and the Church. By the Rev. Constantine Pise. 1 vol. 12mo. cloth. 4s.
- Clarendon. A Tale of Recent Times. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

Clifton Tracts. Vol. I. 2s. 6d. Vol. II. 2s. Vol. III.  
2s. 6d.

Clifton Tracts. *The Church and the Bible: How are they related to one another?* Cloth. 9d.

Clifton Tracts. *The Temporal Power of the Pope.* Cloth. 8d.

Clifton Tales and Narratives:—

Jóe Baker; or, *The One Church.* 6d.

Lucy Ward; or, *The Dweller in the Tabernacle.* 4d.

*Rich and Poor.* 6d.

Cochin's Instructions on the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass.  
Translated by W. Jos. Walter. 12mo. 2 vols. in 1, bound. 3s. 6d.

Compitum; or, *The Meeting of the Ways at the Catholic Church.* Book I. 2nd edition, with additions; together with an Appendix, containing translations of the Greek, Latin, and other quotations. Small 8vo. cloth lettered. 6s.

The Appendix, adapted to suit the first edition. 1s. 6d.

Compitum. Book II. 2nd edition, with additions. Cloth lettered, 6s.

The Appendix, adapted to suit the first edition. 1s. 6d.

Compitum. Book III. Small 8vo. cloth lettered. 6s.

The Appendix, adapted to suit the first edition. 1s. 6d.

Compitum. Books IV., V., VI. 5s. each.

Confidence in the Mercy of God. 18mo. sheep. 1s.

Concise Views of Sacred and Ecclesiastical History for Youth. 18mo. 6d.

Contrite and Humble Heart, with Motives and Considerations. 18mo. bound. 1s. 6d.

Considerations and Instructions on the Jubilee and Indulgences. Translated from the German of Dr. Emanuel Veith, by the Rev. E. Cox, D.D. 1s.

Corry (Rev. J. S.). *Supremacy of St. Peter, and his Successors the Roman Pontiffs, with some Strictures on a Discourse on Papal Infallibility by Robert Lee, D.D., Minister of the Old Grey Friars, being the Substance of Lectures delivered in St. John's Catholic Church, Perth.* 12mo. cloth. 2s. 6d.

Corry (Rev. J. S.). *The Church of Ireland: Her Religion and Learning.* 12mo. 6d.

Cousins, The; or, *Pride and Vanity.* A Tale, by Agnes M. Stewart. 18mo. cloth. 1s.

Cottage Conversations, by Mary Monica. 2 vols. cloth. 3s. 6d.

- Curr's Familiar Instructions in the Faith and Morality of the Catholic Church, adapted to the use both of children and adults. 18mo. cloth. 1s.
- De Ponte (Louis). Meditations on the Mysteries of our Holy Faith. 6 vols. post 8vo. Vols. 1, 2, 3 and 4, already published; vols. 5 and 6, *at Press*. 3s. each, sewed.
- Devotion of Calvary; or, Meditations on the Passion of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. From the French of Father J. Crasset, of the Society of Jesus. 18mo. 1s.
- Devotion of the Three Hours' Agony, in honour of our Lord Jesus Christ on the Cross. Composed originally in the Spanish language, at Lima, in Peru. By the Rev. F. Alphonsus Messia, S. J. Royal 32mo. 4d.
- Devout Reflections for, before, and after Receiving the Holy Eucharist. To which are added, Short Preparations for Confession and Communion. Royal 32mo. bound. 1s. 6d.
- Dante. The Divina Commedia. Translated into English prose by the Rev. E. O'Donnell. Small 8vo. cloth. 10s.
- Dialogue of Comfort against Tribulation, made by the virtuous, wise, and learned man, Sir Thomas More, sometime Lord Chancellor of England, which he wrote in the Tower of London, anno 1534. 8vo. boards. 5s.
- Dick (Alexander). Reasons for embracing the Catholic Faith. 12mo. cloth. 2s.
- Didron's Christian Iconography; a History of Christian Art in the Middle Ages. Translated from the French, with upwards of 150 beautiful outline engravings. In 2 volumes, cloth. 10s.
- Digby (H. K. Esq.). Broad Stone of Honour.  
 Book 1.—Godefridus. 12mo. cloth lettered. 8s.  
 „ 2.—Tancredus. 12mo. cloth lettered. 8s.  
 „ 3.—Morus. 12mo. cloth lettered. 8s.  
 „ 4.—Orlandus. *At Press*.
- Discussion between Rev. Messrs. Maguire and Pope. Post 8vo. cloth. 4s.
- Dixon (Most Rev. Dr., Archbishop of Armagh). A General Introduction to the Sacred Scriptures, in a Series of Dissertations, Critical, Hermeneutical, and Historical. 2 vols. 8vo. Maps, &c. cloth lettered. £1. 1s.
- Documents of Christian Perfection. Composed by the Venerable and famous Father Paul, of St. Magdalen (Henry Heath), of the Seraphic Order of the Friars Minor at Douay, crowned with martyrdom at London, April 11th, 1643. Translated out of the Sixth and last Latin edition into English, and published at Douay in 1674, and illustrated with a Portrait of Father Paul. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

**Dodd's Church History of England, from the Year 1500 to 1688, chiefly with regard to Catholics.** By Charles Dodd; with Notes, and a Continuation to the beginning of the present Century. By the Rev. M. A. Tierney, F.R.S., F.S.A.

Vols I. to V. are published. 12s. each, in cloth.

Vol. VI. preparing for Press.

N.B.—Subscribers' names may be transmitted to the Publisher through any Bookseller in the country.

**Dollinger (Rev. J. J. Ig., D.D.). History of the Church.** Translated from the German, by the Rev. E. Cox, D.D. 4 vols. 8vo. cloth lettered. £1. 14s.

**Dolman's Home or Cottage Library, a Series of Tales** by Catholic writers; adapted for popular reading and gift-books and prizes, as well as for Family reading, School Libraries, &c.

Now ready, price 8d. each volume, sewed; or 1s. cloth gilt.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. The Sister of Charity. By Mrs. H. Dorsey. In 2 vols. 18mo. | 12. The Virgin Mother, and the Child Divine. 2 vols.   |
| 2. Tears on the Diadem; or, the Crown and the Cloister.       | 13. Louisa; or, the Virtuous Villager.   |
| 3. Zenosius; or, the Pilgrim Convert. By the Rev. C. Pise.    | 14. The Devout Client of St. Joseph.   |
| 4. Father Felix. By the author of "Mora Carmody."             | 15. A Grandfather's Story Book; or, the Legends and Tales of a Poor Scholar, by W. B. Mac Cabe, Esq. |
| 5. The Elder's House; or, the Three Converts.                 | 16. Loretto; or, the Choice. 2 vols.   |
| 6. Julia Ormond; or, the New Settlement.                      | 17. Little Frank; or, the Painter's Progress.  |
| 7. Lost Geneviève; or, the Child of an Especial Providence.   | 18. Fashion; or, Siska Van Roosemael.  |
| 8. Father Drummond and his Orphans; or, the Children of Mary. | 19. Willy Burke; or, the Irish Orphan in America. 2 vols.  |
| 9. Mary, the Morning Star, translated from the French.        | 20. The Wonderful Doctor, from the German of Canon Schmid.   |
| 10. Helena; or, Hopes Deceived, by Mary Hackett.              | 21. Lucy Lambert, or the Shrine in the Forest.   |
| 11. The Bishop turned Slave, translated from the German.      | 22. The Old Tree; or, Filial Piet A Tale.  |
|   | 23. The Young Communicants.  |

**Dolman's Magazine.** Vols. 1 to 4, March, 1845, to December, 1846. 8vo. cloth. 21s.

**Dolman's Magazine.** Vols. 6, 7, 8, July, 1847, to December, 1848. 8vo. cloth. 6s. each.

**Dolman's Magazine.** New Series, January to August, 1849. 8vo. cloth. 6s.

**Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,**

**Dolman's Magazine.** United with the *Orthodox Journal* under the title of the *Weekly Register*, from the 4th August, 1849, to the 26th January, 1850, containing 18 Illustrations of Catholic Churches, &c. Royal 8vo. cloth. 7s.

☛ The whole of the above nine volumes, if taken together, at only £1. 16s.

**Dublin Review.** Vols. I. to XVI. This Periodical, from the Commencement, in 1836, down to June, 1844, inclusively, published at £9. 12s. in Parts, is now offered, in Sets of Sixteen vols., half cloth, for only £3. 12s.

**Duffy's Golden Library.** 4d. each.

1. Angelical Virtue; or, a Treatise on Holy Purity. By M. Claude Arvisenet.
2. Four Maxims of Christian Philosophy, drawn for our Considerations on Eternity.
3. Pinamonti's True Wisdom; or, Considerations for Every Day of the Week.
4. Pinamonti's Cross in its True Light; or, the Weight of Tribulation lessened.
5. Pinamonti's One Thing Necessary; or, Considerations on the value and excellence of the Soul of Man.
6. Pinamonti's Meditations on the Four Last Things, adapted for such as, labouring in the important affair of Salvation, aspire to Christian perfection.
7. The Grounds of the Catholic Doctrine. 32mo. cloth.

**Duffy's Popular Library; a Series of interesting Works for the Instruction of Youth.** Square 16mo. scarlet cloth. 6d. each.

1. Little Joseph; or, the Young Savoyard.
2. Mary Anne O'Halloran; or, the Favourite Child.
3. Valentine Redmond; or, the Cross of the Forest.
4. Hail Mary; or, the Beauties of the Angelical Salutation.
5. Little Annie and her Aunt.
6. The Good Mother.
7. The White Hen, an Irish Fairy Tale
8. May Eve, or the Lost Sheep restored to the Fold.

**Duffy's Catholic Library; being a Series of Valuable Works,** by S. Alphonsus Liguori, published in Parts, containing 32 pages, royal 32mo. in a wrapper. 1d. each.

The thirteen Parts may be had bound in one volume, cloth. 1s. 4d.

**Duffy's Juvenile Library—a Series of Tales for the Instruction and Amusement of Youth.** Royal 32mo. wrapper. 1d. each.

**Duffy's Standard Library of Catholic Divinity,** in Wrapper, price 2d. each.

The twenty-nine Volumes may be had, bound in cloth, gilt backs.

**Duties and Happiness of Domestic Service; or, a Sister of Mercy giving Instructions to the inmates of the House of Mercy placed under her care.** 18mo. cloth lettered. 2s.

- Ecclesiastical Chart of the Catholic Church, being an Historical View of the Catholic Church in every Age and Country, from the Apostles' days to the present time. On one large sheet. 2s. 6d.**
- Ecclesiastical Map of England and Wales, showing the Position of the Catholic Churches, Chapels, Colleges, and Religious Houses, with the Boundaries of the Archdiocese and the Dioceses; with a Plan of London, showing the Position of the Catholic Churches, &c.; together with a complete List of the Towns in which Catholic Churches are established. On a large sheet, printed in red and black. Price 3s. plain, or 4s. coloured.**
- N.B. This Map can be mounted on canvas and rollers, or folded up in a case.
- Elevation of the Soul to God, by means of Spiritual Considerations and Affections. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s. 4d.**
- Eloquence. A Grammar of Eloquence, adapted to the Use of Colleges, Schools, and Students aspiring to the Learned Professions, Secular and Ecclesiastical. By the Rev. M. Barry, Professor of Rhetoric in the College of All Hallows, Dublin. Post 8vo., 590 pages, bound. 5s. 6d.**
- Encyclical Letter of our most Holy Lord Pius IX. by Divine Providence Pope, to all the Patriarchs, Primates, Archbishops, and Bishops. Nov. 9, 1846. 8vo. sewed. 1s.**
- England (Right Rev. Dr., First Bishop of Charleston). Complete Works, collected and arranged under the direction of the Right Rev. Dr. Reynolds, the present Bishop of Charleston. In 5 vols. royal 8vo. cloth lettered. £2. 16s.**
- Erastus Senior scholastically demonstrating this conclusion, that (admitting their Lambeth records for true) those called Bishops here in England are no Bishops, either in order or jurisdiction, or so much as legal; in answer to Mæson, Heylin, and Bramball. Attributed to Peter Talbot, Archbishop of Dublin. First printed in 1662. Crown 8vo. sewed. 1s. 6d.**
- Eucharistic Month; or, Thirty-one Days' Preparation and Thanksgiving for the Holy Communion. 18mo. 2s.**
- Eyre (Very Rev. Monsignor Charles). History of St. Cuthbert; or, an Account of his Life, Decease, and Miracles. 1 vol. royal 8vo. cloth lettered. £1. 1s.**
- Faber (Very Rev. F.). All for Jesus; or, the easy Ways of Divine Love. 8vo. cloth. 5s.**
- Faber (Very Rev. F.). Jesus and Mary; or, Catholic Hymns for Singing and Reading. Upwards of twenty new hymns have been added to this edition, and the price has been reduced from 2s. 6d. to 1s. sewed; or bound, 1s. 6d.**
- Faber (Very Rev. F.). Maxims and Sayings of St. Philip Neri, arranged for every day in the year, and adapted to the Feasts of the Church. From the Italian. Royal 32mo. cloth. 4d.**

**Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,**

- Faber (Very Rev. F.). Hymns for the Use of Schools and Congregation of St. Wilfrid's, Staffordshire. Printed cover. 2d.
- Faber (Very Rev. F.). An Essay on Canonization and Beatification. 3s.
- Faber (Very Rev. F.). An Essay on Catholic Home Missions. Small 8vo. printed wrapper. 1s. 6d.
- Faber (Very Rev. F.). An Essay on the Interests and Characteristics of the Lives of the Saints. 2s.
- Faber (Very Rev. F.). The Spirit and Genius of St. Philip Neri. Small 8vo. paper wrapper. 2s.
- Faber (Very Rev. F.). A Letter to the Members of the Confraternity of the Most Precious Blood. Eight pages 8vo. ½d.
- Faber (Very Rev. F.). The School of St. Philip Neri. From the Italian. 12mo. 5s.
- Faber (Very Rev. F.). The Oratory Lives of the Saints. 4s. per volume, cloth lettered.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| S. Philip Neri. 2 vols.   | V. Benedict Joseph Labre. 1 vol.  |
| Companions of S. Philip Neri. 1 vol.                                      | Fathers of the Oratory: V. Fabrizio Dell' Aste, and V. Mariano Sozzini.         |
| S. Thomas of Villanova and S. Francis Solano. 1 vol.                      | V. Margaret M. Alacoque and S. Catherine of Bologna. 2 vols.                    |
| S. Rose of Lima, B. Colombari of Rieti, and S. Juliana Falconieri. 1 vol. | S. Joseph Calasanctius, and B. Ippolito Galantini. 1 vol.                       |
| Fathers of the Oratory: B. Sebastian Valfre, De Santi, Matteucci. 1 vol.  | S. Camillus of Lellis, V. Louis da Ponte, and F. La Nuza. 2 vols.               |
| S. Ignatius. 2 vols.  | Fathers of the Oratory: Talpa, Eustachio, and Prever. 1 vol.                    |
| B. Sebastian of Apparizio. 1 vol.   | Fathers Segneri, Pinamonti, and V. John de Britto. 1 vol.                       |
| S. Alphonso Liguori. 5 vols.  | B. Leonard of Port Maurice, and B. Nicholas Fattore. 1 vol.                     |
| Companions of S. Alphonso. 1 vol.   | S. Jane Frances de Chantal, S. Rose of Viterbo, and B. Mary of Oignies. 2 vols. |
| F. Claver and Cardinal Odescalchi. 1 vol.                                 | B. Paul of the Cross. 3 vols.   |
| F. Anchieta, Alvera Von Virmundt, V. John Burchmans. 1 vol.               | S. Francis of Assisi. Vol. 1.   |
| S. Mary Magdalene of Pazzi. 1 vol.  |   |
- Faith of Catholics on certain Points of Controversy, confirmed by Scripture, and attested by the Fathers of the first five centuries of the Church. Compiled by the Rev. Joseph Berington and the Rev. John Kirk. Third edition, revised and greatly enlarged by the Rev. J. Waterworth. 3 vols. 8vo. 10s. 6d. each vol. cloth lettered.
- Fasti Christiani; or, Rhymes on the Kalendar. By William Cowper Augustine Maclaurin, M.A., late Dean of Moray and Ross, now a Member of the Catholic Church. 8vo. cloth gilt. 6s. 6d.

- Father Oswald, a genuine Catholic story. 12mo. cloth. 6s.
- Father Drummond and his Orphans; or, the Children of Mary. By M. C. Edgar. 18mo. cloth. 1s.
- Fenelon's Pious Reflections for every day in the month. 48mo. 6d.
- Finlason (W. F., Barrister-at-Law). History and Effects of the Mortmain Laws, and the Laws against Dispositions for Pious Purposes; with Notes on the Proceedings of Select Committees, &c., and an Appendix, containing the Reports of the Committees, and Digests of the Evidence, and much interesting matter illustrating the subject. 8vo. cloth. 6s. 6d.
- Finlason (W. F.). Observations on Charitable Trusts, and on a Bill for the Better Administration thereof, lately brought into the House of Commons. 8vo. 1s.
- Finlason (W. F.). The Catholic Hierarchy Vindicated by the Law of England. 1s. 6d.
- Finlason (W. F.). Correct and Authentic Report of the Trial and Proceedings in the Case of "The Queen, on the Prosecution of G. Achilli v. J. H. Newman;" with Copies of the Documents, Affidavits, an Introduction, and copious Notes, illustrative of the Character of Religious Houses, Influence of the Confessional, Practice of the Court of Inquisition, &c. 8vo. 2s.
- First Communion—Instructions on the Holy Sacrament of Penance and First Communion. By an Irish Priest. 18mo. 6d.
- Flanagan (Rev. Thos.). A Manual of British and Irish History; illustrated with numerous maps, engravings, and statistical, chronological, and genealogical tables. 8vo. cloth. 10s. 6d.
- Fleury's Manners of the Israelites. Translated, with Notes, by the Rev. John M'Hugh. 12mo. 1s.
- Flowers of Heaven; or, the Examples of the State proposed to the Imitation of Christians. Translated from the French of the Abbé Orsini. 18mo. cloth. 2s. 6d.
- Flowers from the Holy Fathers. With Frontispiece. Foolscap 8vo. cloth. 7s. 6d.
- Formby (Rev. H.). The March of Intellect; or, the Alleged Hostility of the Catholic Church to the Diffusion of Knowledge examined; a Lecture delivered to the Members of the Catholic Literary and Scientific Institute in Birmingham. 8vo. 6d.
- Formby (Rev. H.). Catholic Christian's Guide to the right use of Christian Psalmody, and of the Psalter. Small 8vo. cloth. 3s.
- Formby (Rev. H.). Collection of Hymns and Songs. [See Separate List, at end, page 62.]

Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,

Four Years' Experience of the Catholic Religion. 1s.

Fredet (Peter, D.D.). Ancient History, from the Dispersion of the Sons of Noe to the Battle of Actium, and change of the Roman Republic into an Empire. By Peter Fredet, D.D., Professor of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Second edition, carefully revised and enlarged, half-bound, leather back, 12mo. 6s. 6d.

Fredet (Peter, D.D.). Modern History, from the coming of Christ, and the change of the Roman Republic into an Empire, to the year of our Lord 1850. By Peter Fredet, D.D., Professor of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Fourth edition, enlarged and improved, half-bound, leather back, 12mo. 6s. 6d.

The distinguished and wide-spread reputation of the author as an Historian, and Professor of History in St. Mary's College for the last twenty years, the universal favour with which these works have been received, and their immediate introduction into all the principal Catholic Institutions in the United States, precludes the necessity of any apology for introducing them to the notice of the British public.

Francis de Sales (St.). Introduction to a Devout Life. 18mo. 2s. Another edition, royal 32mo. 1s.

Francis de Sales (St.). Treatise on the Love of God. 8vo. 6s.

Francis de Sales (St.). Manual of Practical Instructions and Spiritual Maxims for Devout Souls. Compiled by a Member of the Ursuline Community, Blackrock, Cork. 32mo. cloth. 1s.

Francis de Sales (St.). Manual of Practical Piety, from his Letters and Meditations. Translated by Mr. Ornsby. Cloth. 3s.

Fridolin and Dietrich, a Tale. Translated from the German of Canon Schmid. Cloth. 2s.

Gahan's Sermons and Moral Discourses, for all the Sundays and principal Festivals of the year. 8vo. cloth. 6s.

Gahan's History of the Old and New Testaments, abridged from Reeves, with Reflections and Lessons. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

Gaume (Abbé). Paganism in Education. From the French of "Le Ver Rongeur des Sociétés Modernes." Translated by Robert Hill, Esq. Cloth. 3s.

General History of Europe from the beginning of the Sixteenth Century to the year 1840. Compiled for the use of Catholic Schools. 12mo. bound. 4s.

Geology, in its relation to Revealed Religion. 8vo. 6s.

Geraldine. A Tale of Conscience. By E. C. A. A New Edition, 1 vol. Small 8vo. cloth lettered. 5s.

- Geramb (Marie Joseph, Abbot of La Trappe). Journey from La Trappe to Rome. Second edition. Small 8vo. 3s.
- Geramb on the Premature Death of Lady Gwendalina Catherine Talbot, Princess Borghese. 12mo. 6d.
- Gerbet (Abbé). Considerations on the Eucharist, viewed as the generative Dogma of Catholic Piety. Translated from the French by a Catholic Clergyman. 12mo. cloth. 4s. 6d.
- Gillis (Right Rev. Dr.). A Discourse on the Mission and Influence of the Popes. Delivered in St. Mary's Catholic Church, Edinburgh, on the day of Solemn Thanksgiving for the return to Rome of His Holiness Pope Pius IX. 8vo. 1s.
- Gillis (Right Rev. Bishop). Facts and Correspondence relating to the Admission into the Catholic Church of Viscount and Viscountess Fielding. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Glories of Jesus. Contemplated in the Mirror of Divine Love. 18mo. 1s.
- Glories of Mary. Newly translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori. First American Edition, with the Approbation of the Archbishop of New York. Handsomely printed, with Illustrations. 12mo. cloth gilt. 4s. 6d.
- Glover (Rev. E., O. S. B.). Explanation of the Ceremonies of the Mass. 18mo. 1s.
- Glover (Rev. E., O. S. B.) Explanation of the Sacraments and some other Practices of the Catholic Church. 18mo. 1s.
- Gobinet's Instructions for Youth in Christian Piety. 12mo. bound. 2s. 4d.
- Godfrey, the Little Hermit. Translated from the German of Canon Schmid. By the Rev. C. W. Russell, D. D., and Rev. M. Kelly. 18mo. cloth. 1s.
- Gondon (Jules, Editor of the *Univers*). Letter to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, M. P., in answer to his Two Letters to the Earl of Aberdeen, on the State Prosecutions of the Neapolitan Government, with a Preface written for the English edition. 2s. 6d.
- Gordon (Rev. John). Reasons of his Conversion to the Catholic Church. 18mo. 8d.
- Good Mother of a Family occupied with her Family in the Exercises of Christian Piety. Cloth. 2s. 6d.
- Gother's Instructions on the Epistles and Gospels for all the Sundays and Festivals of the Year, and every day during the holy season of Lent. 12mo. New Edition. Cloth. 4s.
- Gother (John). Papist misrepresented and truly represented. 18mo. 6d.

---

Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,

- Gother's Sinner's Complaints to God; being Devout Entertainments of the Soul with God, fitted for all states and conditions of Christians. 12mo. cloth lettered. 4s. 6d.
- Graces of Mary. Instructions and Devotions for every day in the Month, to each of which an example is appended. 18mo. 1s. 6d. Cloth 2s.
- Griffet (Père). Meditations for Every Day in the Year, on the Principal Duties of Christianity. Translated from the French by the Right Rev. Dr. Walsh. 32mo. cloth. 2s.
- Grou (Abbé). Characters of Real Devotion. 18mo. 1s.
- Grou (Abbé). Christian Sanctified by the Lord's Prayer. 18mo. boards. 6d.
- Grou (Abbé). The Interior of Jesus and Mary. Translated from the French by a Member of the Ursuline Community. In 2 vols. 18mo. cloth. 3s. Or bound in one volume. 2s. 6d.
- Gosselin (Abbé). The Power of the Pope in the Middle Ages; or, Historical Researches into the Origin of the Temporal Sovereignty of the Holy See, and on the Constitutional Law of the Middle Ages relative to the Deposition of Sovereigns; preceded by an Introduction respecting the Honours and Temporal Prerogatives accorded to Religion and its Ministers by the Ancient Nations, particularly under the first Christian emperors. By M. Gosselin, Director of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, Paris. Translated by the Rev. Matthew Kelly, Professor of French and "Belles Lettres" at St. Patrick's College, Maynooth. In 2 vols. 8vo. cloth lettered. 14s.
- Hay's (Right Rev. Dr.) Sincere Christian Instructed in the Faith of Christ from the Written Word. 18mo. cloth. 2s. 4d.
- Hay's Devout Christian. 18mo. cloth. 2s. 4d.
- Hay's Pious Christian. 18mo. cloth. 2s. 4d.
- Hay's Scripture Doctrine of Miracles Displayed. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth. 5s.
- Hearn (Rev. J. A.). Reflections on the Passion of our Divine Lord, in verse. 12mo. sewed. 2s.
- Hearn (Rev. J. A.). Address to the Protestant Inhabitants of Tichbourne, in reply to the Rev. Mr. Bishop. 12mo. sewed. 8d.
- Hearn (Rev. J. A.). A Letter addressed to a Parishioner of the Rev. Alfred Bishop, on his Alleged Errors of the Catholic Faith. 12mo. sewed. 6d.
- Herbert (Mrs.) and the Villagers; or, Familiar Conversations on the Principal Duties of Christianity. 2 vols. in one. 18mo. cloth. 2s. 4d.

- Henry of Echenfels; or, the Kidnapped Boy. From the German of Canon Schmid. Square 8vo. cloth. 1s.
- Hierurgia; or, Transubstantiation, Invocation of Saints, Relics, and Purgatory, besides those other articles of Doctrine set forth in the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass expounded; and the Use of Holy Water, Incense, and Images, the Ceremonies, Vestments, and Ritual employed in its celebration among the Latins, Greeks, and Orientals. Illustrated from Paintings, Sculptures, and Inscriptions found in the Roman Catacombs, or belonging to the earliest Ages of Faith. By D. Rock, D.D. Second Edition, with Additions, and Illustrated with Fifteen Engravings, and above Thirty Woodcuts. In one large vol. 8vo. (nearly 600 pages) cloth, lettered. 16s.
- History of the Life of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Translated from the French of the Rev. Father de Ligny, of the Society of Jesus. 8vo. cloth. 8s.
- History of the Cistercian Order, with the Lives of SS. Robert, Alberic, and Stephen, with its revival in England at St. Susan's, Lulworth, and Mount St. Bernard, Leicestershire. 8vo. cloth. 5s.
- Holy Readings for Catholics in the World, chosen from many Writers, or their Hopefulness, Meekness, and Worth, to all Christians everywhere. By the Author of "Catholic Hours." 1s. 6d.
- Holy Scriptures; their Origin, Progress, Transmission, Corruptions, and True Character. 18mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.  
 "Thinkest thou that thou understandest what thou readeſt? Who ſaid: and how can I, unleſs ſome man ſhow me?"—*Acts* viii. 30, 31.
- Holy (The) Bible Alone is not the Rule of Faith; with Two Articles, showing "That by Works a Man is Justified, and not by Faith only." By the Very Rev. John Spratt, D.D. 12mo. sewed. 1s.
- Home of the Lost Child; a Tale of the Asylum of the Good Shepherd, Hammersmith. 12mo. cloth lettered. 4s.
- Hornihold's Real Principles of Catholics; or, a Catechism explaining the Doctrine and Ceremonies of the Catholic Church. 12mo. 2s. 4d.
- Hornihold's Instructions on the Commandments and Sacraments. 12mo. bound. 3s. 6d.
- Huc (M.). Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China. Translated from the French. Illustrated Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. 5s.
- Huddleston (John). A Short and Plain Way to the Church, composed many years since by Richard Huddleston, of the Order of St. Benedict; to which is annexed King Charles the Second's Papers, found in his closet, with an account of what occurred on his death-bed in regard to Religion; and a Summary of Occurrences relating to his Miraculous Preservation after his Defeat at Worcester. 8vo. sewed. 1s. 6d.

Hughes (The Most Rev. John, Archbishop of New York). The Catholic Chapter in the History of the United States. A Lecture delivered in Metropolitan Hall, March 8th, 1852. 8vo.

———— The Decline of Protestantism. A Lecture delivered in St. Patrick's Cathedral, on Sunday evening, Nov. 10.

———— The Church and the World. A Lecture delivered in Philadelphia, Jan. 3rd, 1850.

———— Christianity, the only Source of Moral, Social, and Political Regeneration. A Sermon preached in the Hall of the House of Representatives of the United States, on Sunday, Dec. 12th, 1847. By request of the Members of both Houses of Congress.

———— A Lecture on the Antecedent Causes of the Irish Famine in 1847.

———— Controversy between Rev. Messrs. Hughes and Breckenridge, on the subject, "Is the Protestant Religion the Religion of Jesus Christ?" 8vo. 5s. 6d.

———— A Discussion of the question, Is the Roman Catholic Religion, in any or in all its principles or doctrines, inimical to civil or religious liberty? and, Is the Presbyterian Religion inimical to civil or religious liberty? By the Rev. John Hughes, of the Catholic Church, and the Rev. John Breckenridge, of the Presbyterian. 10s. 6d.

———— A Lecture on the mixture of Civil and Ecclesiastical Power in the Middle Ages.

———— A Lecture on the importance of a Christian Basis for the Science of Political Economy, and its application to the Affairs of Life.

———— A Letter on the Moral Causes that have produced the Evil Spirit of the Times.

———— A Second Letter on the Moral Causes that have produced the Evil Spirit of the Times.

———— Debate before the Common Council, on the Catholic Petition respecting the Common School Fund.

Huntingdon (J. V.). The Forest. A Tale. By J. V. H., Author of "Alban," and "Lady Alice." 8vo. cloth lettered. 6s. 6d.

"The tale is full of interest. The characters are sketched with a nice hand."—*Athenæum*.

Huntingdon (J. V.). The Pretty Plate. By John Vincent, Esq. Illustrated by Darley. Cloth lettered. 3s. 6d.

"We venture to say, that no reader, great or small, who takes up this book, will lay it down unfinished."—*Courier and Enquirer*.

## Husenbeth (Very Rev. Dr., Provost of Northampton)—

The Roman Question. 2s. 6d.	Funeral Sermon on Rev. James Bowden, D.D. 6d.
Emblems of Saints. 5s.	Ditto on Rev. L. Strongitharm. 1s.
Faberism exposed and refuted. 12s.	Life of Rev. R. Richmond. 1s. 6d.
Further Exposure and Refutation of Faberism. 1s.	Little Office of the Holy Will of God. 9d.
Reply to Faber's Supplement. 10s.	Christian's Refuge in time of Cholera or Pestilence. 3d.
Difficulties of Faberism. 2s. 6d.	Original Songs, set to German Music. 5s.
St. Cyprian vindicated. 3s.	Set of Altar Cards, large type, red and black. 2s.
Defence against Blanco White. 1s.	Breviarum Romanum, 4 vols. in covers. £1. 1s.
Funeral Sermon on Lord Stafford. 6d.	Ditto, bound in morocco. £1. 15s.
Ditto on Lady Stafford. 6d.	Supplementum ad Breviarium. 2s.
Ditto on Hon. Edward Stafford Jerningham. 6d.	

Illustrations of the Bible, copied from select Manuscripts of the Middle Ages, coloured and gilt in imitation of the originals, with descriptive text. By J. O. Westwood, F.L.S., author of "Pælagographia Sacra Pictoria." Imperial 8vo. neatly half-bound. £1. 11s. 6d.

A few Large Paper Copies in Imperial 4to. are published. Half-bound. £3. 13s. 6d.

Illustrations of the Corporal and Spiritual Works of Mercy, in Sixteen Designs, engraved in outline, with descriptive anecdotes in four languages, and a Sketch of the Order of Mercy, by a Sister of the Religious Order of Our Lady of Mercy. 1 vol. oblong 4to. cloth lettered. 10s. 6d.

Imitation of Christ, in Four Books. By Thomas à Kempis. Translated by the Rev. Dr. Challoner. Handsomely printed in large type. 18mo. bound. 2s. 6d. or Cape morocco. 3s.

Imitation of Christ. Royal 32mo. bound. 1s. 2d.

Imitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary. 32mo. cloth. 1s.

Instructions and Devotions for the Adoration of the Most Holy Sacrament. With approbation of His Grace the Archbishop of Dublin. 18mo. sewed. 6d.

Interior (The) of Jesus and Mary. Translated from the French of the Rev. John Grou, of the Society of Jesus, by a Member of the Ursuline Community, Blackrock, Cork. In 2 vols. 18mo. cloth. 3s. Or two volumes in one. 2s. 6d.

James Jordan; or, The Treasure and its Price. A Working Man's narrative. 18mo. cloth gilt. 1s. 6d.

John Bull and the Papists; or, Passages in the Life of an Anglican Rector. By A. H. Edgar. Small 8vo. cloth. 4s.

Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,

John O'Brien; or, The Orphan of Boston, a Tale of Real Life. By the Rev. John Roddan. 8vo. 3s.

Jones (Rev. J.). Manual of Instructions on Plain Chant, or Gregorian Music, with Chants, as used in Rome, for High Mass, Vespers, Complin, Benediction, Holy Week, and the Litanies. Compiled chiefly from Alfieri and Berti; with the approbation of the Right Rev. Vicars Apostolic. Beautifully printed in red and black type. Small 4to. 2s. 6d.

"We have carefully examined every part, and have found all most accurate and conformable to authentic models. We sincerely hope, therefore, that it will be universally adopted as the standard in singing at the altar, and in the Church."—*Dublin Review*.

"A perfect vade-mecum for the Priest and the Choir, where the Gregorian Chant is preferred, as it always ought to be, to the unauthorized variety which prevails in most of our chapels and churches. The book is very neatly, nay, beautifully printed. We augur for it a deservedly extensive sale."—*Tablet*.

Juvenile Companion to the Atlas, with some Historical Notes. 18mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.

Kate Gearey; or, Irish Life in London. A Tale of 1849. By Miss Mason. Small 8vo. cloth. 5s.

Keenan (Rev. Stephen). Catechism of the Christian Religion; being a Compendium of the Catechism of Montpelier. Cloth lettered. 5s.

Keenan (Rev. Stephen). Controversial Catechism; or, Protestantism refuted and Catholicism established by an Appeal to the Holy Scriptures, the testimony of the Holy Fathers, and the dictates of Reason; in which such portions of Scheffmacher's Catechism as suit modern Controversy are embodied. Revised and enlarged. 12mo. sewed. 1s. 6d. Cloth. 2s.

Kelly (Rev. W.). Complete Manual of Gregorian Plain Chant. 2 vols. 8vo. 12s. each.

Kenrick (Right Rev. Francis, Bishop of Philadelphia). The Four Gospels, translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the Greek, being a Revision of the Rhemish Translation, with critical and explanatory Notes. Large 8vo. cloth. 10s. 6d.

———— The Acts of the Apostles, The Epistles of St. Paul, The Catholic Epistles, and the Apocalypse. Translated from the Latin Vulgate, and compared with the Greek. Large 8vo. cloth lettered. 12s. 6d.

———— Primacy of the Apostolic See vindicated. 8vo. cloth. 8s. 6d.

———— Theologia Dogmatica. 4 vols. 8vo. £2. 8s.

———— Theologia Moralis. 3 vols. 8vo. £1. 16s.

**Kenrick (Right Rev. Francis, Bishop of Philadelphia).**

The Catholic Doctrine of Justification explained and vindicated. 12mo. cloth.

——— **Treatise on Baptism.** Translated from the Works of St. Basil the Great. To which is added, A Treatise on Confirmation. 12mo. cloth. 3s. 6d.

**Kenrick (Right Rev. P. R., Bishop of St. Louis).** The Validity of Anglican Ordinations Examined; or, A Review of Certain Facts regarding the Consecration of Matthew Parker, first Protestant Archbishop of Canterbury. 1 vol. 12mo. cloth. 2s.

**Kempis (Thomas à).** The Following of Christ. Translated by Dr. Challoner. 32mo. cloth. 1s.

Another edition with Reflections. 24mo. cloth. 2s.

**Kerney (M. I.).** A Compendium of Ancient and Modern History, with Questions, adapted to the use of Schools and Academies; also an Appendix, containing the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the United States, a Biographical Sketch of Eminent Personages, with a Chronological Table of Remarkable Events, Discoveries, Improvements, &c., from the Creation to the year 1850. Tenth edition. Large 12mo. half-bound. 4s. 6d.

**Klee (Rev. D. H.).** Treatise on the Church. Translated from the German. By the Rev. E. Cox, D.D. 12mo. 3s. 6d.

**Lacordaire (Père).** Conferences delivered in the Church of Notre Dame, Paris. Translated by Henry Langan. 8vo. 15s.

**Lamp of the Sanctuary.** Sewed. 3d.

**Lanigan (Rt. Rev. Dr.).** Catechetical Conferences on the Holy Eucharist. 18mo. 1s.

**Lanigan (Rt. Rev. Dr.).** Catechetical Conferences on Penance. 1s.

**Last Days of O'Connell;** a Series of Papers written, or edited, by William Bernard MacCabe, Esq. 8vo. cloth. 3s.

**Laudate Pueri Dominum;** or, Hymns for my Children. Fcp. 8vo., with plates, cloth. 6s. 6d.

**Lazarine;** or, Duty once understood religiously fulfilled. Translated from the French by Frances Georgina Langan. 18mo. cloth. 2s. 6d.

**Legends of the Commandments of God.** Cloth gilt. 3s.

**Legends of the Seven Deadly Sins.** Cloth gilt. 3s.

**Legends of the Blessed Virgin.** Cloth gilt. 3s. 6d.

All translated from the French of J. Collin de Plancy; approved by the late Archbishop of Paris, Monsignor Affre.

**Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,**

- Leibnitz (Baron). System of Theology. Translated by the Rev. Dr. Russell. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Letters on the Spanish Inquisition. By Count Joseph de Maistre. Translated from the French. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- Letters and Official Documents of Mary Stuart, Queen of Scotland, collected from the original MSS. preserved in the State Paper Office of London, and the principal Archives and Libraries of Europe, together with a Chronological Summary. By Prince Alexander Labanoff. Handsomely bound, cloth lettered and gilt. £2. 2s.  
 "We heartily recommend these volumes to general attention, as one of the most valuable contributions ever offered to British literature by a foreign hand."—*Quarterly Review*.  
 "We never saw a more carefully edited book. More patient exactness, a more praiseworthy elaborate fidelity we could not possibly have desired. We heartily recommend this valuable collection to the best attention of the students of history."—*Examiner*.  
 "We must in justice say that we have never seen a mass of historical documents more faithfully edited, lucidly arranged, and impartially illustrated than the collection before us."—*Athenæum*.
- Life of our Lord Jesus Christ, denoting and incorporating the words of the Sacred Text from the Vulgate; also the History of the Acts of the Apostles, connected, explained, and blended with reflections. Translated from the French of Father de Ligny, S.J., by Mrs. J. Sadlier. Imperial 8vo. handsomely printed in borders, and profusely illustrated with beautiful engravings, bound in cloth, gilt. £1. 4s. In Roan. £1. 10s. In Morocco, elegant. £2. 2s.
- Life of our Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the French of Father Francis de Ligny. 8vo. cloth. 8s.
- Life of St. Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury. Translated from the German of the late J. A. Moehler, D.D., by the Rev. H. Rymer. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
- Life of St. Angela; containing a History of the Ursuline Order, its Origin, &c. 18mo. cloth. 6d.
- Life of St. Dominic. Translated from the French of Father Lacordaire, by George W. Abraham, A.B. 12mo. cloth. 2s.
- Life, Times, and Character of the Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, first Bishop of Louisville. By M. J. Spalding, D.D. Fcp. 8vo. cloth. 5s.
- Life of St. Elizabeth of Hungary. Translated from the French of Count Montalembert, by Mary Hackett. Post 8vo. 3s.
- Life and Death of the Most Rev. Dr. Oliver Plunket, Primate of Ireland. By the Rev. George Crolly, D.D. 8vo. 3s.
- Life of St. Francis of Assissium. Translated from the French. Cloth. 1s. 6d.

- Life of St. Francis Xavier, the Apostle of the Indies.  
Translated by James Dryden, Esq. Cloth. 4s.
- Life of the Most Rev. Daniel Murray, late Archbishop  
of Dublin. By the Rev. William Meagher, P.P. 8vo. cloth. 4s.
- Life of St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Foundress of the  
Order of the Visitation, collected from original Documents and Records.  
By the Rev. W. H. Coombes, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo. 9s.
- Life of St. Francis de Sales, from Marsollier. 2 vols.  
8vo. 10s.
- Life and Times of Sir Thomas More. By Wm. Joseph  
Walter, late of St. Edmund's College. Fsp. 8vo. cloth. 5s.
- Life of the Ven. John Baptist de la Salle, founder of the  
Christian Schools. 12mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.
- Life of St. Vincent de Paul. 12mo. cloth. 2s.
- Life of Bernard Overberg. Translated from the German  
by the Hon. and Rev. G. Spencer. Cloth lettered. 6d.
- Life of St. Stanilaus Kotska, of the Society of Jesus,  
Patron of Novices. 12mo. bound. 3s.
- Life of the Most Rev. Dr. Crolly, Primate of all Ire-  
land. By the Rev. George Crolly, D.D. Post 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Life and Death of the Most Rev. Francis Kirwan,  
Bishop of Killala. Translated from the Latin of John Lynch, Arch-  
deacon of Tuam, with notes, &c. By Rev. C. P. Meehan. Square  
8vo. cloth. 4s.
- Life and Pious Labours of St. Vincent of Paul, founder  
of the Congregation of the Missions, and of the Sisters of Charity.  
Translated from the French of the Rev. M. Collet, carefully revised  
and corrected by a Clergyman of St. Vincent's College, Castleknock.  
12mo. cloth. 2s.
- Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, taken  
from the Traditions of the East, the Manners of the Israelites, and  
the Writings of the Holy Fathers. Translated from the French of the  
Abbè Orsini, by the Rev. Patrick Power. Post 8vo. cloth. 3s.
- Life of the Blessed Peter Fourier, Priest, Reformer of  
a Religious Order, and Founder, in the Seventeenth Century, of one of  
the first Congregations of Women devoted to the gratuitous Instruction of  
Young Girls. Translated from the French. With Portrait. 18mo.  
cloth. 2s.
- Life of Mrs. Eliza A. Seton, Foundress and first Superior  
of the Sisters or Daughters of Charity in the United States of America;  
with copious Extracts from her Writings, and an Historical Sketch of  
the Sisterhood, from its Origin to the Present Time. By the Rev.  
Charles I. White, D.D. One vol. of nearly 600 pages, small 8vo.  
With a Portrait. Cloth. 8s. Or cloth full gilt. 10s.

**Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattle,**

- Life and Labours of the Blessed Peter Claver, S.J.  
With a Novena in his honour. 18mo. 6d.
- Liguori's (St.) Explanation and Defence of all the  
Points of Faith discussed and defined by the Sacred Council of Trent;  
along with a Refutation of the Pretended Reformers. 8vo. cloth. 4s.
- Liguori's Discourses, Meditations, and Novenas. 18mo  
cloth. 2s.
- Liguori's Duties and Advantages of the Religious State.  
12mo. cloth. 2s.
- Liguori's Fourteen Stations of the Most Holy Way of  
the Cross, with engravings. 18mo. cloth. 8d.
- Liguori's Glories of Mary, complete edition, containing  
the second part, which treats of the principal Festivals of the Blessed  
Virgin, of her Dolours, of her heroic Virtues, and of the Exercise of  
Devotion to be practised in her honour. 2 vols. 18mo. cloth. 3s.
- Liguori's Glories of Mary. Translated from the Italian  
of St. Alphonsus M. Liguori. Under the direction of the Redemptorist  
Fathers of the Congregation of the Holy Redeemer, with the approba-  
tion of the most Rev. Archbishop of New York. 1 vol. 16mo., nearly  
700 pages, cloth gilt. 4s. 6d.
- This new edition of the "Glories of Mary," translated under the  
direction of the Redemptorist Fathers, is the first complete transla-  
tion that has ever been made into the English language of that  
most beautiful book.
- The *Tablet* says—"A magnificent edition, which certainly does  
great credit to the well-known Catholic firm in New York, who  
have brought it out."
- Liguori's History and Refutation of the various Heresies.  
Translated from the Italian, by the Right Rev. Dr. Mullock. 2 vols.  
8vo. cloth. 12s.
- Liguori's Instructions to Preachers. 12mo. cloth. 1s.
- Liguori's Instructions on the Commandments and Sacra-  
ments. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Liguori's Life, by the Right Rev. Dr. Mullock. 12mo.  
cloth. 2s.
- Liguori's Moral Dissertations on Purgatory—Antichrist  
—The Last Judgment—The General Resurrection, &c. &c. Royal  
32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Liguori's Novena to St. Teresa. Translated from the  
Italian, under the superintendence of the Redemptorist Fathers. 18mo.  
sewed, 6d.; cloth, 1s.
- Liguori's Preparation for Death; or, Considerations on  
the Eternal Maxims. Useful to all as a Book of Meditations, and to  
Priests as a collection of matter for Sermons. 12mo. New edition,  
*reduced to* 2s.

- Liguori's Reflections and Affections on the Passion of Jesus Christ. Translated from the Italian, by a Catholic Clergyman. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Liguori's Sermons for all the Sundays in the Year. Translated from the Italian, by a Catholic Clergyman. 8vo. 6s.
- Liguori's Spirit. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Liguori's Treatise on Prayer. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Liguori's True Spouse of Christ; or, the Nun Sanctified. New edition, post 8vo. cloth. 6s.
- Liguori's Visits to the Blessed Sacrament. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Liguori's Victories of the Martyrs, and the miserable End of the Persecutors of God's Church. Translated from the Italian, with Notes, &c., by the Rev. Dr. MacLoughlin. *Reprinting.*
- Liguori's Way of Salvation. 12mo. cloth. 2s. 6d.  
Another edition. Royal 32mo. 1s. 4d.
- Lingard (Rev. Dr.). The History and Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church, containing an Account of its Origin, Government, Doctrines, Worship, Revenues, and Clerical and Monastic Institutions. In 2 vols. 8vo. cloth lettered. £1. 4s.
- "If we were asked from what source one could obtain the greatest insight into the national mind and ways of thought of the Christian Anglo-Saxons, we should have no hesitation in referring the inquirer to these pages. As a narration of facts, and expounder of the inferences more immediately to be drawn from them, there is no writer of the present day who excels the diligent, accurate, and eloquent historian of England."—*Morning Chronicle.*
- Lingard (Rev. Dr.). History of England, from the First Invasion of the Romans to the Reign of William and Mary, in the year 1688. New edition, revised and much enlarged. This library edition is handsomely printed in ten large octavo volumes. £6, or 12s. per volume, cloth lettered, with a Portrait, engraved in the best style.
- "From all comments on the work, as a history, we abstain; but we may say it has achieved such a success, and obtained in the eye of the public such a position, that the possession of this new and revised edition is essential to the completion of every library. The typography is beautiful, and the work, independently of all intrinsic merit, will ornament any shelves where it will find a place."—*Morning Chronicle.*
- Lingard (Rev. Dr.). Vindication of certain passages in the 4th and 5th volumes of the History of England. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Lingard (Rev. Dr.). Observations on the Laws and Ordinances which exist in Foreign States, relative to the Religious Concerns of their Roman Catholic Subjects. 8vo. 1s.

Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,

Lingard (Rev. Dr.). Catechetical Instructions on the Doctrines and Worship of the Catholic Church. A new edition, revised, 12mo. 1s.

This work contains a short exposition of Catholic doctrine and Catholic practice, with the chief authorities on which that doctrine and practice are founded.

“A beautiful little volume, written with all that sobriety of style, power of language, and force of logic, for which the venerable author is remarkable.”—*Tablet*.

Lingard (Rev. Dr.). A New Version of the Four Gospels; with Notes, critical and explanatory. 8vo. boards. 7s. 6d.

Lingard (Rev. Dr.). Documents to ascertain the Sentiments of British Catholics in former ages respecting the power of the Popes. 8vo. 2s.

Lingard (Rev. Dr.). Review of certain Anti-Catholic Publications. By Drs. Hungerford and Tomline, Lord Kenyon, &c. 2s.

Lingard (Rev. Dr.). A true Account of the Gunpowder Plot. Extracted from Lingard's History of England and DODD'S CHURCH HISTORY of England, including the Notes and Documents appended to the latter, by the Rev. M. A. Tierney, F.R.S., F.S.A., with Notes and Introduction by Vindicator. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Little Flower Garden; or, Tales for the Young. First series, 1s. 6d. Second series—Stories of the Festivals, 2s.

Little Gradual; or, the Chorister's Companion: being a Selection of Chants and Proses contained in the Gradual of the Catholic Church. By Ambrose Lisle Phillips, Esq. Printed with red and black ink. 4to. cloth lettered. 5s.

Lives of the Fathers of the Desert, and of many holy Men and Women who dwelt in solitude. Translated from the French, with Engravings. Small 8vo. cloth. 2s. 6d.

Lives of St. Dominic, St. Bonaventure, St. Elizabeth of Hungary, St. Jerome, St. Martin of Tours, St. Thomas à Becket, St. Vincent of Paul, and various others. Highly illustrated, large 4to., handsomely bound in cloth. 15s.

Lorenzo; or, the Empire of Religion. 32mo. cloth. 2s.

Louisa; or, the Virtuous Villager. 18mo. cloth. 1s.

Love (The) of the Good Shepherd for his Flock. A series of Meditations on the Life and Sufferings of our Lord, compiled from various sources, by a Member of the Ursuline Community, Black Rock, Cork. 1 vol. 12mo., with numerous Illustrations. Cloth, 4s.; antique cloth, red or gilt edges, 6s.; morocco, 8s. 6d.

Luther, a succinct view of his life and writings. By Dr. J. Doellinger. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s.

- M'Carthy's (Père) Sermons. Translated from the French, with a Notice of his Life and Character. 8vo. cloth. 8s.
- Mac Hale (The Most Rev. John, Archbishop of Tuam). Evidences and Doctrines of the Catholic Church, showing that the former are no less convincing than the latter are propitious to the Happiness of Society. New edition, 8vo. cloth. Reduced to 6s.
- Mac Hale, Letters of, including the entire Series published under the respective signatures of "Hierophilos," "Bishop of Maronia," "Bishop of Killala," and "Archbishop of Tuam." One thick vol. 8vo. cloth, Portrait. 10s. 6d.
- Maclachlan (Rev. Paul). The Rock. The Infallibility of the Church Vindicated; a Reply to the Rev. Dr. Robt. Lee's Discourse on Papal Infallibility, and the causes of the late Conversions to Romanism. 18mo. 8d.
- Maclachlan (Rev. Paul). The Bible; its Use and Abuse; or, an Inquiry into the Results of the Respective Doctrines of the Catholic and Protestant Churches, relative to the Interpretation of the Word of God. Foolscap 8vo. cloth. 4s.
- M'Sherry (James). History of Maryland, from its first Settlement in 1634, to the Year 1848. 8vo. cloth. 9s. 6d.
- Madden (R.). History of the Penal Laws enacted against Roman Catholics; the operation and results of that system of legalized plunder, persecution, and proscription; originating in rapacity and fraudulent designs, concealed under false pretences, figments of reform, and a simulated zeal for the interests of True Religion. By R. R. Madden, M.R.I.A., &c. Small 8vo. cloth. 5s.
- Maistre (Count Joseph De). The Pope, considered in his relations with the Church, Temporal Sovereignties, Separated Churches, and the Cause of Civilization. Translated by the Rev. Aeneas M'D. Dawson. Small 8vo. cloth. 5s.
- Maistre (Count Joseph De). Letters on the Spanish Inquisition. Translated from the French. 18mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.
- Manning's Moral Entertainments. 12mo. 3s. 6d.
- Manning's Celebrated Answer to Leslie's Case Stated. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Manning's England's Conversion and Reformation Compared. 18mo. bound. 1s. 6d.
- Manning (Rev. H. E.). Four Lectures on the Grounds of Faith. 8vo. cloth. 3s. 6d.
- Manning (Rev. H. E.). Sermon Preached on the Feast of St. Ignatius. 8vo. 1s.
- Manning (Rev. H. E.). Sermon Preached in the Synod of Oscott. 8vo. 1s.

---

Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,

- Manzoni's Vindication of Catholic Morality against Sismondi.** From the Italian. 12mo. 2s.
- Marchese's Lives of the Great Artists of the Order of St. Dominic,** with an Essay on the Fine Arts. Translated from the Italian, by the Rev. C. P. Meehan, 2 vols. post 8vo. portraits. 10s.
- Martinet (Abbé).** Religion in Society, or the Solution of Great Problems; placed within the reach of every mind. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth. 6s.
- Martyn (Rev. F.).** History of Tobias, in Homilies adapted to the generality of Christians living in the World. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
- Mary the Star of the Sea; or, a Garland of Living Flowers** culled from the Divine Scriptures, and woven to the honour of the holy Mother of God; a Story of Catholic Devotion. Small 8vo. 5s.
- Mary, Queen of Scots.** The Letters and Official Documents of Mary Stuart, Queen of Scotland, collected from the original MSS. preserved in the State Paper Office of London and the principal Archives and Libraries of Europe, together with a Chronological Summary. By Prince Alexander Labanoff. Dedicated, by special permission, to Her Majesty Queen Victoria. 7 vols. 8vo. cloth lettered. £2. 2s.  
Fifty copies have been printed on large paper, in imperial 8vo. very few of which remain for sale.
- Mary, Queen of Scots.** Letters selected and Translated from Prince Labanoff's Collection. By W. Turnbull, Esq., F.S.A. Scot. 8vo. cloth lettered. Reduced to 6s.
- Mary, Queen of Scots.** A Journal of her 'Twenty Years' Captivity, Trial, and Execution; from State Papers, and contemporary Letters and Documents. By W. Jos. Walter, late of St. Edmund's College. 2 vols. 18mo. cloth. 5s.
- Mary Stuart; a Tragedy,** from the German of Schiller. By W. Peter. 12mo. cloth lettered. 2s. 6d.
- Mattingly (Mrs. Ann).** The Affidavits and Certificates relating to her Wonderful Cure, by Prince Hohenlobe. 12mo. 6d.
- Mason's (Rev. J. A.)** Appeal to the People called Methodists. Fcap. 8vo. sewed. 4d.
- Mason (Rev. J. A.).** Triumph of Truth, in his Conversion from the Errors of Methodism to the Catholic Faith. 18mo. 6d.
- Massillon's Sermons** for all the Sundays and Festivals throughout the Year. Translated from the French by the Rev. Edward Peach. 8vo. cloth. 6s.
- Meditations and Considerations** for a Spiritual Retreat of Eight Days. By the Very Rev. Father Stone, S.J., late of Stonyhurst College, Lancashire. 18mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.

- Maxims of Christian Perfection**, adapted to every State and Condition. Translated from the Italian of the Very Rev. A. Rosmini, D.D., General of the Order of Charity, by a Member of the same Order. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Meditations and Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Mary.** Translated from the Italian, by M. D. F. Royal 32mo. cloth. 6d.
- Memorial of a Christian Life.** Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s. 3d.
- Memorial of a Christian Life.** By Lewis de Granada. 18mo. bound. 1s. 6d.
- Merrye Englande ; or the Golden Daies of Goode Queene Besse.** 12mo. boards. 4s. 6d.
- Merati, Selections from, on the Ceremonies of the Church.** 12mo. 1s. 6d.
- Metropolitan and Provincial Catholic Almanac and Directory for 1853 ; with a Memoir and Portrait of A. WELBY PUGIN, Esq.** Crown 8vo. Price 1s.
- Midsummer Month ; or the Month of June, consecrated to the most precious Blood of Our Lord Jesus Christ ; issued at Rome by the Missionaries of the Congregation of that title. Translated, with some additions, from the fifth Roman edition. Post 12mo. beautiful frontispiece, cloth gilt.** 2s. 6d.
- Milner (Rt. Rev. Dr.). End of Religious Controversy.** New Edition, with additional Letters from the "Vindication," and "Apostolic Tree." 12mo. cloth. 3s.
- Milner's (Rt. Rev. Dr.) Summary of the History and Doctrines of the Holy Scriptures.** 12mo. cloth. 2s.
- Missions and Travels over the Rocky Mountains, by Father P. J. De Smet, of the Society of Jesus ; with an Introductory Memoir of the Oregon Territory, and its Missions. Numerous Illustrations, and a Map.** Post 8vo. cloth. 6s.
- Monastic State, duties of, by De Rance.** 2 vols. 12mo. 6s.
- Moehler (J. A.). Symbolism ; or, Exposition of the Doctrinal Differences between Catholics and Protestants. Translated by J. B. Robertson, Esq.** 2 vols. 8vo. 14s.
- Montalembert (Count). History of St. Bernard. Part First, containing the Monastic Order previous to St. Bernard, translated by C. F. Audley, Esq.** Vol. I. *at Press.*
- Montalembert (Count). Letter to a Rev. Member of the Camden Society on the subject of Catholic Literary Societies, and on the Architectural and other Movements of the Puseyites.** 12mo. 2d

- Montalembert (Count).** History of the Life of St. Elizabeth of Hungary. Translated by A. Lisle Phillipps, Esq. Vol. I. 4to. boards, with an illuminated Title. £1. 1s.  
The same Illustrated, price £1. 12s.
- Month of Mary, New ; or, Reflections for each day of the Month,** on the different Titles applied to the Holy Mother of God in the Litany of Loretto ; principally designed for the Month of May. By the Right Rev. Dr. Kenrick. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- Month of Mary ; or, Meditations on the Life and Virtues of the Mother of God,** adapted for the Month of May. By a Member of the Ursuline Community. 12mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.
- Month of Mary ; or, the Month of May.** By Father Muzzarelli, consecrated to Mary most holy. 18mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.
- Month of January—sanctified by Meditations for every day of the Month,** with Prayer and Examples. 18mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.
- Moore (Thomas).** Travels of an Irish Gentleman in Search of a Religion, with Notes and Illustrations. A new edition, with a Biographical and Literary Introduction. By James Burke, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Small 8vo. cloth. 5s.
- More (Sir Thomas).** A Dialogue of Comfort against Tribulation, made by the virtuous, wise, and learned man, Sir Thomas More, sometime Lord Chancellor of England, which he wrote in the Tower of London, anno 1534. Crown 8vo. boards. 5s.
- Mores Catholici ; or, Ages of Faith.** Eleven Books, in three very large vols. royal 8vo. handsomely bound in cloth, lettered and gilt. £3. 18s. Or Vols. 2 & 3 separately, £1. 6s. each.  
"It contains food for all minds. The wisest will find in it a strain of a high, clear, pure, and (in these days) a new philosophy. The historian and the antiquarian will find light thrown upon the manners of many times and many people."—*Dublin Review*.
- THE SAME, LARGE PAPER, Three volumes royal 4to. for Notes and Illustrations. £6. 6s.
- Mores Catholici ; or, Ages of Faith.** Books VII. to XI. Foolscap 8vo. boards.  
The first six volumes being totally out of print, the fortunate possessors of these volumes should lose no time in completing their sets.
- Morus.** By H. K. Digby, Esq. Original edition. 8vo. boards, reduced to 6s.  
This volume was reprinted verbatim as the third book of the "Broadstone of Honour ; or, the True Sense and Practice of Chivalry," now entirely out of print.
- Morony (Rev. J.).** Sermons and Exhortations for all the Sundays and Festivals of the Year, on the Sacred Mysteries and most important Duties of the Christian Religion. 8vo. cloth. 6s.

- Motler (M. A.). The Old Village Church. Foolscap  
8vo. cloth. 4s.
- Mount St. Lawrence, a Tale. 2 vols. small 8vo. Cloth.  
12s.
- Mumford's Question of Questions. 3s.
- Murray (Patrick, D.D.). Essays published in the  
Irish Annual Miscellany. 4 vols. small 8vo. cloth. £1. 4s.
- Newman (Very Rev. John, D.D.). Discourses on  
University Education. Addressed to the Catholics of Dublin. 8vo.  
6s. 6d.
- Newman (Very Rev. John, D.D.). Lectures on the  
Difficulties felt by Anglicans in submitting to the Doctrines of the  
Catholic Church. 8vo. cloth. 12s.
- Newman (Very Rev. John, D.D.). Lectures on the  
Present Position of Catholics in England. 8vo. cloth. 12s.
- Newman (Very Rev. John, D.D.). Loss and Gain; or,  
The Story of a Convert. Post 8vo. cloth. 4s.
- Newman (Very Rev. John, D.D.). Essay on Develop-  
ment of Doctrine. 8vo. 12s.
- Newman (Very Rev. John, D.D.) Sermons to Mixed  
Congregations. 8vo. 12s.
- Newman (Very Rev. John, D.D.). Parochial Sermons.  
Vol. IV. New edition revised. 10s. 6d.
- Newman (Very Rev. John, D.D.). Authentic Report  
of the Trial and Proceedings in the Case of "The Queen on the pro-  
secution of G. Achilli v. J. H. Newman;" with Copies of the Docu-  
ments, Affidavits, an Introduction, and copious Notes, illustrative of the  
Character of Religious Houses, Influence of the Confessional, Practice  
of the Court of Inquisition, &c. By William Francis Finlason, Esq.,  
of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 2s.
- New Following of Christ; or, The Words of our Lord  
and Saviour Jesus Christ, with a Commentary from the Apostles,  
Prophets, &c. Royal 18mo. cloth. 3s.
- New Version of the Four Gospels; with Notes, Critical  
and Explanatory. By a Catholic. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Nieremberg. Difference between Temporal and Eternal.  
12mo. sheep. 3s. 6d.
- Northcote (J. S., M.A.). Fourfold Difficulty of An-  
glicanism; or, The Church of England tested by the Nicene Creed.  
8vo. 3s.
- Nouet (Père). Meditations on the Suffering Life of  
our Lord for every Day in the Year. In 5 parts. 12mo. sewed.

- O'Connell (Daniel). *Memoir of Ireland, Native and Saxon.* 12mo. cloth. 3s.
- O'Connell (Daniel). *Life and Speeches of.* Edited by his Son, John O'Connell. In 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. 12s.
- Oakeley (Rev. F.). *Order and Ceremonial of the Most Holy and Adorable Sacrifice of the Mass.* Royal 32mo. 2s.
- Oakeley (Rev. F.). *Sermons preached in 1847 and 1848.* 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Old Fashion Farmer's Motives for leaving the Church of England, and embracing the Roman Catholic Faith; and his reasons for adhering to the same: together with an explanation of some particular points misrepresented by those of a different persuasion, with an Appendix, by way of antidote against all upstart new faiths; concluded with asking thirty plain questions. Cloth. 6d.
- Old Tree; or, Filial Piety. A Tale. 18mo. cloth. 1s.
- Oliver (Rev. Dr.). *Collections towards Illustrating the Biography of the Scotch, English, and Irish Members of the Society of Jesus.* 8vo. cloth lettered. 12s.
- Oregon Missions and Travels over the Rocky Mountains in 1845-46. By Father P. De Smet, of the Society of Jesus. With an Introductory Sketch of Oregon and its Missions. Cloth lettered and gilt. 6s. 6d.
- Oriental Pearl; or, the Catholic Emigrant. By Mrs. H. Dorsay. 32mo. cloth. 2s.
- Oratory of the Faithful Soul; or, Devotions to the Most Holy Sacrament, and to our B. Lady. Translated from the Works of the Venerable Abbot Blossius, by Robert Aston Coffin, priest of the Oratory. 12mo. cloth. 2s.
- Orphan of Moscow; or, the Young Governess. A Tale. Translated from the French. 18mo. cloth. 3s. 6d.
- Pagani (Rev. J. B., Provincial of the Order of Charity). *The Pillar and Foundation of Truth.* 12mo. 2s.
- 
- Anima Divota; or, Devout Soul. 12mo. cloth. 3s.
- 
- Anima Divota; or, Devout Soul, Royal 32mo. 1s.
- 
- L'Anima Amante; or, The Soul loving God. 18mo. 3s.
- 
- Manna of the New Covenant. 12mo. cloth lettered. 3s. 6d.
- 
- Letters on First Communion. 32mo. sewed. 1s.

Pagani (Rev. J. B., Provincial of the Order of Charity).

Devotion to the Most Holy Sacrament. Translated from the Italian of the Very Rev. J. B. Pagani. Small 8vo. cloth. 2s.

————— The Lord is My Portion ; or, Letters and Instructions on Perseverance after Communion. By the author of "The Great Day Approaches." Royal 32mo. cloth limp, 6d. cloth, gilt edges. 1s.

————— The Science of the Saints in Practice. Vol. I. January, February, and March. Small 8vo. cloth. 3s. 6d.

\* \* The succeeding volumes are in preparation.

————— The Way to Heaven. A Manual of Instruction and Devotion. 3s.

————— Exercitiorum Spiritualium, Series tres per Octiduum ordinatæ omnium Christianorum et ac potissimum Ecclesiasticorum et Religiosorum usui accomodatæ. *At Press.*

Paley (F. A.). A Brief Review of the Arguments alleged in defence of the Protestant Position, addressed to those who call themselves "Anglo-Catholics" in the Church of England. 8vo. 1s.

Paley (F. A.). Some Account of the Faith and Doctrines of the Early English Church, and the nature of its dependence on the See of Rome. Being an answer to certain statements in Mr. Soames' recent work, "The Latin Church during Anglo-Saxon Times." 8vo. 1s.

Paley (F. A.). The Church Restorers. A Tale, treating of Ancient and Modern Architecture and Church Decoration. Small 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Paley (F. A.). A Manual of Gothic Architecture. With a full account of Monumental Brasses and Ecclesiastical Costume. Foolscap 8vo. with 70 Illustrations. 6s. 6d.

Papal Supremacy ; or, Second Letter to the Right Rev. Dr. Blomfield, &c. With a postscript on the Congregation of Propaganda and the Roman Inquisition. 12mo. sewed. 1s.

Parisis (Right Rev. P., Bishop of Langres.) An Invitation to sing the Divine Praises ; with Practical Instructions on Singing in Churches. Translated by the Rev. J. Hughes. 8vo. cloth. 1s.

Pauline Seward. A Tale of Real Life. By John D. Bryant, Esq. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth. 8s.

Papist Misrepresented and Represented. 32mo. 4d.

Papist Misrepresented and Represented. 18mo. cloth. 8d.

Parsons (Father Robert). Christian Directory, guiding men to their Eternal Salvation. New edition. 8vo. 6s.

**Path of Perfection, purifying, illumining, and uniting,** divided into its paces or steps, for the extirpation of vices, and the adoption of virtues, and also for the subject-matter of particular examination, succinctly and clearly laid down in a continuous manner, and proposed to all the faithful, especially to those bent upon perfection, for their walk. By the Rev. Father John Dirckinck, of the Society of Jesus. Small 8vo. cloth. 3s.

**Patterson (James Laird, M.A.). A Journal of a Tour** in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Greece; with Notes, and an Appendix on Ecclesiastical Matters. Demy 8vo., with numerous plates, cloth lettered. 12s.

**Peach (Rev. Edward). Sermons for every Sunday and** Festival throughout the Year. New edition, handsomely printed in large type. Svo. cloth. 9s.

**Peach's Practical Reflections for every Day in the Year.** 12mo. cloth. 3s. 6d.

**Penny (G. W.). Exercise of Faith impossible except** in the Catholic Church. Small 8vo. cloth. 4s. 6d.

**Père Jean; or, The Jesuit Missionary. A Tale of the** North American Indians.\* By J. MacSherry, Esq. 32mo. 2s.

**Perry's Full Course of Instructions for the use of** Catechists. 18mo. 2s.

**Perry (Rev. John). Protesting Christian Standing** before the Judgment Seat of Christ. 18mo. sewed. 6d.

**Perry (Rev. John). Man Seeking and Securing his Last** End by uniting Meditation with his Daily Employments. 18mo. 1s.

**Perry (Rev. John). Voice of God to his Servants who** aspire to perfection. 32mo. 1s.

**Perry (Rev. John). Self-Destruction of the Protestant** Church; or, Her Articles, Canons, and Book of Common Prayer, giving a Death-Blow to each other. Addressed to all those of her Clergy who presume to attack the Catholic Church. 2d.

**Pious Reflections on the Passion of Jesus Christ, to help** the Faithful to meditate upon it with ease. By Father Seraphin, Passionist. Post 8vo. cloth. 3s.

**Pittar (Mrs. Maria). A Protestant converted to Catho-**licity by her Bible and Prayer Book alone; or, an Account of her Conversion, written by herself, and revised and corrected by the Rev. J. Cotter. Cloth. 1s.

**Poor Fanny; or, the Motherless Child who found a** Mother. By Mary Monica. 12mo. 9d.

- Poor Man's Catechism ; or, The Christian Doctrine explained ; with suitable admonitions. By the Rev. John Anselm Mannock, O.S.B. A new edition, revised and corrected, with a Memoir of the Author. 1s.  
 " We may with great truth call this a careful and elegant edition of this most useful work."—*Tablet*.
- Poor Man's Controversy. By J. Mannock, O.S.B. Royal 32mo. cloth. 4d.
- Pope (The), considered in his relations with the Church, Temporal Sovereignties, Separated Churches, and the Cause of Civilization. By Count Joseph De Maistre. Translated by the Rev. Æneas Mc. D. Dawson, with a Portrait of Pope Pius IX. 8vo. cloth. 5s.
- Power (Rev. T.). Instructions and Curious Epistles from Clergymen of the Society of Jesus. Selected from the " Lettres Edifiantes." 12mo. 2s.
- Poynter (Dr. R. R.). Christianity ; or, Evidences and Characters of the Christian Religion. 12mo. cloth. 2s.
- Practical Catechism on the Sundays, Feasts, and Fasts of the whole Year. 18mo. bound. 1s.
- Practical Meditations on the Obligations of Christian Perfection. 18mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.
- Practical Methods of performing the ordinary actions of a Christian Life with fervour of Spirit. 18mo. 1s.
- Practical Reflections for the Principal Feasts of the Year. By a Member of the Ursuline Community at Cork. 18mo. cloth lettered. 1s. 6d.
- Price (Rev. Edward). Sick Calls. Reprinted from Dolman's Magazine. With Frontispiece by Henry Doyle, Esq. Small 8vo. cloth. 5s. 6d.
- Prize Book ; or, a Series of Instructions on some of the most important Duties of Youth. By Mary Winter, author of " Alton Park." Second edition, revised. 3s.
- Protestant Assertions Examined and Refuted ; being a reply to a Letter from an Anglican Clergyman to his Sister on her becoming a Catholic. By John Baxter. 12mo. 3d.
- Pugin (A. Welby). The Present State of Ecclesiastical Architecture in England. With 36 Illustrations. Republished from the " Dublin Review." 8vo. cloth. 9s.
- Pugin (A. Welby). Specimens of Gold and Silver Work, Brass and Iron Work, and Timber Houses. 4to. £2. 12s. 6d.
- Pugin (A. Welby). New Work on Floriated Ornament, with 30 plates, splendidly printed in gold and colours. Royal 4to. elegantly bound in cloth, with rich gold ornaments. £3. 3s.

**Pugin (A. Welby).** Contrasts ; or, a Parallel between the Noble Edifices of the Middle Ages and corresponding Buildings of the Present Day, setting forth the present decay of pure taste. Accompanied by appropriate text. Second edition, enlarged. 4to. cloth lettered. £1. 10s.

**Pugin (A. Welby).** True Principles of Pointed or Christian Architecture. Small 4to. With 87 Illustrations, of which 9 are large plates, etched by the author, and 78 are wood-cuts and vignettes, India Proofs, half morocco, gilt edges. Published at £1. 4s., reduced to 16s.

**Pugin (A. Welby).** Apology for the Revival of Christian Architecture, (forming a Supplement to the "True Principles,") with 10 large etchings by the author, India Proofs, half morocco, uniform with the preceding. Small 4to. Published at 15s., reduced to 12s.

**Pugin (A. Welby).** Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume ; setting forth the Origin, History, and Signification of the various Emblems, Devices, and Symbolical Colours, peculiar to Christian Designs of the Middle Ages. Illustrated by nearly 80 Plates, splendidly printed in gold and colours. Royal 4to. half morocco extra, top edges gilt. £7. 7s.

**Pugin (A. Welby).** Some Remarks on the Articles which have recently appeared in the "Rambler," relative to Ecclesiastical Architecture and Decoration. 8vo. 6d.

**Pugin (A. Welby).** An Earnest Appeal for the Revival of Ancient Plain Song. 8vo. 3d.

**Pugin (A. Welby).** A Treatise on Chancel Screens and Rood Lofts. Their Antiquity, Use, and Symbolic Signification. Illustrated with many Figures, copied on stone from drawings by the Author. 4to. half morocco, gilt extra. 15s.

This Work contains the following matter.

1. Of the inclosure of Choirs, from the early ages of the Church to the present century.
2. Of the Jubé, or Rood Loft, its use, form, and construction, with remarkable examples in English and Foreign Cathedrals, Abbatial and Collegiate Churches.
3. Of open Screens in Parochial Churches and Lateral Chapels, with examples.
4. Of the causes which have led to the partial destruction of Screens and Rood Lofts.
5. Of the Four Classes of Ambonoclasts.—Calvinist, Pagan, Revolutionary, and Modern.
6. An Apology for the present Revival of Screens.

N.B. This is the last literary work of the ever-to-be-regretted Mr. Pugin, and was published but a short time preceding the period when the talented author was seized with his malady.

**Pugin (A. Welby),** Portrait of. 6d. Proofs, 2s. 6d.

**Quadrupani ;** Christian Consoled and Instructed. New and complete edition. Cloth, 2s. ; or separately, 1s. each.

- Raby (Richard). *The English Pope Adrian IV. An Historical Sketch.* Svo. cloth gilt. 3s.
- Ratisbonne, a Jew of Strasbourg. *Account of his Conversion at Rome.* Translated by M. J. Quin. 12mo. 6d.
- Ravignan, on the Life and Institute of the Jesuits. By the Rev. Father de Ravigan, of the Company of Jesus. Carefully translated from the fourth edition of the French. By Charles Seager. 12mo. 1s. 6d.
- Reading Lessons for the use of Schools; a New Series, from Words of Two Syllables upwards. By a Catholic Clergyman. Fifty-six Lessons, 5s. the Set.
- Red Hand of Ulster; or, the Fortunes of Hugh O'Neill. By Mrs. J. Sadleir. 18mo. cloth. 2s.
- Reeve's History of the Bible. Best edition, illustrated with 230 Wood Engravings. 12mo. cloth, 3s.; leather, 3s. 6d.
- Reeve's General History of the Christian Church, from the earliest Establishment to the present Century. Svo. cloth. 4s. 6d.
- Reeve's Practical Discourses and Reflections on the Works of God. 12mo. bound. 1s. 6d.
- Rigby (Rev. Dr.). *Catechetical Discourses on Natural and Revealed Religion.* 4 vols. 12mo. cloth. 10s.
- Rock (Rev. Dr.). *The Church of our Fathers; or, St. Osmund's Rite for the Church of Salisbury, from a Manuscript in the Library of that Cathedral.* Printed for the first time, and elucidated with Dissertations on the Belief and Ritual of the Church in England before and after the coming of the Normans. Illustrated with many Engravings on Wood and Copper. 3 vols. Svo. cloth gilt. £3. 2s.; or,  
Vol. III. Part 1. 14s. Vol. III. Part 2 (just published). 12s.
- Rock (Rev. Dr.). *Hierurgia; or, the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, elucidated with Notes; and the Invocation of Saints and Angels; Transubstantiation; Use of Latin; Lights and Incense; Holy Water; Purgatory, &c.; treated on the basis both of Religion and Early Usages, accompanied by Extracts from the Ancient Liturgies, Inscriptions in the Roman Catacombs, illustrated with above forty Plates.* Second edition, revised and enlarged. One vol. Svo. cloth lettered. 16s.
- Rock (Rev. Dr.). *Did the Early Church in Ireland acknowledge the Pope's Supremacy? Answered in a Letter to Lord John Manners, from Daniel Rock, D.D.* 3s. 6d.
- Rodriguez (Alphonsus). *The Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection.* 3 vols. 12mo. cloth. 8s.
- Rodriguez on Christian Perfection, for Persons living in the World. 2 vols. cloth. 5s.

**Roman and British Martyrology.** Now first translated literally from the Latin. 8vo. (1846). 9s.

**Roman Martyrology ; set forth by the Command of Pope Gregory XIII., and revised by the authority of Pope Urban VIII.** Translated out of Latin into English by G. K., of the Society of Jesus, and printed at St. Omer's by Thomas Geubels, A.D. 1667, and now re-edited, the original idiom being preserved, but the orthography being made conformable to the present time. By William Nugent Skelly, Esq. Small 8vo. cloth. 3s.

**Rome and the Abbey, a Sequel to "Geraldine, a Tale of Conscience."** Foolscap 8vo. cloth. 5s.

**Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary ; a Selection of Poetry arranged in accordance with the Prayers and Meditations of the Rosary, by a Member of the Sodality of the Living Rosary.** Post 12mo. with Frontispiece, printed in red and black, cloth extra, gilt edges. 4s.

**Rule of Faith ; chiefly an epitome of Milner's End of Controversy.** By the Rev. S. Jones. 1s.

**Rules of a Christian Life, selected from the most Spiritual Writers ; with Letters on Matrimony ; on the Choice of a State of Life ; and on Mosaic Institutions, &c., &c.** By the Rev. C. Premord. 2 vols. 12mo. boards. 7s.

**Sacerdos Sanctificatus ; or, Discourses on the Mass and Office, with a Preparation and Thanksgiving before and after Mass, for every day in the week.** Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori, by the Rev. James Jones. Cloth, gilt edges. 2s. 6d.

**Scenes and Characters from the Comedy of Life.** 12mo. 2s.

**Schmid (Canon).** Tales designed chiefly for the Young ; translated from the German of the Venerable Christopher Von Schmid, Canon of Augsburg, by the Rev. Dr. Russell and the Rev. M. Kelly. 3 vols. 8vo. cloth. 13s. 6d.

**Schmid (Canon).** The Father's Present ; a Series of Delightful Tales for the Instruction and Amusement of Youth. Translated from the German by the Rev. Dr. Russell and the Rev. M. Kelly. Post 8vo. cloth, gilt edges. 4s. 6d.

**Schmid (Canon).** The Mother's Keepsake ; a Collection of Delightful Tales, designed chiefly for the Young. Translated from the German of Canon Schmid, by the Translators of "The Father's Present." Post 8vo. cloth gilt. 4s. 6d.

**Sergeant (John).** Account of the Chapter erected by William, Titular Bishop of Chalcedon, and Ordinary of England and Scotland. By John Sergeant, Canon and Secretary of the Chapter. With Preface and Notes, by William Turnbull, Esq., F.S.A. 8vo. cloth. 3s. 6d.

## SERMONS :—

ARCHER (Rev. J., D.D.). Sermons for Festivals, and a Second Series of Sermons for every Sunday in the Year. 2 vols. 8vo. 12s.

A VOLUME OF SERMONS, selected from the unpublished Manuscripts of the Rev. Dr. Archer. *At Press.*

BOURDALOUE'S SERMONS, translated from the French, by the Rev. A. Carrol. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. 8s.

BUTLER (Rev. Alban). Meditations and Discourses on the sublime Truths of Christianity. 1 vol. 8vo. cloth. 7s.

CATHOLIC PULPIT, containing Sermons for all the Sundays and principal Holidays in the Year. Second edition, revised. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

GAHAN'S Sermons and Moral Discourses for all the Sundays and principal Festivals of the Year. 8vo. cloth. 6s.

LIGUORI (St). Sermons for all the Sundays in the Year, translated from the Italian by a Catholic Clergyman. Cloth. 6s.

McCARTHY (Père) Sermons, with a Notice of his Life and Character. 8vo. cloth. 8s.

MORONY'S Sermons for all the Sundays and Festivals of the Year. 8vo. cloth. 6s.

NEWMAN (J. H.). Discourses addressed to Mixed Congregations. 8vo. cloth lettered. 12s.

OAKELEY (Rev. F.). Practical Sermons preached in 1847-8. 1 vol. 8vo. cloth. 10s. 6d.

PEACH (Rev. E.). A Series of Familiar Discourses for every Sunday and Festival of the Year. 8vo. cloth. 9s.

REEVE (Rev. J.). Practical Discourses on the Perfections and Wonderful Works of God. Second edition. 12mo. 3s.

RIGBY (Rev. Dr.). Catechetical Discourses on Natural and Revealed Religion. 4 vols. 12mo. 10s.

WHEELER (Rev. J.). Sermons on the Gospels for every Sunday in the Year. 2 vols. 8vo. 12s.

WHEELER (Rev. J.). Sermons on the Festivals. A Selection of Sermons. 1 vol. 8vo. 9s.

WHITE (Rev. T.). Sermons for every Sunday, and principal Festivals of the Year. Selected by Dr. Lingard. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

Shandy M'Guire, or 'Tricks upon Travellers. A Story of the North of Ireland. By Paul Peppergrass, Esq. 1 volume 8vo. cloth. 4s. 6d.

"Shandy M'Guire" is emphatically "a Story of the North of Ireland." The plot is mainly laid in the heart of the county Donegal, and the characteristic life of that remote region is well portrayed.

Short History of the Order of the Holy Sepulchre of our Lord Jesus Christ, with an account of the English Community of that Order, established at New Hall, in Essex. Dedicated to the Right Rev. Dr. Wiseman. Small 12mo. superfine paper, beautiful frontispiece of New Hall, cloth extra, gilt edges. 2s. 6d.

**Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,**

- Short and Easy Guide to the Truths of the Catholic Religion**, taken from the writings of Bossuet, Fenelon, Pascal, and Bullet, by the Superior of a College. Translated from the French, by L. C. Wynn. Small 8vo. frontispiece, cloth lettered. 1s. 6d.
- Shrewsbury (Earl of)**. Letter to Ambrose Lisle Phillips, Esq., descriptive of the Estatica of Caldaro and Addolorato of Capriana, being a Second Edition, revised and enlarged. To which is added, the relation of three successive visits to the Estatica of Monte Sansavino in May, 1842. 8vo. boards. 1s. 6d.
- Sick Calls; from the Diary of a Missionary Priest**, mostly republished from "Dolman's Magazine." By the Rev. E. Price, M.A. In small 8vo. 5s. 6d. cloth lettered, with frontispiece by H. Doyle, Esq.
- Sinner's Complaints to God; being Devout Entertainments of the Soul with God**, fitted for all States and Conditions of Christians. By the Rev. J. Gother. 12mo. 4s. 6d.
- Sister of Charity (The)**. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey. 2 vols. 18mo. with frontispiece, sewed, cloth gilt. 2s.
- Sinner's Guide; being a full and ample Exhortation to the pursuit of Virtue**. 12mo. bound. 3s. 6d.
- Smith (Rev. H.)**. A Short History of the Protestant Reformation, principally as to its rise and progress in England, in a series of Conferences held by the most eminent Protestant Historians of the present and former times. 12mo. boards. 2s. 6d.
- Smith (Rev. H.)**. Ordination of the Ministers of the Church of England Examined. 12mo. 6d.
- Soliloquy of the Soul**. By Thomas à Kempis. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Soul on Calvary, meditating on the Sufferings of Jesus Christ, &c.** 12mo. best edition, large print. 2s.
- Soul united to Jesus in his Adorable Sacrament**. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- Spalding (M. J., D.D.)**. General Evidences of Catholicity; being the substance of a course of lectures lately delivered in the Cathedral of St. Louis, Louisville. 12mo. 5s. 6d.
- Spirit Sculpture; or, the Year before Confirmation**. By Enna Duval. 12mo. cloth. 2s. 6d.
- Spiritual Consolations; or, a Treatise on Interior Peace**. By the Authoress of "The Ursuline Manual." 12mo. cloth. 3s.
- Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius of Loyola**. Translated from the Latin, by Charles Seager, M.A., with a Preface by Cardinal Wiseman, Archbishop of Westminster. Small 8vo. cloth lettered, illustrated with a fine print of St. Ignatius Loyola. 4s.

- Spiritual Combat. To which is added, the Peace of the Soul, &c. 32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Spiritual Consolation; or, Treatise on Interior Peace. From the French of P. Lombez. 12mo. 3s.
- Spiritual Consoler. Translated from the Italian. 18mo. 1s.
- Spiritual Director of Devout and Religious Souls. From the French of St. Francis de Sales. 18mo. 1s.
- St. John Chrysostom, Archbishop of Constantinople, his Life, Eloquence, and Piety. By J. Walter. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- St. Mary and her Times; a Poem in fourteen cantos. By the Authoress of "Geraldine." Dedicated to Cardinal Wiseman. Crown 8vo. cloth lettered. 3s.
- Stapf (Dr. J. A.). The Spirit and Scope of Education, in promoting the well-being of society. Translated from the German. Post 8vo. cloth. 5s.  
 "This work will be of no little value to every Catholic who would study the great subject of the age."—*Rambler*.  
 "To all engaged or interested in education, we recommend a diligent perusal of this excellent treatise."—*Catholic School, May, 1852*.
- Stewart (Agnes M.). The Heiress; or, Education and Accomplishment. 12mo. cloth. 3s. 6d.
- Stewart (Agnes M.). Festival of the Rosary, and other Stories on the Commandments. 32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Stewart (Agnes M.). Stories of the Seven Virtues. Second edition, 32mo. 1s. 6d. cloth lettered, containing:—
1. Humility; or, Blanche Neville and the Fancy Fair.
  2. Liberality; or, the Benevolent Merchant.
  3. Chastity; or, the Sister of Charity.
  4. Meekness; or, Emily Herbert and the Victim of Passion.
  5. Temperance; or, Edward Ashton.
  6. Brotherly Love; or, the Sisters.
  7. Diligence; or, Ethel Villiers and her Slothful Friend.
- Stolberg. A Little Book of the Love of God. From the German of Count Stolberg. Translated by the Rev. John Dalton. With a Memoir, Frontispiece, and Vignette. Cloth. 2s.
- Stories about Alfred the Great, for the amusement and instruction of children. By A. M. S. 18mo. 1s.
- Stories about some of Alfred the Great's Successors, for the amusement and instruction of children. By A. M. S. 18mo. 2s.
- Stories on the Eight Beatitudes. 18mo. cloth. 2s.

Stoherth (Rev. James). *The Christian Antiquities of Edinburgh.* In a series of Lectures on the Parochial, Collegiate, and Religious Antiquities of Edinburgh. Small 8vo. cloth. 6s.

Stoherth (Rev. James). *A Panegyric on St. Margaret, Queen and Patroness of Scotland.* Pronounced at Edinburgh, June 9, 1850. 3d.

Stoherth (Rev. J.). *Justorum Semita; or, Select Lives of some of the principal Saints in the Calendar.* 2 vols. 12mo. 10s. 6d.

Stoherth (Rev. J.). *The Glory of Mary in conformity with the Word of God; an Exposition of the Scripture arguments for the Doctrine and Practice of the Catholic Church in regard to the Blessed Virgin.* Small 8vo. cloth gilt. 3s. 6d.

*Stranger's Guide at High Mass.* 18mo. 6d.

Strickland (Rev. W. S. J.). *Jesuits in India: addressed to all who are interested in the foreign missions.* 12mo. sewed. 1s. 6d.

Strickland (Rev. W.). *Notes on the present Position of Catholics in India.* 8vo. 6d.

*Sufferings of our Lord Jesus Christ.* By F. Thomas. 2 vols. bound in one. 12mo. 3s.

*Sundays at Lovel Audley; or, Conversations on the Lives of the Saints.* Dedicated to his Eminence Cardinal Wiseman. Post 8vo. cloth. 3s.

Suso, Henry (surnamed Amandus). *Little Book of Eternal Wisdom.* Translated from the German, by Richard Raby. Small 8vo. cloth. 3s. 6d.

*Symbolism; or, Exposition of the Doctrinal Differences between Catholics and Protestants, as evidenced by their symbolical writings.* By John A. Moehler, D.D. Translated from the German, with a Memoir of the Author, preceded by an Historical Sketch of the State of Protestantism and Catholicism in Germany for the last hundred years. By J. B. Robertson, Esq. In 2 vols. 8vo. 14s.

*Tales Explanatory of the Sacraments.* In 2 vols. 12mo. 7s. cloth. By the Authoress of "*Geraldine, a Tale of Conscience.*" Containing—

1. *The Vigil of St. Laurence.*
2. *Blanche's Confirmation.*
3. *The Sister Penitents.*
4. *The Altar at Woodbank.*
5. *Clyffe Abbey; or, the Last Anointing.*
6. *The Priest of Northumbria; an Anglo-Saxon Tale.*
7. *The Spousal Cross.*

"The Tales are told with great spirit and elegance. The narrative never falters; and a spirit of the purest and most profound piety breathes in every word."—*Dolman's Magazine*, January.

- Tears on the Diadem; or, the Crown and the Cloister.  
By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey. 8d. sewed; cloth gilt, 1s.
- Teresa (St.), Life of, written by Herself, and translated from the Spanish by the Rev. John Dalton. 1 vol. crown 8vo. cloth lettered. 5s. 6d.
- Teresa (St.). The Way of Perfection, and Conceptions of Divine Love. Translated from the Spanish, by the Rev. John Dalton. 1 vol. crown 8vo. cloth. 3s. 6d.
- Teresa (St.). The Interior Castle; or, the Mansions. Translated by the Rev. John Dalton. Crown 8vo. cloth. 4s.
- Teresa (St.). Book of the Foundations. Translated by the Rev. John Dalton. Crown 8vo. 4s.
- Teresa (St.). Selection of Letters. Translated by the Rev. John Dalton. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 8s.
- Teresa (St.). Meditations after Communion; or, Exclamations of a Soul to God. Translated by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Milner. 18mo. cloth. 9d.
- Teresa (St.). Select Works—Meditations on the Lord's Prayer, Letter to the Bishop of Osma, Method of Visiting the Convents, and Relations found after her death. Translated from the Spanish, by the Rev. John Dalton. 18mo. cloth. 1s.
- Thompson (E. H.). Unity of the Episcopate Considered. In reply to the Rev. T. W. Allies, M.A. Small 8vo. cloth. 4s. 6d.
- Thompson's (E. H.) Remarks on Anglican Theories of Unity. 2s. 6d.
- Thornberry Abbey; a Tale of the Established Church. Cloth lettered. 3s. 6d.  
"We cordially recommend it to the notice of the reader."—*Tablet*.  
"It is one of the best little works, treating an important matter in a popular manner, we have recently met."—*Brownson's Quarterly Review*.
- Thoughts and Affections on the Passion of Jesus Christ for every day in the Year. Translated from the Italian, by the Rev. Father Ignatius of St. Paul. Vol. I. 32mo. 2s. 6d.
- Tierney (Rev. M. A.). History and Antiquities of the Castle and Town of Arundel. In 2 vols. royal 8vo. with Engravings, cloth boards. £1. 12s.
- Tierney (Rev. M. A.). Letter to the Rev. G. Chandler, D.C.L., Dean of Chichester, &c. &c., containing some Remarks on his Sermon, preached in the Cathedral Church of Chichester, October 15th, 1843, "On the occasion of publicly receiving into the Church a Convert from the Church of Rome." 8vo. 1s. 6d.

- Triumph of Mary. 32mo. cloth. 1s.
- Veith (Dr. J.). Seven Words of our Lord Jesus Christ on the Cross, translated by the Rev. Dr. Cox. 18mo. cloth. 2s.
- Veith (Dr. J.). Our Father; being Illustrations of the several Petitions of the Lord's Prayer, translated by the Rev. Dr. Cox. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
- Village Evenings; or, Conversations on the principal Points of Morality. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- Ursuline Lenten Monitor; being a Series of Practical Meditations and Prayers, for every day during the holy season of Lent, with Litanies of the Blessed Sacrament, the Sacred Passion, Hymns for the Feasts of the Cross, and a Novena in honour of the Dolours of the Blessed Virgin Mary. By a Member of the Ursuline Community, Blackrock, Cork. Royal 32mo. cloth. 1s. 4d.
- Walsh (Rt. Rev. Dr.). Meditations for every Day in the Year, on the Duties of Christianity. 32mo. cloth. 2s.
- Walsingham (Francis), Deacon of the Protestant Church. A Search made into Matters of Religion before his change to the Catholic. Wherein is related how first he fell into his doubts, and how, for final resolution thereof, he repaired unto his Majesty, who remitted him to the L. of Canterbury, and he to other learned men; and what the issue was of all those Conferences. Forming a thick volume. Crown 8vo. 8s.
- Ward (Thomas). England's Reformation, from the time of King Henry VIII. to the end of Oates's Plot. A Poem in Four Cantos. 18mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.
- Ward's Errata of the Protestant Bible. With Preface by the Rev. Dr. Lingard, and a Vindication by the Right Rev. Dr. Milner. New edition, super royal 8vo. fancy cloth. 4s.
- Waterworth (Rev. J.). Examination of the Evidence adduced by Mr. Keary against the Invocation of Saints and Angels. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- Wheeler (Rev. J.). Sermons on the Gospels for every Sunday in the Year. 2 vols. 8vo. 12s.
- Wheeler (Rev. J.). Sermons on the Festivals. A Selection of Sermons. 1 vol. 8vo. 9s.
- White (Rev. T.). Sermons for every Sunday and on other occasions. Selected by the Rev. Dr. Lingard. 8vo. cloth. 8s. 6d.
- Winstanley (Rev. Edmund). Outline of Ecclesiastical and Civil History, exhibiting in opposite pages, and under corresponding dates, the principal events which have occurred since the death of Christ. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.

Works by his Eminence Cardinal Wiseman, Archbishop of Westminster :—

1. **TWELVE LECTURES** on the Connexion between Science and Revealed Religion, with Map and Plates. Third Edition, in 2 vols. small 8vo. cloth lettered. 10s.

2. **LECTURES** on the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church, delivered at St. Mary's, Moorfields, during the Lent of 1836. Second edition, entirely revised and corrected by the Author. Two volumes in one. 12mo. cloth. 4s. 6d.

3. **THE REAL PRESENCE** of the Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ in the Blessed Eucharist, proved from Scripture. In Eight Lectures, delivered in the English College, Rome. Second Edition, 12mo. cloth lettered, 4s. 6d.

4. **FOUR LECTURES** on the Offices and Ceremonies of Holy Week, as Performed in the Papal Chapels, delivered in Rome in the Lent of 1837. Illustrated with Nine Engravings, and a Plan of the Papal Chapels. 8vo. cloth. 5s.

5. **A REPLY TO DR. TURTON**, the British Critic, and others, on the Catholic Doctrine of the Eucharist. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

6. **ESSAYS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS.** 3 vols. 8vo. cloth lettered. £2. 2s.

"These admirable volumes will entertain, instruct, and edify Catholics wherever the English language is spoken."—*Tablet*.

7. **THE LIVES OF ST. ALPHONSUS LIGUORI**, St. Francis de Girolamo, St. John Joseph of the Cross, St. Pacificus of San Severino, and St. Veronica Giuliani, whose Canonization took place on Trinity Sunday, 26th of May, 1839. Edited by Cardinal Wiseman. Second edition, 18mo. cloth lettered. 2s. 6d.

8. **THE LIFE OF ST. ALPHONSUS LIGUORI**, separate. 6d.

9. **LETTERS TO JOHN POYNDER**, Esq., upon his Work entitled "Popery in Alliance with Heathenism." 8vo. 1s. 6d.

10. **A LETTER** addressed to the Rev. J. H. Newman, upon some passages in his Letter to the Rev. Dr. Jelf. 8vo. 1s.

11. **REMARKS** on a Letter from the Rev. W. Palmer, M.A., of Worcester College, Oxford. In 8vo. 2s. 6d.

12. **A LETTER** on Catholic Unity, addressed to the Right Hon. the Earl of Shrewsbury. In 8vo. 1s.

13. **TWO LETTERS** on some parts of the Controversy concerning 1 John v. 7, and an Inquiry into the Origin of the first Latin Version of Scripture. 8vo. 2s.

14. **AN APPEAL** to the Reason and Good Feeling of the English People, on the Subject of the Catholic Hierarchy. 6d.

15. **THE HIGHWAYS** of Peaceful Commerce have been the Highways of Art. An Address delivered at Liverpool, August 30, 1853, on occasion of the Opening of the Catholic Institute. 8vo. 6d.

16. **THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE ON THE USE OF THE BIBLE.** Being a Review of his Grace Archbishop Dixon's "Catholic Introduction to Scripture." Published in Vol. XXXIII. of the "Dublin Review." 8vo. 3d.

17. **A REVIEW** of Two Lectures on this Subject, by the Rev. M. Hobart Seymour. Embodying the substance of a Lecture delivered at the Catholic Chapel, Bath, on Sunday, May, 23rd, 1852. By his Eminence Cardinal Wiseman, Archbishop of Westminster. (From the "Dublin Review" for December, 1852). 8vo. 1s.

Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,

- Wyse (Rev. John). Some Account of the Monastic Institute as shown forth in the Rule and Customs of the Cistercian Order. 12mo. 1s.
- Young Catholic's Guide in the Preparation for Confession; for the use of Children of both sexes, from Seven to Fourteen Years of age. By W. D. Kenny. Royal 32mo. sewed. Price 3d.
- Young Communicants. By the Author of "Geraldine." Second edition, 18mo. cloth. 1s.
- Youth's Director; or, Familiar Instructions for Young People; also useful to Persons of every age and condition of Life. 32mo. cloth. 2s.
- Zenosius; or the Pilgrim Convert. By the Rev. C. C. Pise. 18mo. sewed, 8d.; cloth, 1s.

## LIST OF PRAYER BOOKS.

- Altar Cards, handsomely printed in red and black type, with an Engraving of the Crucifixion from Overbeck. Size of centre card, 12 inches by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ . 2s. 6d.
- Bona Mors; or, the Art of Dying happily. 32mo. bound. 8d.
- Catholic Hours; or, the Family Prayer Book: containing all the public and private devotions generally used by English Catholics. With Episcopal approbation. Eighth edition, handsomely bound with gilt edges. 3s.  
The same, handsomely bound in calf or morocco, from 4s. to 7s.  
"The head of every Catholic family ought to place it in the hands of every member of his household."—*Catholic Magazine*.
- Catholic Piety. By the Rev. W. Gahan. 32mo. embossed roan, gilt edges. 1s.  
Another and superior edition, with a supplement, containing the Ordinary of the Mass, and the Epistles and Gospels for the Sundays and principal Festivals of the Year. 32mo. cape morocco, gilt extra. 2s. 6d.
- Catholic Piety. 18mo. roan embossed, 1s. 6d.; morocco extra, 3s. 6d.  
The same, with Epistles and Gospels, roan embossed, gilt edges. 3s.
- Catholic Piety. Another edition, handsomely printed in large type, ruled borders, illustrated with many beautiful engravings. 18mo. roan embossed, gilt edges. 7s.  
The same, calf, red (or gilt) edges, 8s. 6d.; calf, gilt extra, 9s. 6d.; morocco, gilt edges, 9s. 6d.; or morocco extra, 10s. 6d.

Catholic's Vade Mecum; or, Select Prayers for daily use. 18mo. cloth, 2s.; calf or cape morocco, 3s. 6d.; best morocco, from 4s. upwards.

Catholick Christian's complete Manual: containing a corrected and improved edition of the Old English Catholick complete Manual, together with large additions from the Venerable Abbot Blossius, the Blessed Henry Suso, of the Order of St. Dominick, the Paradisus Animæ, devotions in the ancient way of offices for the principal feasts and fasts of the Church, two devout methods of assisting at Mass, as well as the proper office at Mass for Sundays and Holidays throughout the year, forming a volume in small 8vo. of 840 pages. By Ambrose Lisle Phillips, Esq., of Grace Dieu Manor. Cloth lettered, 5s.; embossed roan, gilt edges, 7s.

Child's (The) Manual of Prayer. 32mo., large type, with the approbation of his Eminence the Cardinal Archbishop of Westminster. Cape morocco, gilt edges. 1s.

Child's (The) Prayer Book. By a Mother. Large type, 18mo. cloth. 1s.

Child's Catholic Piety. A Manual of Devotion for the young. Prettily illustrated, morocco, with monograms and gilt edges, 3s. 6d.; or in morocco elegant, with gilt clasp, 5s. 6d.

Daily Companion. 32mo. embossed roan, sprinkled edges, 10d.; embossed roan, gilt edges, 1s.; morocco gilt, 2s. 6d.

Daily Exercises for Children, with abridgment of Christian Doctrine. 32mo., with engravings, 6d.; roan, gilt extra, 1s.

Devout Reflections for before, and after, receiving the Holy Eucharist. To which are added short Preparations for Confession and Communion. With approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Brown, Bishop of Newport and Menevia. Royal 32mo. embossed roan, gilt edges, 1s. 6d.; Turkey morocco, 3s.

Devout (The) Communicant. By the Rev. P. Baker. Large type. 18mo. cloth, 1s.; cape morocco, gilt edges, 2s.; morocco extra, 2s. 6d.; 32mo. morocco extra, 2s. 6d.

Diamond (The) Catholic Manual: containing Spiritual Exercises and Devotions, with the Ordinary of the Mass, in Latin and English. 64mo. embossed roan, gilt edges, 1s.; cape morocco extra, 1s. 6d.; morocco, 2s.

Flowers of Piety, selected from approved sources, and adapted for general use. Beautifully printed in 48mo. on superfine paper, embossed roan, gilt edges, 1s.; cape morocco, 1s. 6d.; Turkey morocco, 2s.

Garden (The) of the Soul. 18mo., London edition; containing Ordinary of the Mass, in Latin and English, with episcopal approbation. Cloth, 1s.; embossed roan, gilt edges, 1s. 8d.; cape morocco, 2s.; morocco gilt, 2s. 6d.; Turkey morocco, 4s. 6d.  
Another edition, with Epistles and Gospels. 18mo. embossed roan, gilt edges, 3s.; cape morocco, gilt, 4s.

Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,

Garden (The) of the Soul. 32mo. embossed roan, gilt edges, 1s.

Another edition, cheap. 6d. bound.

Another edition, handsomely printed in royal 32mo. neatly bound, 1s.; cape morocco, gilt extra, 2s.

The same, handsomely bound, calf gilt extra, or Turkey morocco, 4s. 6d.

Golden Manual: being a Guide to Catholic Devotion, Public and Private. 18mo. cloth, 5s.; roan embossed, 6s.; calf, red or gilt edges, 7s. 6d.; morocco, 8s. 6d.

Holy Week Book: containing the Office for Holy Week.

Good type, 12mo. neatly bound, 2s. 6d.

The same, cape morocco gilt, 5s.

Jesuit's (The) Book of Catholic Prayers and Pious

Exercises, for the use of those who wish to live piously and die happily.

New edition, with Epistles and Gospels, &c. Compiled by one of the Society of Jesus. 18mo. embossed gilt, 5s.

Journée du Chretien. By Abbé de la Hogue. 24mo.

bound, 2s.; fine paper, calf gilt or embossed roan, 2s. 6d.

Key of Heaven. Beautifully printed on superfine paper,

royal 32mo. roan, 1s.; or with Epistles and Gospels, 1s. 6d.

The same, cape morocco, gilt extra, 2s.; or with Epistles and Gospels, 2s. 6d.

The same, Turkey morocco, gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

Another edition, handsomely printed, 18mo., with Epistles and Gospels, embossed roan, gilt edges, 3s.

The same, cape morocco gilt, 4s.

Key of Heaven (The Portable), and Catholic Christian's

Daily Companion. 48mo. roan gilt, 4d.; embossed gilt, 6d.

Missal for the Use of the Laity, with the Masses for all

days throughout the year, according to the Roman Missal; and those for the English Saints in their respective places, newly arranged and in great measure translated by the Very Rev. Dr. Husebeth, Provost of Northampton. Fifth edition, revised and improved, with considerable additions, including the Ceremony of Washing the Feet on Maundy-Thursday, the Blessing of the Font on Holy-Saturday, together with a Supplement containing all the Masses peculiar to the Holy Order of St. Benedict, the Society of Jesus, and for Ireland, with the approbation of the Cardinal Archbishop of Westminster, and all the Bishops of England; being the most complete edition ever yet offered to the Catholic Public, comprising nearly 1,000 pages, handsomely printed from new types. 16mo. embossed leather, only 4s. 6d.; calf gilt or Cape morocco, extra 6s. 6d.; best Turkey morocco, from 8s. 6d. upwards, according to the style of binding.

This Missal is kept in various elegant styles of binding, morocco antique, or velvet, with gilt ornaments and emblems, &c.

**Manual of Practical Devotion to the Glorious Patriarch St. Joseph, including the Masses, Novenas, Litanies, and other Pious Exercises for the Feasts of the Holy Spouse of the Blessed Virgin.** Translated from the Italian of Father Patignani, S. J., and revised by one of the Society of Jesus. 18mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.

**Missal for the Use of the Laity, with the Masses for all the Sundays and Festivals throughout the year.** 32mo. plain. 1s.

The same, embossed roan, gilt edges, 1s. 6d.; morocco, gilt extra, 3s.

**Office and Masses for the Dead, in Latin and English.** 18mo. bound. 1s.

**Paradise of the Soul.** 18mo. cloth, 5s.; calf, 8s. 6d.; morocco, 9s. 6d.

**Path to Paradise, thick** 32mo. plain, 4d.; fine paper, embossed and gilt, 8d.

**Path to Paradise; or, the Catholic Christian's Manual of Spiritual Exercises and Select Devotions.** 72mo. beautiful edition, morocco extra. 2s.

**Posey of Prayers.** 18mo. roan, gilt edges. 2s. 6d.

The same, cape morocco extra. 3s. 6d.

**Prayers before and after Mass, for Country Congregations.** 18mo. sewed. 6d.

**St. Vincent's Manual, containing a Selection of Prayers and Devotional Exercises, originally prepared for the use of the Sisters of Charity in the United States.** New edition, revised, enlarged, and adapted to general use. 787 pages, 18mo. with engravings, illuminated title, &c. Roan, gilt edges, 5s.; cape morocco extra, 6s. 6d.; best Turkey morocco elegant, 10s. 6d.

A Standard Catholic Prayer Book, recommended for General Use, by the Most. Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Right Rev. Bishops who composed the Seventh Provincial Council, held in Baltimore, in May, 1849,—as being the most complete, comprehensive, and accurate Catholic Prayer Book published in the United States.

**The Spirit of Prayer. A New Manual of Catholic Devotion.** By a Member of the Ursuline Community, Black Rock, Cork. New Edition, embossed roan, gilt edges, 6s.; morocco, 8s. 6d.; morocco elegant, 10s. 6d.

**Soliloquies before and after Communion.** By a Member of the Ursuline Community, Cork. Embossed roan, gilt, 3s.; morocco, 6s.

**Treasury of Prayer, a new Manual of Devotional Exercises.** 32mo. cloth, 2s. 6d.; roan, gilt edges, 3s.; morocco, 4s. 6d.

**Ursuline Manual.** New edition, embossed roan, gilt edges. 3s. 6d.

Vespers Book for the Use of the Laity, according to the Roman Breviary. Newly arranged by the Very Rev. Dr. Husenbeth, Provost of Northampton, with Approbation of all the Right Rev. the Bishops of England. Embossed roan, gilt edges. 3s. 6d.  
The same, cape morocco, gilt. 5s. 6d.

N.B.—With the Benedictine Supplement, 6d. extra.

Young Catholic's Guide in the Preparation for Confession, for the use of Children of both sexes, from the age of Seven to Fourteen years. Altered from the French, by W. D. Kenny, Esq., Principal of St. Mary's Collegiate School, Richmond, Surrey, and written expressly for the use of his junior pupils. Royal 32mo. sewed, stiff covers. 3d.

The Holy Bible, translated from the Latin Vulgate, with Annotations by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner; together with References and an Historical and Chronological Index. A new and handsomely printed edition, illustrated with many Engravings, including two leaves prepared for Family Registers, also with the addition of the Errata of the Protestant Bible, by Thomas Ward, carefully revised; to which are added, a Preface by Rev. Dr. Lingard, and a Vindication by Rev. Dr. Milner. Large 4to. strongly bound in calf, or plain morocco, marbled edges. £2. 2s.

The same, calf gilt extra, or morocco gilt edges. £2. 5s.

The same. Best Turkey morocco, gilt extra. £2. 12s. 6d.

The Holy Bible, translated from the Latin Vulgate, with Annotations, References, and an Historical and Chronological Index. Stereotype Edition, with Episcopal Approbation. Demy 8vo. bound. 6s.

Another edition on fine Paper. Royal 8vo. neatly bound. 12s.

Another edition, handsomely printed on fine Paper. Imperial 8vo. with plates, handsomely bound in calf extra. £1. 1s.

Another edition. Post 8vo. bound. 4s.

The same, Illustrated. bound. 6s.

The Holy Bible, translated from the Latin Vulgate, with Annotations, References, and an Historical and Chronological Index. With the Approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Denvir, Bishop of Down and Connor. Most beautifully printed from entire new type, in royal 24mo., roan, sprinkled edges, 2s. 6d.; roan, gilt edges, 3s.; morocco gilt, 6s.

The New Testament, with Episcopal Approbation. Stereotype Edition. 12mo. bound. 1s. 6d.

Another edition. 18mo. neatly bound, 1s.; cape morocco, gilt, 2s. 6d.

**OFFICE BOOKS & LITURGICAL & THEOLOGICAL WORKS.**

- Ceremoniale Episcoporum. 8vo. sewed. 5s. 6d.
- Pontificale Romanum. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Missale Romanum. 4to. large type, sewed. £1.
- Rituale Romanum. 8vo. sewed. 5s. 6d.
- Canones et Decreta Concilii Tridentini. 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Catechismus Concilii Tridentini. 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Manuale Ecclesiasticorum, seu Sacræ Rituum Congregationis Decreta. 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Compendium Theologiæ Moralis S. Alphonsi Liguori, auctore D. Neyraguet. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Medulla Theologiæ Moralis H. Busenbaum, S. J. 2 vols. 12mo. 9s. 6d.
- \*\* The preceding are all printed at the Propaganda Press at Rome.*
- Breviarium Romanum. 4 vols. royal 8vo. large type. By Salviucci of Rome.
- Breviarium Romanum (totum). Most beautifully printed in fine clear type; red and black. Small 12mo. By Salviucci, Rome.
- Biblia Sacra. Beautiful clear type. 12mo. 6s.;
- Biblia Sacra. In larger type. 8vo. 8s.
- Concordantiæ Bibliorum. Cura et studio F. Dutripon. Royal 4to. sewed. £1. 11s. 6d.
- Cœleste Palmetum. 18mo., with plates. 4 fr. 50 c. The same, without plates. 3 francs.
- Paradisus Animæ Christianæ. 24mo. sewed. 3 fr.
- Memoriale Vitæ Sacerdotalis à C. Arvisinet. 32mo. sewed. 1s. 6d.
- Homo Apostolicus, auctore D. Alph. de Ligorio. 3 vols. 12mo. sewed. 7s. 6d.
- Theologia Moralis S. Alphonsi de Ligorio. 10 vols 12mo. sewed. 15s.
- Theologia ad usum Seminariorum et Sacræ Theolog. Auctore P. Dens. 7 vols. 8vo. sewed. 28 francs.

- Theologia Moralis Universa, auctore P. Scavini. 3 vols.  
8vo. 14s.
- Theologiæ Moralis Compendium, auctore J. P. Gury,  
S. J., in Collegio Romano Professore. 2 vols. 12mo. sewed. 6s.  
Another edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 5s.
- Benedicti XIV. Casus Conscientiæ. Vol. 1, ann. 1732-  
1751. 12mo. 2s. *To be completed in 4 or 5 vols.*
- Benedicti XIV. De Synodo Diocesana Lib. XIII.  
4 vols. 12mo. 16s.
- Perrone J. Prælectiones Theologicæ. 8 vols. 8vo.  
£1. 12s.  
The same. 2 vols. large 8vo. sewed. 18s.
- Praxis Synodi Diocesanae Celebrandæ, ex Opere D. B.  
Gavanti redacta. 8vo. cloth, 2s.; morocco, 5s.  
The same. 4to. cloth, 5s.; morocco, 7s. 6d.
- Concilia Provincialia. Baltimori habita ab anno 1829  
usque ad annum 1849. Editio Altera. 8vo. cloth lettered. 10s. 6d.
- Manuel des Confesseurs, par l'Abbé Gaume. 8vo.  
4s.
- Manuel de l'Histoire des Dogmes Chrétiens, par Henri  
Klee, traduit de l'Allemand par M. l'Abbé Mabire. 2 vols. 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Médecine (la) des Passions, ou les Passions considérées  
dans leurs rapports avec les maladies, les lois, et la religion, par J. B. F.  
Descuret, Docteur en Médecine de l'Académie de Paris. Cinquième  
édit. 1 vol. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Mélanges Théologiques, ou série d'Articles et de Consul-  
tations sur les questions les plus intéressantes de la Théologie morale  
et du Droit Canon. Par une Société d'Ecclésiastiques Belges. 1847-  
1853. 6 vols. 8vo. sewed. 33 francs.
- Philosophie Fondamentale, par Jacques Balmès; traduite  
de l'Espagnol, par Manec (Edouard). Précédée d'une Lettre appro-  
bative par Mgr. Dupanloup, Evêque d'Orléans. Vols. 1, 2, 3, 8vo., avec  
Portrait de Balmès. 6s. 6d.
- Prêtre (le) Juge et Médecin au tribunal de la Pénitence,  
ou Méthode pour bien diriger les Ames. Par un Ancien Professeur de  
Théologie. 1 vol. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

---

\*.\* Besides the above, C. Dolman has in stock a large collection of foreign religious and devotional books; and having recently made more extended arrangements with agents in foreign countries, can readily procure any work not in stock.

## OFFICE BOOKS.

- Breviarium Romanum. 4 vols. 4to. sewed. 50 francs.  
2 vols. 4to. sewed. 32 francs. Propria pro Anglia. 3 francs.
- Breviarium Romanum totum. 1 vol. royal 8vo. sewed.  
12 francs. Propria pro Anglia. 1 franc.
- Breviarium Romanum. 4 vols. 12mo. sewed. 22 francs.  
Propria pro Anglia. 2 francs.
- Breviarium Romanum. 4 vols. 18mo. sewed. 20 francs.  
Propria pro Anglia. 2 francs 50 cents.
- Breviarium Romanum. 4 vols. 32mo. sewed. 18 francs.  
Propria pro Anglia. 2 francs 50 cents.
- Breviarium Romanum totum. 18mo. sewed. 11 francs.  
Propria pro Anglia. 75 cents.
- Breviarium Augustinianum. 4 vols. 12mo. sewed.  
28 francs.
- Breviarium Franciscanorum (Totum). 1 vol. large 8vo.  
18 francs.
- Breviarium Ordinis Prædicatorum. 2 vols. 12mo. sewed.  
16 francs.
- Ceremoniale Episcoporum. Large 12mo. 4 francs.
- Epistolæ et Evangelia. Folio, large type. 22 francs.
- Horæ Diurnæ. Royal 8vo. large type. 10 francs.
- Horæ Diurnæ. 32mo. sewed. 3 francs.
- Horæ Diurnæ Ordinis Prædicatorum. 32mo. 3 francs.
- Martyrologium Romanum. 4to. sewed. 12 francs.
- Missale Romanum. Large folio, with plates. 38 francs.
- Missale Romanum. 4to. plates. 25 francs.
- Missale Romanum. 12mo. sewed. 8 francs.
- Missæ Pontificales. Large folio, 13 plates. 25 francs.
- Officium Beatæ Mariæ Virginis. With the Rubric in  
English. 18mo. sewed. 2 francs.
- Officium Hebdomadæ Sanctæ. 24mo. sewed. 2 francs  
50 cents.
- Pontificale Romanum. 3 vols. 8vo. sewed. 18 francs.

Rituale Romanum. 8vo. sewed. 5 francs.

Rituale Romanum. 18mo. sewed. 3 francs 50 cents.

Romsee, Praxis Celebrandi Missam. 4 vols. 12mo. sewed. 10 francs.

Graduale Romanum. 8vo. sewed. 5 francs.

Vesperale Romanum. 8vo. sewed. 5 francs.

Processionale Romanum. 8vo. sewed. 4 francs.

\* \* All the above Office Books (with few exceptions) are printed in red and black type by Hanicq, of Malines, and can be supplied at the prices affixed—reckoning Shillings for Francs.

N. B.—Many of the above are kept bound in morocco, gilt edges, or other suitable bindings, at very moderate prices.

## RELIGIOUS PRINTS & ENGRAVINGS.

The Life and Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ, illustrated in twelve plates, engraved on steel from the designs of Frederick Overbeck. Proofs on India paper, price 10s. the set; single plates, 1s. each. Plain prints, price 5s. the set; single plates, 6d. each.

### LIST OF THE PLATES.

The Nativity.	The Mount of Olives.
The Saviour seated bearing the Cross.	Jesus stript of his Garments.
The Death of St. Joseph.	The Crucifixion.
The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary.	The Entombment.
The Last Supper.	The Resurrection.
	The Ascension.
	The Descent of the Holy Spirit.

Also, a beautiful Engraving from the design of Frederick Overbeck, of the Dead Christ and the Blessed Virgin. Engraved by Lewis Gruner. Proofs on India paper, 4s.; plain prints, 1s. 6d.

Three finely engraved small prints of the Blessed Virgin, price 4d. each, entitled:—

“The Madonna del San Sisto; The Salve Regina; The Ave Regina.”

Twelve Prints, drawn and illuminated in gold and colours, in the early Missal style, suitable for Prayer Books, with Miniatures and Prayers, printed in black letter, consisting of the following:—

St. Augustine, Apostle of England; St. Catherine; St. Philip Neri; St. Margaret of Scotland. Size, 4 inches by 2½. 6d. each.

St. Elizabeth of Hungary; St. George; St. Joseph; The Memorare, by St. Bernard, in English. Size, 4½ inches by 2¾. 6d. each.

The Our Father; The Hail Mary; We fly to thy patronage; In the name of Jesus. Size, 3½ inches by 2½. 4d. each.

Any of the above may be had mounted under Glass, with ornamental Frames.

Also, a beautiful drawing of the  
**Madonna and the Infant Jesus, seated under a Canopy,**  
 with attendant angels, encircled by a floriated border, in which the  
 figures of St. Ann and St. John the Baptist are introduced, with the  
 following inscription beneath the Drawing :—

*Regina Sine Labe Originali Concepta Ora Pro Nobis.*

The whole illuminated in gold and colours, in the early Missal style.  
 Size of the drawing, 10 inches by 7, price 3s., or mounted under glass,  
 with ornamented frame, 6s. 6d.

**The Good Shepherd.** By Frederick Overbeck. En-  
 graved by Lewis Gruner. Proofs on India paper, 4s.; plain prints,  
 1s. 6d.

The following well-engraved small prints, 3d. each :—

Our Saviour knocking at the door ; The Blessed Virgin and Infant  
 Jesus ; St. Ignatius Loyola ; St. Francis Xavier.

**The Virgin and Child, from Leonardo da Vinci.**  
 2s. 6d.

The following prints designed and engraved by A. Welby Pugin, Esq.,  
 serving to illustrate the Missal or other prayer books, may be had in  
 sets. 2s.

The Celebration of High Mass ; The Crucifixion, with the B.V.M.  
 and St. John ; The Adoration of the Shepherds ; The Annunciation of  
 the B.V.M. ; The Resurrection ; The Descent of the Holy Ghost.

The same, early proof impressions on India paper. 4s. the set.

**The Angel Guardian.** A Lithograph. 6d.

**The Holy Family, from Murillo.** Engraved on wood. 6d.

## VIEWS OF CHURCHES & COLLEGES &c.

Exterior and Interior View of the Church of St. Barna-  
 bas, Nottingham. India proofs, 1s. 6d. each.

Exterior and Interior View of St. Bernard's Abbey  
 Church, Leicestershire. India proofs, 1s. 6d. each.

Exterior View of St. Gregory's College, Downside, near  
 Bath. India proofs, 1s. 6d.

Exterior View of St. John's Chapel, Alton. India  
 proofs, 1s. 6d.

Exterior View of St. John's Hospital. India proofs,  
 1s. 6d.

Exterior and Interior of the Jesus Chapel, Pomfret.  
 India proofs, 1s. 6d. each.

Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,

- Exterior and Interior of St. George's Church, London. 6d.
- Exterior and Interior of St. Giles's Church, Cheadle. 6d.
- Exterior of St. Oswald's Church, near Liverpool. 6d.
- Exterior of St. Alban's, Macclesfield, St. Wilfrid's, Manchester, and others from the "Dublin Review." 6d. each.
- Church of St. Alexis, Kentish Town. Two Exterior Views, 25 inches by 18. 5s.
- View of Ampleforth College. 1s. 6d.
- View of Antwerp Cathedral. 1s. 6d.
- View of the English Benedictine College at Douay. 1s. 6d.
- View of the Exterior and Interior of St. Margaret's Chapel at Edinburgh. 3s. the pair.
- Set of Altar Cards, centre card 21 inches by 15, beautifully illuminated in the Missal style, printed in black letter, enriched with paintings of saints and floriated borders.
- Another Set, handsomely printed in red and black type, with an engraving of the Crucifixion, from Overbeck. Size of centre card, 12 inches by 10½. 2s. 6d.

---

## PORTRAITS.

- Pope Pius IX., engraved by Pietro Folo, at Rome. Prints, 3s. Proofs before letters, 4s. 6d.
- Right Rev. Dr. Gillis, Bishop of Limyra and Coadjutor to the Vicar Apostolic of the Eastern District of Scotland, beautifully engraved. Size, 20 inches by 14. 6s.
- Right Rev. Dr. Morris. 3s. Large paper. 5s.
- Rev. Dr. Lingard, from a likeness by Skaife, engraved by MacCabe. Prints, 1s., proofs, 2s. 6d.
- Rev. Dr. Lingard, from a painting by Lover. 2s. 6d.
- Rev. Benedict Rayment, of York. 5s.
- A. Welby Pugin, Esq. Proof on India paper, 2s. 6d.

REV. H. FORMBY'S

## COMPLETE COLLECTION OF HYMNS &amp; SONGS

FOR THE CHURCH, FOR CATHOLIC SCHOOLS, FAMILIES, &amp;c.

## FIRST SERIES.

*Little Books of Words.*

HYMNS and SONGS, for Catholic Schools and Families (first series, complete), cloth, 6d.; or on fine paper, cloth gilt, suited for rewards. 1s.

N.B. For the convenience of the children of the poor, this work is sold in cheap separate sections, as follows:—

## No. I.

HYMNS for Schools and Congregations, with woodcuts, and in a neat wrapper. 1½d.

## No. II.

SACRED SONGS, with woodcuts, and in a neat wrapper. 1d.

## No. III.

DESCRIPTIVE SONGS and POETRY, or Upper School Song Book, in neat stiff wrapper. 3d.

## SECOND, OR JUVENILE SERIES.

*Little Books of Words.*

HYMNS and SONGS for young children (juvenile series complete), cloth. 3d.

Also sold separately in the two following books:—

## No. I.

HYMNS, &c. for young children, in neat wrapper. 1d.

## No. II.

LITTLE SONGS for young children, or Infant School Song Book, in a neat cover. 2d.

*Volumes of Music, answering to the Words.*

MUSIC for HYMNS & SONGS (of the first series, complete). Post 4to., in a clear music type, and arranged for voices and the organ or pianoforte, with the words in full, for use in church and in the school-room. Cheap edition, half cloth. 6s. 6d.

N.B. For the convenience of schools, this volume, containing 150 pages of music, is also sold in separate sections, under the following titles and at the prices annexed:—

## Part I.

COLLECTION of CATHOLIC HYMNS. Post 4to., cheap edition. 2s. 6d.

## Part II.

COLLECTION of CATHOLIC SACRED SONGS. Cheap edition. 2s.

## Part III.

The YOUNG SINGER'S BOOK of SONGS. Cheap edition. 3s. 6d.

*Volumes of Music, answering to the Words.*

MUSIC for the JUVENILE SERIES (complete), arranged for the voice with pianoforte accompaniment. Small 4to. 3s. 6d. Also sold separately, in the two following parts:—

## Part I.

HYMNS and SACRED SONGS, for young children. Small 4to. 2s.

## Part II.

SIXTY AMUSING SONGS for little singers. 2s. 6d.

## THE BOOK OF ROUNDS AND CATCHES,

A complete and unobjectionable Collection. 1s.

## THE JUVENILE DRAMATIC LIBRARY.

No. 1.—THE VILLAGE CAROL SINGERS,

A Juvenile Musical Drama, 6d.; the music price, 2s.

Kept on Sale by Marsh and Beattie,

# BROWNSON'S QUARTERLY REVIEW.

THIS Review, conducted by the gentleman whose name it bears, is devoted to Religion, Philosophy, and General Literature, and is published Quarterly, in the months of January, April, July, and October.

The following letter shows the great estimation in which this Review is held by the Bishops of the United States :—

Baltimore, 13th May, 1849.

DEAR SIR :—

After the close of our Council, I suggested to our venerable Metropolitan the propriety of encouraging you by our approbation and influence to continue your literary labours in defence of the faith, of which you have proved an able and intrepid advocate. He received the suggestion most readily, and I take the liberty of communicating the fact to you, as a mark of my sincere esteem, and of the deep interest I feel in your excellent Review. I shall beg of him, and of other prelates who entertain the same views, to subscribe their names in confirmation of my statement. Your very devoted friend,

† FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK,

Bishop of Philadelphia.

O. A. BROWNSON, Esq.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| † SAMUEL, Archbishop of Baltimore.                            | † WILLIAM TYLER, Bishop of Hartford.                          |
| † PETER RICHARD, Archbishop of St. Louis.                     | † J. B. FITZPATRICK, Bishop of Boston.                        |
| † JOHN HUGHES, Archbishop of New York.                        | † RICHARD PIUS, Bishop of Nashville.                          |
| † MICHAEL, Bishop of Mobile.                                  | † JOHN BAPTIST, Bishop of Cincinnati.                         |
| † ANTHONY, Bishop of New Orleans.                             | † RICHARD VINCENT, Bishop of Richmond.                        |
| † JOHN JOSEPH, Bishop of Natchez.                             | † JAMES OLIVER, Bishop of Chicago.                            |
| † JOHN, Bishop of Buffalo.                                    | † JOHN M. HENNI, Bishop of Milwaukee.                         |
| † M. O'CONNOR, Bishop of Pittsburg.                           | † JOHN, Bishop of Albany.                                     |
| † MATTHIAS, Bishop of Dubuque.                                | † AMEDEUS, Bishop of Cleveland.                               |
| † JOHN M. ODIN, Bishop of Galveston.                          | † PETER PAUL, Bishop Zela Coadjutor Administrator of Detroit. |
| † MARTIN JOHN, Bishop of Lengone and Coadjutor of Louisville. | † IGNATIUS AL. REYNOLDS, Bishop of Charleston.                |
| † M. DE ST. PALAIS, Bishop of Vincennes.                      | † ANDREW BYRNE, Bishop of Little Rock.                        |

The preceding testimonial, by the Hierarchy of North America, in favour of Mr. Brownson's Quarterly Review, which supports so ably the cause of religion and sound learning, together with the increasing demand for it in this country (with difficulty supplied), has induced Mr. Dolman to make arrangements with Mr. Brownson, by which, whilst remunerative to that gentleman, Mr. Dolman is authorized to issue a reprint of each number simultaneously with the publication of the original in America,—and to which an extra sheet will be appended, containing reviews and notices of all new works of Catholic interest published in Great Britain and the Continent. This additional matter is committed to the charge of a literary gentleman of competent ability.

All works intended for notice, and all advertisements, must be sent to the publisher not less than a fortnight before the time of publication.

## TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

TWELVE SHILLINGS PER ANNUM paid in advance; or, if sent free by post, FOURTEEN SHILLINGS PER ANNUM.

N.B.—No Subscription received for a shorter time than one year, and each Subscription must be for the entire current volume.

\* \* \* *The usual allowance to the Trade.*

13, South Hanover-street, Edinburgh.

*Just published, a new stereotype edition, beautifully printed from new type, in royal 24mo. 2s. 6d., embossed roan, sprinkled edges; or 3s. gilt edges,*

## THE HOLY BIBLE,

TRANSLATED FROM THE LATIN VULGATE;

diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions, in divers languages. The Old Testament, first published by the English College at Douay, A.D. 1609; and the New Testament, first published by the English College at Rheims, A.D. 1582. With annotations, references, and an historical and chronological index. Published with the approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Denvir. *Bishop of Down and Connor.*

*Just published, price 6d.,*

A Brief History of Weglij Hockwer, a Jewess of Constantinople, who became a convert to the Catholic Religion, and was baptized at Rome during the Holy Week of 1853. By an Eye-Witness.

*Just published, in 2 vols. large 12mo. cloth lettered, with six Illustrations, price 10s.,*

The Spæwife; or, the Queen's Secret. A Story of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. By Paul Peppergrass, Esq., author of "Shandy Maguire."

*Just published, price 12s.,*

Dramas of Calderon; Tragic, Comic, and Legendary. Translated from the Spanish, principally in the metre of the original, by Denis Florence McCarthy, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. small 8vo.

*At Press,*

Fundamental Philosophy: by the Rev. J. Balmez, translated from the Spanish. Edited by O. A. Brownson, LL.D.

The Jew of Verona. An Historical Tale of the Italian Revolutions of 1846-9. Translated from the Italian.

History of the Life and Times of Luther. By M. Audin. Translated by W. B. D. D. Turnbull, Esq.

*Preparing for Press,*

Memoirs of the late Right Rev. Dr. George Hay, Bishop of Daulia in partibus, and Vicar-Apostolic of the Lowland District of Scotland, comprising Notices of Scottish Ecclesiastical Affairs during the past century; Anecdotes of Missionary Priests; Sketches of Scottish Colleges in Foreign Countries, &c. &c. By the Rev. James Augustine Stothert, author of "Christian Antiquities of Edinburgh," "The Glory of Mary in Conformity with the Word of God," &c. &c.

SHORTLY WILL BE PUBLISHED,  
IN ONE VOLUME, THICK DUODECIMO,

*Containing nearly 700 Pages.*

---

AN ABRIDGMENT

OF THE

Rev. Dr. LINGARD'S

HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

WITH A CONTINUATION FROM 1688 to 1853,

BY

JAMES BURKE, Esq.,

BARRISTER AT LAW.

---

We believe that it will be at once conceded, that at no period has it been of more importance than at the present, to place in the hands of the Catholic youths of this empire a true and impartial history of their country.

No apology need therefore to be made for the publication of an Abridgment of Dr. LINGARD'S History of England.

No historian ever more faithfully adhered to facts, or more laboriously investigated truths, than Lingard. His care in avoiding sectarian prejudice has been universally admitted by the bitterest enemies of our creed, while, on the other hand, no Catholic can but feel, that those who

have endeavoured to pervert history to the purposes of maligning his creed, have been proved by the great Lingard, even from Protestant authorities, to have written that which was not the truth.

Although Lingard's England has been nearly half a century before the public, not one fact stated by him has been proved to be erroneous, while the critics of *all* creeds have joined in expressing their approbation of his great work.

In style without a superior, in truthfulness without an equal, Lingard stands before the historic student as the model of what an historian should be.

Macaulay may be more picturesque, Gibbon more stately, Hume more astute ; but Lingard is an example to all who would narrate the story of a great nation, without seeking to rise like Macaulay to misplaced ornament ; or, like Rapin, sink to bald plainness.

Having thus spoken of the *style* of Lingard, it is right to add that the student will find that the *ipsissima verba* of the great Catholic historian of England have been religiously preserved in the Abridgment.

Not only is Lingard a true historian, but he has pointed out to others how they may attain the same proud place ; here is his own emphatic language on the subject of the duties of an historian.

“ Admit no statement merely upon trust, but weigh with care the value of the authorities on which I rely, and watch with jealousy the secret workings of my own personal feelings and prepossessions. Such vigilance is a matter of necessity to every writer of history, if he aspire to the

praise of truthfulness and impartiality. He must withdraw himself aloof from the scenes which he describes, and view with the coolness of an unconcerned spectator the events which pass before his eyes, holding with a steady hand the balance between contending parties, and allotting to the more prominent characters that measure of praise or dispraise which he conscientiously believes to be their due. Otherwise, he will be continually tempted to make an unfair use of the privilege of the historian; he will sacrifice the interests of truth to the interests of party, national, or religious, or political. His narrative may still be brilliant, attractive, picturesque; but the pictures which he paints will derive their colouring from the jaundiced eye of the artist himself, and will therefore bear no very faithful resemblance to the realities of life and fact."

Of the Continuation we shall merely say that it has been written by an author who has been long and favourably known in literature; especially in connexion with subjects relating to Catholicity. The publisher therefore feels confident that Mr. Burke will be found to have written in strict accordance with the spirit which dictated the great work of the historian whose pages he has followed.

L O N D O N :

CHARLES DOLMAN, 61, NEW BOND STREET, AND  
22, PATERNOSTER ROW.

*Orders received by all Catholic Booksellers.*

## WORKS BY THE REV. DR. LINGARD.

THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE ANGLO-SAXON CHURCH ; containing an account of its Origin, Government, Doctrines, Worship, Revenues, and Clerical and Monastic Institutions, by the Rev. John Lingard, D. D., in 2 vols., 8vo, price £1 4s., cloth lettered.

"If we were asked from what source one could obtain the greatest insight into the national mind and ways of thought of the Christian Anglo-Saxons, we should have no hesitation in referring the inquirer to these pages. As a narrator of facts, and expounder of the references more immediately to be drawn from them, there is no writer of the present day who exceeds the diligent, accurate, and eloquent historian of England."—*Morning Chronicle*.

"It is a Providence that, in history, we have had given to the nation a writer like Lingard, whose gigantic merit will be better appreciated in each successive generation, as it sees his work standing calm and erect amidst the shoals of petty pretenders to usurp his station. When Hume shall have fairly taken his place among the classical writers of our tongue, and Macaulay shall have been transferred to the shelves of romancers and poets, and each shall thus have received his true meed of praise, then Lingard will be still more conspicuous, as the only impartial historian of our country. This is a mercy indeed ; and rightful honour to him, who, at such a period of time, worked his way, not into a high rank, but to the very loftiest point of literary position."

*Dublin Review*, No. LXXIX, October, 1853.

THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND, FROM THE FIRST INVASION OF THE ROMANS TO THE REIGN OF WILLIAM AND MARY, IN THE YEAR 1688. By the Rev. John Lingard, D. D. New edition, revised and much enlarged. This library edition is handsomely printed in ten large octavo volumes, price £6; or 12s. per volume, cloth lettered, and enriched with a likeness of the author, engraved in the best style, from a portrait by Mr. Skaife.

"From all comments on the work as a history, we abstain ; but we may say it has achieved such a success, and obtained in the eye of the public such a position, that the possession of this new and revised edition is essential to the completion of every library. The typography is beautiful, and the work, independently of all intrinsic merit, will ornament any shelves where it may find a place."—*Morning Chronicle*.

NEW VERSION OF THE FOUR GOSPELS ; with Notes, Critical and Explanatory. By a Catholic. By the Rev. John Lingard, D. D. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTIONS ON THE DOCTRINES AND WORSHIP OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH. By the Rev. John Lingard, D. D. A new edition, revised, 12mo., 1s.

[This work contains a short exposition of Catholic Doctrine, and Catholic practice with the chief authorities on which that doctrine and practice are founded.]

"A beautiful little volume, written with all that sobriety of style, power of language, and force of logic, for which the venerable author is remarkable."—*Tablet*.

OBSERVATIONS on the LAWS and ORDINANCES which exist in FOREIGN STATES, relative to the religious concerns of their Roman Catholic subjects. By the Rev. John Lingard, D. D., 8vo., 1s.

# BOOKS FOR GIFTS,

SOLD BY

MARSH AND BEATTIE,

13, HANOVER STREET,

EDINBURGH.



Series of Works adapted for YOUTHFUL LIBRARIES, freed from everything objectionable; and most carefully edited (*some books having been revised five times*) at considerable expense by Clergymen and other Gentlemen.

"Most admirable in their lessons of social wisdom, and in all those qualities which can make writings acceptable to the circles of the good and refined."—*Howitt.*

I have often heard this expression from the best possible judges, "*There are no Young People's books like these,*" both from their CONTENTS and from the Artistic Merit of the ENGRAVINGS with which they are embellished.

They are now offered at reduced prices.

## ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS.

Revised Edition: also other magnificent Eastern Tales, now first translated from Grimm, and a PREFACE of great learning and research. 2 vols. *cloth, very handsomely and richly gilt, numerous exquisite engravings, 7s.*

An Eminent Modern Author was so anxious that his CHILDREN should read the ARABIAN NIGHTS, that he was about to destroy his own library copy by preparing it for their use, when he joyfully heard of this edition. It seems needless to observe that the "Arabian Nights" is, in its original form, a sealed book to the young, and that this is the only edition which can for an instant be allowed in their hands. "Who at all concerned in the Education of the Young, or careful for their Amusement, will not rejoice at this '*expurgated*

*edition*' of a work which is the delight of half the Inhabitants of the Globe? Mankind have in all ages delighted in WORKS OF FICTION, and this fascination is greatly increased by the productions of the sunny regions of the SOUTH AND EAST—the Dazzling Gorgeousness of Eastern Scenery, History, Manners, Opinions, Prejudices, Religion, &c."

One of the most eminent clergymen and authors of the present day, expressed his satisfaction in the present edition.

## ASLAUGA'S KNIGHT AND TWO CAPTAINS.

Two Romances, by FOUQUÉ, translated, *five fine engravings, 6d.*

"Original in their design, and beautiful in execution. The descriptions are nature itself, replete with fine thoughts and reflections."—*Thimm.*

## BALLADS, ANCIENT METRICAL TALES.

"The Poetry and Music of the Heart." Edited, with full NOTES and COPIOUS GLOSSARY, *ten fine Wood engravings*, by Tenniel, Selous, Corbould, Franklin, Pickersgill, &c. 2s.

LEGENDS of all LANDS, and SONGS of all TIMES; but chiefly those which have excited most interest in the old days of England. Selected from the very costly and scarce Collections of Percy, Ritson, Evans, Jamieson, Scott's Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border, &c.

"The first time I could scrape a few shillings together, I bought unto myself Percy's beloved volumes; nor do I believe I ever read a book half so frequently, or with half the en-

thusiasm."—*Sir Walter Scott*. "The most agreeable compilation in any age or country."—*Evans*. "A work which carries its own recommendation."

## BALLADS AND SONGS: FROM THE GERMAN.

A "charming volume", comprises forty-six POETICAL PIECES, best Translations (mostly new) from Uhland, Schiller, Bürger, Fouque, Korner, Schmid, Goethe, Chamisso, Becker, Von Stotterforth; also Originals. Includes the Diver, Fridolin, Fight with Dragon, Wild Huntsman, Lenore, &c. Both Parts in one: *fifteen beautiful Wood Engravings*, by Warren, Selous, Franklin, Corbould, Pickersgill, &c. 2s.

## BOOK OF FABLES.

Fabulous Stories and Allegories, a Selection of 131 of BEST SPECIMENS extant, "*Excellent book for the young*", cloth, numerous woodcuts, 2s.

"A very delightful little volume, one of the most complete and unexceptionable collections of FABLES ever published in this country, the moral ten-

dency invariably exemplary. Fables, from the pleasure with which they are perused, are extremely valuable as a medium of conveying instruction."

## BOOK OF POETRY.

The choicest Specimens of Southey, Wordsworth, Elliott, Macaulay, Coleridge, Wolfe, Bryant, Hemans, Campbell, Herrick, Ken, Hicke, Shakspeare, Taylor, Cowper, Bowles, De Vere, Sandys, Keble, Scott, Hood, Crashaw, Alford, &c., mostly Selected from Writings of our CHIEF POETS, by the Rev. B. G. JONES, cloth, frontispiece by Warren, 2s.

Precisely the volume so long wanted in schools and families; rich Materials for deep Reflection, tending not only to exalt and purify the Taste, but to amuse

and instruct, by that most important method, the Cultivation of the Imagination.

## BOOK OF OLD NURSERY TALES.

Unique Collection of our ANCIENT FAVOURITE FICTIONS, now first Collated, Improved, and Completed, from all similar Legends in DIFFERENT LANGUAGES, forming the "Best Editions" of

these "ever charming", "ever delightful" TALES, the "Delight of the imagination of half the inhabitants of the globe".

This complete and uniform Series is most elegantly printed, with chastely Ornamental Borders round each page, in THREE SMALL QUARTO VOLS., cloth, Turkey red, gorgeously gilt, handsome ornaments, ornamental gilt edges, 36 very superior, highly imaginative illustrations, by English Artists, 3s. 6d. per vol. pub. 6s. each.

*First Series.*—CONTENTS: Introduction, and Adventures of Fairy Tale. Cinderella. The Three Soldiers. White Enchanted Hind. Jack the Giant Killer. Snow Drop. Blanch and Rosalind.

*Second Series.*—Sleeping Beauty. Invisible Prince. White Cat. Yellow Dwarf. Beauty and the Beast. Goody Two Shoes.

*Third Series.*—Little Red Riding Hood. Prince Cherie. Golden Goose. Giant with the Golden Hairs. Blue Beard. Children in the Wood. Valentine and Orson. Whittington and his Cat.

"Truth is, I would not give one tear shed over Little Red Riding Hood for all the benefits to be derived from a hundred histories of *Jemmy Goodchild*. Our own wild fictions—like our own simple music—will have more effect

in awakening the fancy and elevating the disposition, than the colder and more elaborate compositions of modern authors and composers."—*Sir Walter Scott*.

"The text book for fairy lore."

### DOMESTIC TALES.

For the YOUNG, contains *Friend in Disguise*, *Fate of a Favourite*, *Right Thing to Do*, *Bob and Dog Quin*, *Woodman and Family*, *Adventures of a Fly*, cloth, neat illustrations, 2s.

Fascinating little book, imparting instruction and amusement, will attract

and delight the young, even when weary with other books.

### DON QUIXOTE.

Motteux's excellent translation, adapted, retaining all the point, humour, and pathos, without the improprieties, edited, with *Life of Cervantes*, remarkably neat, well-printed edition, cloth, handsomely gilt, very clever cuts, 4s. pub. 6s.

"The most popular, the most charming book that has ever appeared."

"One of the books above all others to be read and studied, both for its amusement, with which it abounds, but still more for the picture it affords of the true Christian gentleman, virtue, imagination, genius, kind feeling, brave, faithful, elevated soul, affectionate heart, teaching us that this is a world of Action, not Fancy, our duties around and within us."

"A most fitting book as a Present for the Young, of either sex."

"The Editor trusts that he has placed in the hands of the mass of our reading population, and especially the youth of England, an edition of Cervantes' immortal work in a convenient, but not too condensed form—retaining all the

point, humour, and pathos of the original, without any of the prolixity or the improprieties of expression which have heretofore disfigured it. The judgment passed upon one of the books in our hero's library may well be applied to his own work: 'Had there been less of it, it would have been more esteemed: 'tis fit the book should be pruned and cleared of some inferior things that encumber and deform it,' &c. This pruning effected, we need not hesitate to apply to it the judgment of the curate in another case; 'Of all the works of the kind commend me to this, for 'tis certainly the best and most singular that ever was published; and he that never read it may safely think that he never in his life read anything that was pleasant.'"—*Preface*.

## EAGLE AND THE LION.

Also other Tales. The Victor's Wreath. The Prince's Sword. Heald Master Rheinfried and his Family. The Lantern in the Castle Yard. Translated from the German of FOUQUE, with Engravings, 9d.

"All his works bear marks of the same originality and genius."—*Southey*.

## Evening with OLD STORY TELLERS.

This volume contains Thirty Ancient Moral Tales, translated from the famed "Gesta Romanorum," and other kindred Sources; with connecting dialogues, illustrative of the morals of the Tales, and their relation to our ancient fictions;—as well as to the tales, poems, &c., of later authors, founded upon them, 2s.

"One of the earliest story books extant."—*Warton*.

The Popular Literature of Archæology, a Collection of Tales and Apologues which in the middle ages held, for popular amusement, the place of the modern novel.

Sundry moral and entertaining Stories invented by the Monks of old as a fireside recreation, and used by them for amusement as well as instruction, and commonly applied in their Discourses from the Pulpit, from whence the most celebrated of our own Poets, and others, as Boccaccio, Shakspeare, La Fontaine, &c., from earliest times, have extracted their plots.

CONTENTS: Origin; Probable Author; Morals; Sources of Fiction; Progress of ditto, from East to West; Early Christians; Monks; Spanish Arabians; English Gesta; Illustrations of Early Manners; Curiosities of the Gesta; Three Maxims; Modern Conversions; Middle Age Allegories; Ancient Fairs.

TALES: Jovinian the Proud Emperor; King, and Glutton; Guido, the Perfect Servant; the Knight and King of Hungary; Three Black Crows; Emperor of Rome and his Three Daughters; Angel and the Hermit; Fulgentius and Wicked Steward; The Wicked Priest; Emperor's Daughter; Emperor Leo and the Three Images; Lay of the Little Bird; Burdens of this Life; Suggestions of the Evil One; Cotonolapes, the Magician; Sir Guido, the Crusader; The Knight and the Necromancer; the Clerk and the Image; Demon Knight of the Vandal Camp; Trials of Eustace; Queen Semiramis; Celestinus and the Miller's Horse; Emperor Conrad and Count's Son; Knight and the Three Questions; Jonathan and the Three Talismans, &c.

"What could be more innocent or | *Gesta Romanorum*?"—*Douce, Illustrations of Shakspeare*.

DELIGHTFUL than the stories of the |  
Col. Stanley's original edition of this popular and amusing work sold for £12.

## FABLES AND PARABLES.

Both ANCIENT AND MODERN, the most compact and unexceptionable COLLECTION ever published in this country.

CONTENTS:—112 FABLES AND PARABLES, chiefly translated, for

the first time, from the GERMANS, the most reflecting people of modern times. Many, especially the allegorical parables of HERDER, are marked by great beauty of expression, those of LESSING are amongst the best models of the Fable, strictly so called. Of Krummacher, Geller, Schreiber, Meissner, and others, it is unnecessary to speak. They cannot fail to interest.

Also 122 FABLES, from Æsop, Phædrus, Dodsley, Croxall, &c., with a Sketch of FABULOUS LITERATURE, both vols. in 1, 2s.

"Most instructive, as well as highly entertaining."

### FEMALE HEROISM.

Nineteen interesting TALES, admirable Examples, showing the Constancy, Fortitude, and Devotion of which WOMEN are capable (*Mrs. Lane, Lady Fanshawe, Lady Banks, Countess of Nithsdale, Lady Auckland, Rochejaquelin, Eliz. Cazotte, Escape of Mrs. Spencer Smith, Rustic Heroine, &c.*), with excellent Prefatory Remarks, cloth, 2s. 6d.

"One of the best books that can be brought into a house, especially for Girls—with most surprising instances of the romantic and wonderful; beauti-

fully written, deeply interesting, admirable force and feeling, the romance of reality, creating untiring attention."

### FRENCH REVOLUTION.

Complete Popular History of this eventful period, from first rise of the Revolutionary Movement, including Battle of Waterloo and the whole career of NAPOLEON until his Death, condensed from Mignet, Thiers, Alison, Macfarlane, &c., by G. L. BROWNE, ESQ. Cloth, plan of Battle of Waterloo, 2s. 6d., pub. 5s.

This was a work much wanted, especially at the present time, when all are painfully interested in the critical position of the French Nation. The Author, commencing at the Beginning of Revo-

lution, traces its Events and Consequences with great fidelity, and places this most exciting, and to us most important, Period of History, within the reach of all readers.

### FOUQUE'S (Baron) TALES AND ROMANCES.

Unquestionably a true poet, calling up, as he advanced, the most beautiful pictures, and presenting them to us, as they arose in his own mind, in all their primitive freshness and simplicity.

These Tales are commended to the attention of all those amongst us, who are lovers of what is noble and beautiful in external nature, as well as in the human heart and life. We do so with hearty confidence, nor do we fear that they will suffer even by oft-repeated perusal. Manly Christian grace, virgin purity, hoary wisdom, happy childlike innocence, the grand, the severe, the tender, the lowly, the affectionate, and whatever else is calculated to touch and elevate the heart, set off at times by the exhibition of the darker and more repulsive traits of human character (held up

however, only to be avoided), find in the writings of our author their happy and appropriate exemplification.

### The Four Seasons.

*Spring*, UNDINE; *Summer*, TWO CAPTAINS; *Autumn*, ASLAUGA'S KNIGHT; *Winter*, SINTRAM; with Author's last Introduction, &c., cloth, 30 illustrations, in highest style of art, by Franklin, Selous, Tenniel. 6s. new price 10s.

### Magic Ring.

This famous production, a knightly Romance of Love and War, and Minstrel Song, translated by A. Platt, cloth, fine illustrations by Tenniel, 4s. new 6s.

"We have frequently borne testimony to the wild genius and fanciful imagination of Fouque, but of his works this appears the most interesting and the best."—*New Monthly Magazine*.

### Minstrel Love.

"One of the most beautiful of his works. The singular and exquisite purity of this beautiful romance of chivalry is sustained to the very close. A more beautifully imagined termination to a tale has never been conceived. The translation is elegantly written, and the poetry, abundantly interspersed, gracefully rendered." Cloth, nine original designs by Corbould, 4s. new 7s.

### Romantic Fiction.

Twelve most beautiful of the shorter Tales, most perfect specimens in any language, the Eagle and Lion, Prince's Sword, Rose, the Victor's Wreath, the Unknown Patient, &c., cloth, beautiful illustrations, 4s. new 10s.

### Thiodolf, the Iclander.

This Romance is spoken of, with marked commendation, by Sir Walter Scott, and while resembling one of his own Romances of the same period, is considered its superior. The author regarded it as his most successful work, and it presents a curious and interesting picture of Northman and Byzantine manners of the tenth century. "Full of imagination and interest", cloth, fine illustrations, 4s. new 7s.

### Wild Love.

Also other Tales. Rosaura and her Kinsfolk ("wild but beautiful and skilful romance"). OAK of the IDOLS (Story of Old Saxon Times, when Christianity was just breaking in, treated with great judgment and delicacy). FIELD of TERROR; ("founded on one of the traditions of the Giant Mountains,") cloth, beautiful engravings by Selous, Franklin, Scott, 4s. new 7s.

## FROISSART'S CHRONICLES.

Of England, France, Spain, &c., adapted, with Notes and Illustrations, by REV. H. P. DUNSTER, 2 vols. cloth, fine illustrations by Tenniel, 7s.

"The only authentic source of information on the proudest and most striking portion of our Annals. A most charming, most useful, most attractive, delightful, perfectly natural, and pleasing book—such adventure, skirmishing, battles, pictures of life, in tent, palace, church, pastoral quiet, tumult of popular assembly; important, instructive,

never-failing source of amusement, which has endeared the Author to the Antiquary, Man of Taste, and even Lover of Romantic Lore. Its popularity in the xvth Century was without bounds. What better book can be selected as a Gift-book for Young, imparting knowledge of history, and more entertaining than any story-book?"

## GAMMER GURTON.

Garland of Old NURSERY RHYMES, "which in bygone days delighted the Childhood of England's Master Spirits, and formed the Intellectual Food of Children, who became great, wise, and good", beautifully printed by Whittingham, square, ornamented with Flower Borders and Frontispiece, 4d.

## GERMAN LITERATURE.

BEAUTIES of best Modern GERMAN AUTHORS, or the BEST TALES of each, TRANSLATED: HOFFMAN (*Master Martin and his Workmen*), JEAN PAUL RICHTER (*Death of an Angel*), PICHLER (*Johannes Schoreel*), ZSCHOKKE (*The Broken Cup*), TIECK (*Camoens, or Death of the Poet*), with BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES, cloth, elegant, with Gold Ornaments and Gilt edges, 3s., pub. 5s.

"Delightful, amusing, enchanting book, carrying us back to the very realm of fairy land, with a freshness and sweet-

ness, as of Wild Flowers and Calm Beauty."

## GROSSI, MARCO VISCONTI.

An Italian Tale of the Fourteenth Century, translated from the Italian; hardly inferior in interest to the celebrated "BETROTHED LOVERS" of Manzoni, to whom it is dedicated "with the reverence of a disciple, and the love of a brother, illustrations by Warren, 4s. new 6s.

"Its style is quaint and simple, after the manner of early romances, and it abounds with pictures of the most vivid character, and snatches of pathos which come from the depths of the heart. The date of the novel is in the

early part of the sixteenth century; so as might be expected, it is full of the wild, chivalric spirit of the turbulent Italy of that period. This is, we think, the only English translation of a novel which every one should read."

## GULLIVER'S TRAVELS.

DEAN SWIFT'S celebrated work, now for the first time presented in an entirely unexceptionable form, for Family Reading, cloth, very clever plates by BROWN (*Phiz*), engraved by COOPER, 2s.

"When will the day come when Gulliver shall be forgotten or unread? Unequaled in its skill and genuine satire. Even Robinson Crusoe hardly excels it in gravity and verisimilitude."—*Sir Walter Scott*.

"One of the only works of satirical fiction which delight alone, as if no medicine in the sweetened cup; doubtful whether the pleasure be increased or diminished by a knowledge of the political tendency."—*Dr. Taylor*.

## HAUFF, POPULAR TALES.

The Caravan, Sheik of Alexandria, Emperor's Portrait, Cold Heart, and 12 other Tales, translated, cloth, 2s. 6d.

"Most amusing and entertaining writer; a master in fiction, his descriptions are rare and neatly executed, and what he has to tell is always of a startling nature. By a few

striking touches he rapidly delineates character with a life-like faithfulness. His works abound with witty and clever portraiture. Few writers have been more popular in their own country."

## HISTORY, FRAGMENTS OF.

Narratives of the most remarkable Events in ANCIENT and MODERN Times,—Fall of Babylon, Plague at Athens, Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks, Victories of Alexander the Great, Jerusalem in Ruins, Destruction and Recovery of Herculaneum and Pompeii, Pizarro, Earthquake at Lisbon, Plague and Fire of London, Napoleon,

Russian Campaign, &c.,—selected with a view to illustrate God's Providence, by the Rev. H. P. DUNSTER, *cloth*, 3s.

"Most useful and necessary reading, showing that there is in all and every one, a Power unseen, planning circumstances, directing contingencies, governing results."

## HOUSEHOLD TALES.

Also other Traditions of England, France, Germany, &c. Fifty-two of the most interesting and popular of the Legends and Traditions which have been told immemorially, in the nurseries or at the firesides of the people, in our own and other countries. The different versions have been carefully collated; 21 *engravings*, 1s. 6d.

CONTENTS: Three Soldiers and the Dwarf; Hansel and Grettel; King Crooked Chin; Little Red Cap; Stories of the Dwarfs; The Grateful Beasts; Waits of Bremen; Golden Bird; Frog Prince; The Brownie; Rumpel-Stilts-Kin; Thorn Rose, or, the Sleeping Beauty; Dwarfs in Cologne; Goose Girl; Snow-Flake; The Cheese going to Market; The Blue Lights; and Thirty-five others.

## JOHNSON (DR.) LIFE BY BOSWELL.

Our great MORALIST, "*most agreeable and amusing*", with his SAYINGS, ANECDOTES, &c.; also great additions, from PIOZZI, HAWKINS, &c.; adapted by the Rev. J. F. RUSSELL, *cloth, frontispiece*, 3s., *pub.* 4s. 6d.

"This fascinating and truly original composition is a work for all times. Such a piece of domestic painting is, perhaps, nowhere else to be seen."—*Dibdin*.

"Not in the whole history of human intellect so singular a phenomenon as this work, one of the best in the world, by the best of all Biographers."—*Edinburgh Review*.

## JUVENILE VERSE AND PICTURE BOOK.

An admirably chosen SELECTION, suitable for the "*fresh morning of life*" of the YOUNG of EITHER SEX, contains 52 Poetical Pieces, from OUR BEST MODERN POETS,—Wordsworth, Hemans, Campbell, Cowper, etc.,—delicately Printed on fine toned Paper, with Elegant Borders round each Page, and Attractive Engravings in that effective and popular style, so well known in Germany. SMALL QUARTO. *Cloth, Elegantly Gilt, also gilt leaves, 70 very beautiful and exquisite artistic woodcuts.*—*Squirrel Hunt, Llewellyn and Dog, Lodore, Water Fall, Pond, Scottish Mother, Race Horse, Butterflies' Ball, Birds, Flowers, &c.* 4s. 6d. *pub.* 10s. 6d. 1848.

What a beautiful book for a Present!

## LAYS AND BALLADS.

CHIEFLY FROM ENGLISH HISTORY. By S.M. (*Miss Smedley*) 2s. 6d.

CONTENTS, PART I, ENGLAND.—The Conquest of England; The

New Forest; The Knighting of Count Geoffrey of Anjou; The Escape of the Empress Matilda; The English Merchant and the Saracen Lady—Earl Strongbow; Cœur de Lion, in Six Lays; The Lay of the Fearless de Courey; The Lament of Eleanor of Bretagne; The Prince and the Outlaw; The Death of King Henry the Third; The Tournament: The Black Prince of England; The Captivity of King John of France; The Six Burghers of Calais; The Little Queen.

PART II, SCOTLAND AND OTHER COUNTRIES.—The Lay of King James I in his Captivity; The Death of James I; The Lay of Sir William Wallace; Bruce and Douglas. Lay the First: The Death of Bruce. Lay the Second: The Bruce's Heart; Grizzel Hume; Francis the First at Liberty; The Battle of Antioch; The Death of the Captal De Buch; The Choice of the Christian Heroes; The Brethren of Port Royal; The Vow of Cortes; The Enemies.

"By far the best of the many ballads that have recently appeared.—*Critic*.

"To the *young*, few presents could be more appropriate than this elegant little volume."—*English Churchman*.

"A master hand has been at work in these ballads. We scarcely exaggerate when we say they are the perfection of ballad writing. Whether the

theme be heroic and martial, or of the love, the faith, the devotion of woman, the writer has been equally successful; and the whole is pervaded by elevated piety and pure morality. It is many a day since we met with anything that spoke to the heart like 'The Lament of Eleanor of Bretagne,' 'The Captivity of Cœur de Lion,' 'The Little Queen,' or 'Bruce and Douglas.'"

## LEGENDS AND TRADITIONS.

Includes 47 of the most interesting and popular of the LEGENDS and STORIES, Prose and Verse, told immemorially in the Nurseries or Firesides of the People of England, France, Germany, Scotland, Ireland; Ancient Traditions of the North, Irish Legends, Tales of Chivalry, &c.; also Notes. *Elegantly bound in blue cloth, covered with Silver Ornaments, and silver edges, 21 fine woodcuts, 3s.*

Ample justice is here done to the Fairies, grotesque, playful, fanciful, of every Age and Country. A sort of Wild Fairy Lament, which makes them better

adopted to awaken the Imagination and sound the Heart of Childhood than the "good boy" Stories of late years.

Contents: Wild Huntsman, Chase, Crooked Back, Lucky Hans, Frog Prince, Northumberland Dwarfs, Snow Flake, Lord of the Bloody Hand, Thorn Rose, &c.

One of the best means by which the youthful mind may be unstrung after the pressure of every-day occupations,

in rambling through the enchanting fields of romance and fiction.

## LIESLIE, A SWISS TALE.

From the German of Claren. *This popular story has been translated into almost every European language.* Also Heinrich and Blanca, or the Three Brothers, engravings, Sixpence.

## MANZONI, I PROMESSI SPOSI;

Or, the Betrothed Lovers. The only complete translation of this remarkable work. In Two handsome Volumes, small 8vo. *fancy covers, with Sixty beautiful Vignettes, 7s. pub. 10s. 6d.*

A master-piece of modern fiction.

"A work of the fame of which all have heard who know anything of Italian literature; and this new translation of it is given to us in a style and form which can scarcely fail to extend that fame throughout the great reading body of the English people. It is considered quite as remarkable, by the world of letters, as the novel of *Waverley* in our own land. Manzoni, in fact, is the Sir Walter Scott of Italy; and some go so far as to say that this work is even more bewitching, and has a higher tone. The elegant simplicity of the style will render it popular; and its faithful but minute description of the

famine, riots, and the plague in Milan rival in force and pathos the pages of our own immortal Defoe. The story is of the most natural and touching character—the plot being the prolonged separation of the betrothed lovers just on the eve of marriage. The date is rather more than two centuries ago, and the work gives a vivid portraiture of that lawless age."

The Italians consider "The Betrothed" the first fiction of the age, holding some affinity to the school of Sir Walter Scott, but surpassing his works in power and depth, as we confess it certainly does in moral design.

## MASSINGER, VIRGIN MARTYR.

Miniature 4to. *with Borders, also Illustrations by Pickersgill, 3s.*

"The pure and chastened production of Philip Massinger, a poet of unwearied vigour and consummate elegance. He exhibits a perfectibility, both in diction and versification, of which we have, in dramatic poesy at least, no corresponding example. There is a transparency, perapicuity, sweetness, harmony, ductility, blended strength, and ease in the structure of his metre, which delight, and never satiate."—*Dr. W. Draper.*

"A noble play. A beautifully ornamented book. In typography it beats

Aldus and Elzevir, while, for the beauty of the paper, and the ornamental embellishments and borders that surround each page, it would have excited the envy and admiration of a Durer or a Holbein. The illustrations are exquisite designs, distinguished by correct drawing, tender and appropriate expression, and grace. They equal the finest of Stothard's productions, and are worthy to compare with Mulrendy's famous illustrations to Goldsmith's 'Vicar of Wakefield.' Higher praise than this it would be impossible to assign to them."—*Atlas.*

## MUSAEUS, POPULAR TALES.

A selection of the most popular and pleasing Tales, from the German: Mute Love, Nymph of the Fountain, Peter Block, The Three Sisters, Richilda, Roland's Squires; also, "magnificently told," Legends of the renowned Mountain Spirit, Rubezahl, *cloth, six fine engravings, 2s.*

"Long established favourites in their own country, occupying one of the highest positions; most charming, en-

tertaining, instructive, lively; also most refreshing reading, so original and ingenious."

## NATURAL HISTORY.

Of QUADRUPEDS and Birds, Interspersed with Anecdotes, &c., by DOWLING, "to assist the imagination in Intellectual Travels among the Deserts, Forests, and Cultivated Fields, where Beasts and Birds dwell," *cloth, fine illustrations, 3s. pub. 4s. 6d.*

"This is an attractive volume, interesting and popularly written. Children

are invariably attracted by Stories of the Habits of Animal Creation."

## NORTHERN MINSTRELSY.

This Volume contains 100 of the Choicest POEMS and SONGS of SCOTLAND, Ancient and Modern, including the most favourite Jacobite Songs. A copious Glossary has been prefixed, so as fully to adapt the book to English readers. Most beautiful book, exquisitely illustrated, with Original Designs by first ARTISTS of the Day. 15 ENGRAVINGS, by Franklin, Weigall, M'Ian, Scott, Topham, Gilbert, Johnston, &c., &c., 2s.

"Exquisitely printed, lavishly illustrated with engravings, and will delight old and young, not only without leaving

a trace of evil, but with great profit to the heart, such admirable judgment is shown in the selection."—*Critic*.

## NURSERY RHYMES, TALES, JINGLES.

An excellent Selection of ENGLISH NURSERY TRADITIONAL LITERATURE, including nearly 200 VENERABLE DITTIES, Playful, Droll, and Innocent, most carefully excluding all Rhymes objectionable, inconsistent, or of questionable tendency. Exquisitely printed, in unique style, with Elegant Borders, Ornamental Designs, also Wood Engravings, on every page. SMALL QUARTO, red cloth, handsomely gilt, with embossed gilt leaves, 76 exquisite Woodcuts, of the highest order of excellence, by Cope, Horsley, Dyce, &c. 6s. pub. 10s. 6d.

"A truly beautiful Aristocratic Child's Book, dedicated to the Juvenile Members of the Royal Family, pre-eminently entitled to be ranked among the foremost and most eligible presents."—*Literary Gazette*.

"A rare book, all the Illustrations

very beautiful, of surpassing excellence."—*Art Union, Examiner, &c. &c.*

"A triumph of design and execution, uniting such graceful and artistic sketches as cannot but awaken a love for the beautiful."

## PETER SCHLEMIHL,

or, History of the Shadowless Man. Chamisso's celebrated Romance, newly translated from the German. Written in a peculiarly impressive style. New edition (with Appendix), 6 engravings, 6d.

"I shall never forget the hour when I read Peter Schlemihl to Hoffman for the first time; he was quite enraptured;

he hung upon my lips, and listened with avidity to all I read until I came to the end."—*Hitzig*.

## PAINTING IN WATER COLOURS,

Art of, both THEORY and PRACTICE, as connected with the Study of Landscape; also, Perspective, Pencilling, Arrangement of Objects for Pictorial Effect, Light and Shade, and Harmony of Colour, &c., by PHILLIPS, oblong 4to. fine plates, some coloured, 4s. pub. 1l. 5s.

Instructing the pupil to study Nature; to produce the various Effects, Simple, Grand, Splendid, or Sublime, with the necessary Auxiliaries. To effect this, such EXAMPLES are furnished as will lead the pupil, by Elementary Studies, to combine and arrange his Objects, as regards Composition, Light, Shade, and

Colour, Simplifying the principles of most celebrated Masters, Mode of Pencilling, Practice and Advantages of Sketching, Forms, Combination, Management of Colour, connected with Local Objects and Atmospheric Influence, with means of bringing powerful Opposition of Colour into Harmony.

## PICHLER (CAROLINE), TALES.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN.

QUENTIN MATSYS, the painter of the famous picture of "The Misers." A "*beautiful story*" of an Artist and a Lover: also, WALLENSTEIN, the SWEDES in PRAGUE, or the SIGNAL ROCKET. "*A graphic and stirring historical romance,*" of which the scene is laid at Prague at close of 30 years war; Count Martinitz and other well-known historical characters are introduced, 2 Works in 1, cloth, 2s.

"Captivates her readers by her skill in the arrangement and management of her subject, and mastery over her materials."

"Greatly excels in the description of character and painting of the human heart, as portrayed in the domestic

tale or historical novel."

"Her style, like her sentiments, is redolent of the sterling nobility of nature; her language, both lucid and select. She occupies an important station in the imaginative literature of the present age."—*Thimm*.

## PILPAY FABLES.

A new Illustrated Edition, 14 *exquisite Woodcuts*, by TH. D. SCOTT, *neatly done up, with ornamented cover*, 3s. 6d. 1852.

"A series of Fables, each with a string of morals woven one within another, and connected by a Leading Story, alluring the Attention and Inducing the Mind, without a pause, to master the whole System of Ethics."

"The head Spring of Oriental Wisdom, the touchstone of knowledge. For ages the wonder and delight of the East."

"We would fain, if possible, excite the reader's interest for this, the most delightfully entertaining of Oriental Fictions. It enjoys an unbounded popularity in the East, read again and again, with renewed pleasure."—*Retrosp. Review*.

"Most excellent, most beautiful Fables, if not the most ancient in the world."—*Sir W. Jones*.

## PLUTARCH'S LIVES (condensed).

Of CELEBRATED GREEKS, with additions from Muller, Mitford, Gillies, Thirlwall, Potter, Keightly, Robinson, and others; also from Herodotus, Xenophon, Thucydides, Polybius, and Pausanias, Chronological Table of Events, and INTRODUCTION on the Geography, History, &c., of Greece, *price 1s. 6d.*

Of CELEBRATED ROMANS, with additions from Niebuhr, Gibbon, Fergusson, Adams, also from Livy, Tacitus, Sallust, Justin, &c., *uniform, 1s. 6d.*

"Contains those germs or elements which in after ages produced Philosophers, Legislators, and Warriors."

A valuable treasure of ancient learning, illustrating not only Grecian and Roman affairs, but also the History of Philosophy.

They abound with proofs of indefatigable industry and profound erudition, and will always be read with pleasure from the great variety of valuable amusing information, anecdote, and just and useful observations they contain. On Moral Topics, Plutarch is most successful.

## POEMS AND PICTURES.

A Selection of BALLADS, SONGS, and other POEMS, including TRANSLATIONS, the finest work of ART ever produced in this or any other country; each Page surrounded by a Border, with Ornamental Flowers, Arabesque Foliage, both Elegant and original. Small 4to. cloth, gilt top, 100 ILLUSTRATIONS, by first artists that our country can produce—Horsley, Dyce, Cope, Redgrave, Selous, Franklin, Creswick, Pickersgill, Tenniel, Corbould, &c.; Engraved by Thompson, Linton, Branston, &c., &c. 18s. pub. 2 gs.

These Gems of Poetry—some of the finest Compositions in our language—the Choicest Productions of Scott, Smedley, Rev. H. Alford, Allan Cunningham, Dryden, Rev. C. Wolfe, Rev. E. Smedley, W. Smyth, Wordsworth, Southey, J. S. Knowles, Coleridge, Herrick, Bryant, &c., and many novelties, most spirit-stirring Ballads, Songs, Poems, of our land—a sweet store of the romantic, picturesque, beautiful, and holy, selected with the most refined taste; quite free from all that could injure the delicacy of the youthful mind.

No book has been adorned as this; nearly impossible to believe these

Designs are Wood Cuts, so perfectly beautiful, such Masterpieces of Beauty and Finish, nothing has appeared equal to them; but with such Artists, so many and so eminent, we cannot wonder at the feat they have effected in high art.

The Printing is in a style of first-rate excellence—English typography has produced nothing more beautiful, equal care having been taken both with Letter-press and Illustrations.

A person seeking a handsome Present, would not hesitate to choose this; it will be welcome everywhere and to every body; fitted equally for the library as well as drawing-room table, surpassing in beauty and excellence all competitors.

## POPULAR TALES AND LEGENDS.

Thirty-four Stories of Legendary Romance, forming a Book of RECREATION and UNPARALLELED ATTRACTION, each Tale conveying a beautiful and instructive Allegory, or indirectly a valuable Lesson.

CONTENTS: Hansel and Grettel; Golden Bird; Old Widow; Demon of Brockenberg; Valley Perilous; Genoese Merchant and the Cat; Wise Men of Gotham; Norwegian Neck, &c.

Square 12mo. *elegantly bound in cloth, covered with silver, and gilt leaves, beautiful cuts, 3s.*

Few pleasures more innocent or useful than that derived from perusal of well-told tales—"the gay creations of

the imagination"—when right principles and good morality are kept in view.

## ROBINSON CRUSOE.

Life and Surprising Adventures of. Beautiful Illustrated Edition, carefully edited by Rev. J. F. RUSSELL, fine type and paper, cloth, choice Artistic plates by Keene, 3s. pub. 4s. 6d.

A better "Gift Book" can hardly be imagined.

"No work of instruction and amusement so generally read and admired, fascinating all classes."—*Sir Walter Scott.*

"A most excellent treatise on natural

education—my Emilius' Library shall be this work only."—*Rousseau.*

"Not only the most charming of books, but the most instructive."—*Chalmers.*

"Most enchanting domestic romance in the world. Oh the delight with which we devour the pages of Crusoe!"

## SACRED VERSES WITH PICTURES.

Illustrating the PRINCIPAL EVENTS in OUR LORD'S LIFE, HIS PARABLES, LEGENDS, GUARDIAN ANGEL, &c., edited, with accompanying Verses, by REV. ISAAC WILLIAMS, Author of the Cathedral, &c. SMALL QUARTO, cloth, richly gilt, and gilt leaves, beautifully, tastefully printed, and embellished with 37 elegant prints, choicest gems of Albert Durer, Overbeck, Steinle, Thompson, &c. 6s. pub. 12s.

Persons from their earliest years are delighted with Pictures and insensibly imbibe ideas from them. Few things are better calculated to engage attention than the Personification or Allegorical Representation of the Virtues.

## SCHMID, HISTORIC TALES.

Lucius and his Children, Christmas Eve, The Brothers, Eustace and his Family, translated from the German, cloth, gilt, plates and cuts, 2s.

"Very attractive and beautiful, teeming with interest." simplicity, their genuine piety and tenderness of spirit, are admirably adapted for the Young."

"These Tales, from their fascinating

## SCHILLER, JOAN OF ARC.

A translation of his celebrated piece, The MAID of ORLEANS, with NOTES. Frontispiece by Steinle, 1s.

"Unequaled for genius and poetical brilliancy. Schiller has elaborated this piece with the greatest nicety and care; he laboured at it with great zeal and delight until he arrived at its conclusion."

"The delineation of the 'inspired' and courageous heroine may fairly rank among the most beautiful of Schiller's

conceptions. It abounds with single passages which may be tested by the highest standard of excellence."

"With what a stream of child-like innocence, for example, Jean d'Arc discloses her apostleship to the startled yet attentive monarch; also the soliloquies of the 'Holy Maid' are poetical chefs d'œuvre of no ordinary kind."

## SCHILLER, WILLIAM TELL.

Translated, Frontispiece by Tenniel, 1s.

"In my judgment the most excellent of all his dramatic works. In the present instance Schiller has quite come back to his early vein, that of poetizing history. Tell himself is written with great natural dignity, and his wife Hedwig, and his son Walther especially, are portrayed admirably."

"The entire of the first act of this

drama, the third act, and the scene where Tell shoots the apple, are most brilliant passages."—A. W. Von Schlegel.

"The best thing he ever wrote, there runs a kind of melody through it. The descriptions of the Herdsman of the Alps are exquisite. It is a kind of Swiss thing itself."—Carlyle.

## SHAKESPEARE.

SELECT PLAYS, most carefully edited for the YOUNG, with Notes, Introduction to each Play, Life of Shakspeare; also, Glossary,

beautifully Printed on Fine paper, cloth, handsomely gilt, frontispiece, by Cope, 3s. 6d. pub. 5s.

This supplies a desideratum long felt by Parents, Teachers, &c.

Infinite variety and richness of Mind, inexhaustable mine of Instruction, Gratification, and Delight; High Sentiments, Elevated Tone of Thought and Feeling; who can Educate the Minds of the Young, without putting before

them the Choicest Models and Works of the best Masters, most distinguished Thinkers and Writers? Such is Shakspeare. "Beloved, idolized, immortalized as he is, the object of our enthusiastic attachment in youth, and of unabated respect in age, his works are not to be unguardedly read in a family."

## SHORT STORIES AND POEMS.

Both ORIGINAL and SELECT, Excellent Collection, beautifully printed with Borders and Illustrations in Modern German Style. *Very Fine paper, elegantly bound in cloth, gilt leaves, 40 Woodcuts by First Artists, 3s.*

CONTENTS.—The Merchant and the Robbers, The Coal Merchant and the Washer-woman, The Roasted Goose, Squirrel and the Wind, Little Fish Stealer, German Watchman's Song, The Wonderful Casket, Bag of Flax Seed, and 89 others.

"This will be found a most interesting Reading-book or Holiday-book for Young Children, and one of the cheapest ever published."

## SIEGFRIED THE DRAGON SLAYER.

A most entertaining Old German Story, in glowing language, elegantly translated.

Includes the 14 Adventures of King Siegmund, of Heroes, Dwarfs, Giants, Dragons, of ancient Times, of Siegfried the Swift, a Hero, and throwing the Spear, Emperor Otnit, &c., and how Siegfried asked permission to go out into the world, how he went through the Wilderness, how he learned to be a Smith, Fought with the Dragon, Met King of the Dwarfs, Fought with faithless Giants, Wandered in Dragon's Rock, Saw King's Daughter, Fought with Dragon. *Splendidly Printed by Whittingham, in small 4to. cloth, elegant with Device on side; also, splendid Illustrations, by KAULBACH, the German Maclise, 3s.*

The most expensive emblematic tool- | was exhibited in the Great Exhibi-  
ing on the cloth binding of this Work | tion.

## STORIES AND SKETCHES.

For amusement of LEISURE HOURS; also, PRASCA LOUPOU-LOFF, a beautiful Russian Narrative, authentic origin of Elizabeth, or Exiles of Siberia. Translated, with other tales.

CONTENTS.—40 STORIES, &c. Adventure with Boa Constrictor, Loss of Royal George, Traveller and Mouse, Norman Bachelor, Brave Sailor Boy, Sick Widow, Scottish Mother, Lady Baillie, Soldier's Bride, &c. 2 vols. in 1, *fine engravings, 2s.*

## TIECK, SMALL TALES AND ROMANCES.

From the German, with an Introduction, and Exquisite Preface, by Froude. *Cloth, 6 fine engravings, 3s.*

Eleven of the best and most popular fictions of this great author:—The Friends, The Brothers, The Reconciliation, The Elves, The Cup, The White Eckbert, The Faithful Eckart, The Runenberg, The Love Charm, The Tannenhauser, or Lord of the Fir Woods.

Most beautiful Tales. Through one and all of them it seems one happy holiday; an emancipated spirit, revelling in the profusion of its own beautiful conceptions; a serene, sunny joyousness; a fancy luxuriating in all that is most graceful, and humorous, and pathetic; light and shade, and rainbow colouring, all blended together with a delicacy I know not where to match except in Shakespeare and Sophocles. Gladly would I linger in this beautiful region.

In no writer so awfully clear a perception of the dependance one upon another of all the actions of our lives, and how an evil act bears fruit and propagates its kind into eternity.

### WHITE LADY.

From the German of VON WOLTMANN, by Haas; also, FOUR TALES, from German of BARONESS of MOTTE FOUQUE (Physician of Marseilles, Christmas Tree, Revolutionists, Valérie), *2 works, 1s. 6d.*

## DRAWING BOOKS, BY THE CELEBRATED PROUT.

**PROGRESSIVE FRAGMENTS.**  
Oblong 4to. 100 objects on 24 plates.  
*5s. pub. 1l. 4s.*

A very excellent course, from most Elementary Objects, to Landscape, with Houses and Objects, also Explanation of Principles of Perspective for the Young.

**EASY LESSONS** in Landscape Drawing; style bold; lights and shadows displayed with judgment and feeling; rural and pleasing; subjects from nature; in imitation of chalk, sepia, and colours. 40 plates (8 coloured). *5s. pub. 30s.*

**BOATS AND COAST SCENERY.**  
Scenes and Studies for Landscape and Marine Painters. 16 plates. *3s. 6d. pub. 14s.*

**COTTAGES AND RURAL SCENERY.** 16 plates. *3s. pub. 14s.*

**NEW DRAWING BOOK.** 4 large plates. *2s. pub. 6s.*

**NORTH OF ENGLAND.** 11 large plates. *3s. pub. 15s.*

**WEST OF ENGLAND.** 12 large plates. *3s. pub. 15s.*

### WEST (BENJ.) "CHRIST REJECTED".

Select Groups from the grand picture, *his greatest work*, drawn by CORBOULD, engraved by SCRIVEN. "*Highly valuable materials for imitation and study.*" Large oblong 4to. 5 plates. *5s. pub. 1l. 1s.*

**SINTRAM**, by FOUQUE, 1s., or fine paper, with SELOUS' beautiful ILLUSTRATIONS, *cloth, 5s.*; also, **UNDINE**, by Ditto, 9d., or fine paper, with TENNIEL'S beautiful ILLUSTRATIONS, *cloth, 5s.*

# STATIONERY.

MARSH & BEATTIE,

13, SOUTH HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH,

**H**AVE always on hand a large and varied assortment of STATIONERY, in its several Departments, *at the lowest charges.*

## WRITING PAPERS.

LETTER & NOTE PAPERS—Cream Laid, Yellow Wove, or Blue Laid.

NOTE PAPER—in Packets.

BLACK-BORDERED LETTER and NOTE PAPERS.

ENVELOPES—STEEL PENS—QUILLS—QUILL PENS, in Boxes—  
WRITING INKS—MARKING INKS—SCHOOL REQUISITES, &c.

PERFORATED BOARDS—LUGGAGE LABELS.

PENKNIVES—POCKET-BOOKS—PORTE MONNAIES—VESTA  
MATCHES, in Boxes—VESTA MATCH STANDS.

## VISITING CARDS,

Engraved and Printed in the first style.

ENGRAVING PLATE, in any style, with full Address, 50 Cards, Plain  
or Enamelled, Plate included, 4s 6d.

## SILVER-MOUNTED PEN-HOLDERS,

all Sterling Silver,

1s, 1s 6d, 2s, 2s 6d, 3s, and 3s 6d each.

## GOLD PENS,

3s 6d and 10s 6d each—Fine, Medium, and Broad Points.

## SILVER EVER-POINTED PENCILS,

4s, 4s 6d, 5s, and 7s each.

LEADS, for Ever-pointed Pencil-cases, in Boxes, 6d; best quality, 1s each.

## LUND'S EVER-POINTED PENCILS,

In Ivory, Hardwood, and Cedar.

ALBUMS—BLOTTING, MUSIC, and SCRAP BOOKS—ENVELOPE  
BOXES—KEY CABINETS—STATIONERY CASES—  
and TRAVELLING DESKS of every description.

M. & B. have also in Stock the same Goods of the most superior ma-  
nufacture (by WICKWAR, London), in the newest, most elaborate, and ele-  
gant designs; suitable for *Gifts, Wedding Presents*, and for the *Drawing-  
room Table.*

## GLASS SEALS,

Consisting of 800 various subjects, both Ancient & Modern, price 9d each.

## PLAYING CARDS.

Gold Enamelled Backs, .. ..	per pack,	3s 0d
Figured Satin, .. ..	„	3s 0d
Moguls, White, Colour, or Figured,	„	2s 6d
Highlanders, „ „ ..	„	2s 0d

BOOKBINDING, LITHOGRAPHIC & LETTERPRESS PRINTING,  
neatly and expeditiously executed.

**Marsh & Beattie, 13, South Hanover St. Edinburgh.**

ESTABLISHED HALF-A-CENTURY.

**JOHN GABRIEL,**

**OPTICIAN AND MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,**

24, ARGYLL ARCADE,

**GLASGOW,**

RETURNS his sincere thanks to his Friends and the Public generally for the increasing share of patronage he continues to receive, and begs to remind them that the Stock on hand, for variety, quality, and excellence of construction, cannot be surpassed. New Goods regularly added.

IMPROVED SPECTACLES adapted to suit all sights, with best Pebble or Glass Eyes, in Gold, Silver, Blued Steel, and Shell Frames; TELESCOPES; MICROSCOPES; MATHEMATICAL DRAWING INSTRUMENTS; RULES, SCALES, and TAPES; LEVELS; MAGNETS; GLOBES; BAROMETERS; THERMOMETERS; HYDROMETERS; SACHAROMETERS; MAGIC LANTERNS; MICROSCOPES for Do.; PHANTASMOGRAPHS; SLIDES of every kind; MECHANICAL ANIMALS; ALARUMS; PENHOLDERS for Enfeebled Hands.

A neat assortment of CUTLERY, JEWELLERY, GAMES, PUZZLES, and DISSECTIONS; SWORD and DART STICKS; FENCING FOILS; SELF-DEFENDERS; Tartan Wood-work of Scotland, in SNUFF BOXES, CARD CASES, &c.

**LOOKING-GLASSES OF VARIOUS KINDS.**

HAIR PLAITED TO ANY PATTERN.—CRESTS AND CIPHERS ENGRAVED.

**Replating and Gilding Old Plate by the Electro Process.**

*Watches, Clocks, Jewellery, Cutlery, &c. &c. Cleaned, Repaired, and properly Adjusted.*

GENERAL LISTS TO BE HAD ON APPLICATION.